



Safety and Peace Promotion Research Unit

A South African Medical
Research Council and
University of South Africa
Joint Initiative

Self Evaluation Report

2004 – 2010



TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1	STRATEGIC OVERVIEW	5
1.1	Brief summary of the identity/status and history of the CVI/SAPPRU	5
1.2	The original research mandate of the CVI/SAPPRU and its relevance/importance as well as changes and reason and impact thereof	6
1.2.1	Objectives	6
1.2.2	Towards a third cycle: a paradigm shift, name change, distinctiveness and more	8
1.3	Ongoing research in the Unit and major thrusts of the research and how these are aligned with the research priorities of the MRC	8
1.3.1	Injury Surveillance	9
1.3.1.1	Ongoing projects	9
1.3.1.2	Post graduate projects	10
1.3.1.3	Concluded projects	11
1.3.2	Violence Prevention	12
1.3.2.1	Ongoing projects	13
1.3.2.2	Post graduate projects	14
1.3.2.3	Concluded projects	18
1.3.3	Unintentional Injury Prevention	21
1.3.3.1	Ongoing projects	22
1.3.3.2	Post graduate studies	24
1.3.3.3	Concluded projects	25
1.3.4	Traffic Injury Prevention	26
1.3.4.1	Ongoing projects	26
1.3.4.2	Post graduate projects	27
1.3.4.3	Concluded project	28
1.3.5	The Safe Communities Initiative	28
1.3.5.1	Ongoing projects	29
1.3.5.2	Concluded projects	30
1.4	Strategic research objectives of the Unit as set out at the beginning of the period under review and an assessment of the extent to which they have been realised	31
SECTION 2	CAPACITY AND RESOURCES	36
2.1	Core research and technical staff between 2004 – 2010	36
2.2	Other staff members - research and technical staff between 2004-2010	37
2.3	Research facilitate and infrastructure	38
SECTION 3	SCIENTIFIC PROGRESS OUTPUTS AND IMPACT	39
3.1	Self-assessment of research success	39
3.2	Details of research outputs	42

3.3	Research translation	42
3.3.1	2010	42
3.3.1.1	Participation in health or science policy development processes (e.g. Consultancies, workshops, public hearings etc.)	42
3.3.1.2	Fact sheets developed	43
3.3.1.3	Other research translation activities (communicating through media)	44
3.3.2	2009	45
3.3.2.1	Policy briefs completed and the envisaged or assessed impact thereof	45
3.3.2.2	Participation in health or science policy development process (e.g., meetings, consultancies, workshops, public hearings)	45
3.3.2.3	Fact sheets developed	49
3.3.2.4	Other research translation activities (media references)	50
3.3.3	2008	52
3.3.3.1	Participation in health or science policy development processes (e.g. consultancies, workshops, public hearings etc.)	52
3.3.3.2	Fact sheets developed	55
3.3.3.3	Other research translation activities (media references)	55
3.3.4	2007	57
3.3.4.1	Policy briefs completed and the envisaged or assessed impact thereof	57
3.3.4.2	Participation in health or science policy development processes (e.g. consultancies, workshops, public hearings etc.)	57
3.3.4.3	Other research translation activities (media references)	58
3.3.5	2006	59
3.3.5.1	Policy briefs	59
3.3.5.2	Participation in health or science policy development processes (e.g. consultancies, workshops, public hearings etc.)	59
3.3.5.3	Other research translation activities (media references)	60
3.3.6	2005	61
3.3.6.1	Participation in health or science policy development processes	61
3.3.6.2	Other research translation activities (media references)	61
3.3.6.3	Fact sheets developed	62
3.3.7	2004	62
3.3.7.1	Policy briefs completed and the envisaged or assessed impact thereof	62
3.3.7.2	Participation in health or science policy development processes (e.g. consultancies, workshops, public hearings etc.)	62
3.4	Research Recognition	62
3.4.1	2009	62
3.4.2	2008	63
3.4.3	2007	63
3.5	Research Collaboration and Networking	63

SECTION 4	RESEARCH CAPACITY DEVELOPMENT	67
4.1	Training of students and higher degrees or higher level training acquired by staff members	68
4.1.1	2010	68
4.1.2	2009	73
4.1.3	2008	75
4.1.4	2007	77
4.1.6	2006	80
4.1.7	2004-5 Training courses attended by staff	83
4.2	Members of the community trained in either supporting research in their communities or equipped with self-sufficiency/specialist skills (Where the research area lends itself to such)	86
4.2.1	2004	86
4.2.2	2005	87
4.2.3	2006	87
4.2.4	2007	87
4.2.5	2008	88
4.2.6	2009	88
4.2.7	2010	88
4.3	Specialist training afforded to scientists and practitioners from other institutions, SADC or other African countries	91
4.3.1	2004	91
4.3.2	2005	91
4.3.3	2006	91
4.3.4	2007	91
4.3.5	2008	92
4.3.6	2009	92
4.3.7	2010	92
4.4	Other research capacity development activities: guest and invited lectures	92
4.4.1	2004	92
4.4.2	2006	93
4.4.3	2008	93

SECTION 5	NATIONAL SYSTEM OF INNOVATION CONTRIBUTIONS	94
5.1	Student supervision	94
5.2	Thesis examination for students from other institutions	95
5.3	Journal editing and reviews	97
5.4	Expert panel or committee membership	99
5.5	Research funding reviews	101
SECTION 6	ASSESSMENT OF MRC SUPPORT	102
SECTION 7	FINANCIAL RESOURCES	104
SECTION 8	STAKEHOLDERS AND COLLABORATORS: A SELECTIVE LISTING	112
SECTION 9	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	113
SECTION 10	FUTURE RESEARCH DIRECTIONS	116
10.1	Introduction	116
10.2	Objectives	119
SECTION 11	ANNEXURE	120

SECTION 1 STRATEGIC OVERVIEW

1.1 BRIEF SUMMARY OF THE IDENTITY/STATUS AND HISTORY OF THE CVI/SAPPRU

The Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme (CVI) was formalised by the University of South Africa (UNISA) and the Medical Research Council (MRC) in October 2001. The establishment of the CVI had followed an application by the UNISA Institute for Social and Health Sciences (ISHS) (submitted in March 2001) to the MRC to direct and develop the Crime, Violence and Injury Prevention Lead Programme (CVI). The CVI was founded within the long-standing and persisting context of violence and unintentional injury in South Africa and incorporated the MRC's former Trauma Unit's surveillance and epidemiological research activities and the UNISA's Institute for Social and Health Sciences' (ISHS) community-focused prevention and critical theoretical work. The CVI emphasised surveillance and the epidemiology of violence and injuries in its first cycle (2001-2005). In its second cycle (2006-2010) the CVI turned its gaze towards the study of risks and determinants of crime, violence and injuries. The third cycle (2011-2015) heralds a paradigm shift for the CVI with a concomitant name change to the Safety and Peace Promotion Research Unit (SAPPRU). The SAPPRU will commit significant intellectual energies towards data driven prevention initiatives and transferable solutions for priority injury and violence issues, including safety and peace promotion. Accordingly, the year 2010 will see a continuation of current public health critically-oriented research and the introduction of trans-disciplinary safety and peace promotion research.

Since its first review in 2004, the responsiveness of the CVI to the burden of injury has included the coordination and management of the National Injury Mortality Surveillance System (NIMSS); the development of risk factor research and model development, particularly for



priority injury types and amongst vulnerable populations; and the identification and development of good practice interventions targeted at individuals, households, sub-community groups, entire communities and in recent years, cities and provinces. The CVI has also committed to working with communities and countries in other African countries, with the consolidation of the World Health Organisation Safe Community Network in South Africa as one manifestation of the commitment. Our research, including the research-related interventions, simultaneously interfaces with our work in the national, regional and international public, policy and programmatic sectors.

1.2 THE ORIGINAL RESEARCH MANDATE OF THE CVI AND ITS RELEVANCE/IMPORTANCE AS WELL AS CHANGES AND REASON AND IMPACT THEREOF

Injuries, along with AIDS, chronic diseases and diseases associated with poverty, comprise South Africa's quadruple burden of disease. Intentional and unintentional injuries combined represented the second leading cause of all Disability Adjusted Life Years (DALYs) for the year 2000. After AIDS, violence was the second leading cause of DALYs with traffic accidents, fires and falls as the fourth, nineteenth and twentieth leading causes respectively. South Africa had 59 935 fatalities due to injury in 2000, translating into an overall injury death rate of 157.8 per 100 000 population. Furthermore, it is estimated that 3.5 million people annually seek health care for non-fatal injuries, making South Africa one of the highest ranking countries in the world with respect to death and disability due to injury. The major contributors to the injury burden comprise homicide (46%), transport-related incidents (26.7%), and suicide (9.1%). This injury burden is concentrated amongst low-income communities where a disproportionate share of this injury risk is located. Injuries and violence undermine social cohesion and the nation's social and economic development, and represent a substantial burden of

essentially preventable mortality and physical and emotional disability.

1.2.1 Objectives

The original research mandate of the CVI is located within the above context. Accordingly, the CVI sought to improve the population's health status, safety and quality of life through public health-oriented research aimed at preventing death, disability and suffering arising from crime, violence and unintentional incidents of injury. The research mandate was translated into the following specific objectives, namely to:

- i) Conduct and disseminate public health oriented research into the causes and consequences of injuries due to crime, violence and unintentional incidents ("accidents") in South Africa;
- ii) Conduct and encourage research that will serve to identify, support and develop best practice examples for primary prevention, injury control and safety promotion;
- iii) Demonstrate and document how research may be applied to facilitate, influence, support and develop best practice examples for primary prevention and injury control practices and policies;
- iv) Build capacity among South African researchers, including historically marginalised groups to conduct research into the causes, consequences and prevention of injuries arising from crime, violence, and unintentional incidents ("accidents");
- v) Increase the use of surveillance and best practice data at the levels of service provision, policy formulation, and training; and
- vi) Establish a global reputation as an African centre of excellence in the field of crime, violence, and injury prevention research and training.

In its first cycle, the objectives of the CVI were organised around three inter-related strands and a fourth cross-cutting strand. The first strand was a continuation of the Institute and MRC's ex-trauma group's surveillance

work which included violence and injury epidemiology, surveillance and costing. The second strand was a continuation of the Institute's community-based injury prevention work and included research on best-practice examples for injury prevention and safety promotion. The third strand embodied a continuation of the CPA's Secondary Containment Initiative which involved the study of best practices for the control of injuries and associated psychic trauma. The fourth, cross-cutting strand, focused on conceptual development, information dissemination, and capacity-building. As the Programme unfolded strands two and three were integrated into a single strand of activities. Figure 1 below summarises the programmatic framework adopted by CVI for its first cycle which ran from 2001 to 2004.

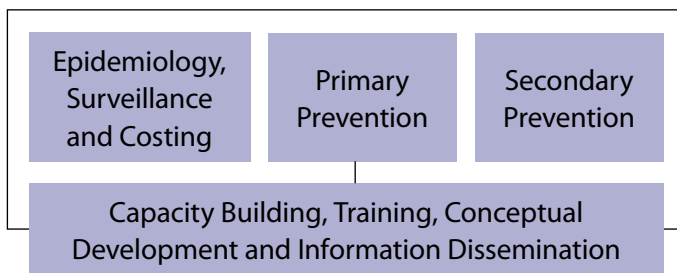


Figure 1. Programmatic Framework for CVI, 2001-4

The first cycle of the CVI brought together two different organisational and institutional bodies. This required a degree of consolidation, collective planning and management. During this period historical projects were maintained and gradually brought to the point of logical termination. In addition, several small pilot projects were initiated in line with the mandate so as to determine priority niche areas for CVI and encourage staff to pursue formal post-graduate studies on areas pertinent to the Programme's area of operation. The majority of these pilot initiatives were completed and written up. Pilot-level exploration and significant investment in CVI capacitation and team building fostered the development of staffing and programmatic coherence, and a range of skills development processes

that were to serve to encourage a shift towards more analytical research in the second cycle.

In September 2004 the CVI had its first four-yearly review. The reviewers were unanimous in praising CVI management and staff for their productivity and the great strides that the CVI had made since its inception in 2001. This manifested in the CVI's unprecedented visibility as a sectoral leader in the field of violence and injury prevention; the significant utilisation of its research data by a diverse number of stakeholders and role-players; increased national and international partnerships that recognise the CVI's strategic location as a research unit in Africa; and the CVI's successful bid to host the 8th World Congress on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion in Durban in 2006.

During its second cycle the CVI contributed to the development of the national evidence base for the prevention of violence and injuries. The CVI coordinated the strengthening and automation of the national fatal injury surveillance system directed towards enhancing data collection at city, provincial and national levels, leading efforts to deepen our understanding of the magnitude and nature of the problem. The CVI also coordinated the evaluations of priority injury prevention interventions and the development of monitoring tools to support empirically-based interventions, and systems to monitor impact, including the NIMSS. Between 2004 and 2010, CVI has also invested in facilitating the more rapid and regular uptake of CVI data, by researchers, practitioners, policymakers, and key decision-makers, and consolidated its position as a leading injury prevention research and intervention agency in South Africa and on the continent.

Despite the recognition of the disproportionate levels of violence and unintentional injury, and their deleterious impact on individuals and communities, there remains however a notable lack of safety promotion

demonstration programmes in the country and elsewhere on the continent.

1.2.2 Towards a third cycle: a paradigm shift, name change, distinctiveness and more

The CVI/SAPPRU is seeking to build on the achievements and lessons of the preceding cycles and incorporate recommendations from the international external review to adopt a paradigm that involves the trans-disciplinary study of safety and peace promotion. In concert with its recent name change, the *paradigm shift* represents a move from a medically-oriented 'deficits and reduction of risks for crime, violence and injury' approach towards a promotive mode focused on building peace and safety. (See section 10).

1.3 ONGOING RESEARCH IN THE UNIT AND MAJOR THRUSTS OF THE RESEARCH AND HOW THESE ARE ALIGNED WITH THE RESEARCH PRIORITIES OF THE MRC

The CVI focused, in its second cycle, on surveillance, analytic and prevention activities in South Africa's major cities and selected sentinel communities. From 2004/2005 the CVI directed its work towards enhancing the city-focused safety work that had been initiated in 2004. A major research focus was turned to concentrate on refining surveillance outputs to reflect the new city level focus and the three priority themes of violence prevention, childhood injury prevention and road traffic injury prevention.

Up to 2005 a predominant focus area of the CVI's research work had been on the production of descriptive epidemiological data for use at a national level, and for specific cities and communities, with CVI studies highlighting the persisting scourge of violent and traffic injuries in particular. Since then, a number of CVI initiatives prioritised the identification of the causal circumstances and agents implicit in selected injury events. Data on aspects of the complex combinations of economic, social, household, familial and individual

determinants of injuries were collected on childhood household injuries, suicide and male violence, while information on risk and protective factors to injury have been collected in low-income communities. Given the absence of a systematic or comprehensive aetiologic knowledge base within South Africa, the CVI research prioritisation of risk and protective factor analyses informed the direction of second cycle of the CVI (2006-2010) and of a number of injury interventions in the country. The data uptake and intervention focus begun in the first cycle was continued and consolidated around priority cities and sentinel communities in the second cycle.

The CVI's responsiveness to the crime, violence and injury sector included the identification and development of good practice interventions, from those targeted at individual, household, community and in recent years, city levels. The consolidation of the World Health Organisation and its Safe Community Network in South Africa has been one manifestation of this commitment, which simultaneously interfaces the work of the CVI within the national, regional and international public, policy and programmatic sectors.

The CVI has also prioritised the refinement of the critical theoretical assumptions and values underpinning the work in the Unit and the strengthening of the scope and aims of specific projects. Energies and resources were invested towards operational plans, staff recruitment, consolidation and expansion of partnerships, resource mobilisation and strategic alignment to the UNISA, MRC and WHO mandates. Arising out of these alignment efforts, the CVI produced a refined set of strategic objectives. This intensive realignment makes explicit the links between the CVI vision and values, its strategic objectives, and its key performance indicators.

Between 2005 and 2010, CVI research was organised along the three prevention priorities. These are violence

prevention, childhood injury prevention, and road traffic injury prevention. These prioritised research themes are underpinned by the surveillance activities of the CVI, in particular the original National Injury Mortality Surveillance System (NIMSS) and the more recent developments from it. The CVI's training, capacitation, and information dissemination projects and activities cut across the other four focal areas.

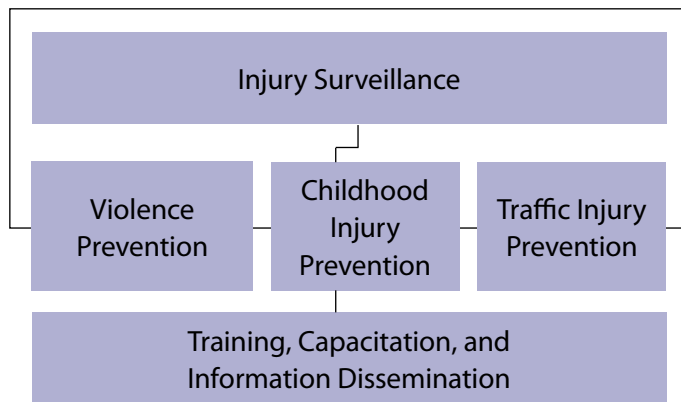


Figure 4. Programmatic Framework for the CVI, 2005-2010

1.3.1 Injury Surveillance

Injury surveillance encompasses the collection of accurate, reliable and ongoing information on injury events. The CVI has emphasised the importance of quality and routinely collected epidemiological data on the who, what, where, when and how of crime and injury, as a prerequisite to effective crime and injury control systems and policies. This data, as coordinated by the NIMSS has been vital for the identification of emerging trends and problem areas, serving as a basis for the generation of prevention programmes, policies and even for intervention evaluation. Below is a further elaboration on the NIMSS as part of ongoing research work in the Unit from 2004 to the present.



1.3.1.1 Ongoing projects

The NIMSS

At present, the NIMSS remains the most detailed source of information on the “who, what, when and where” of fatal injuries in South Africa. It also functions as the best source of information with which to monitor the effectiveness of city and in some instances provincial prevention initiatives, injury trends and the accuracy of other data sources. In 2008, the last year for which a report is available, the NIMSS collected fatal injury information from 62 mortuaries in seven different provinces (between 39% and 52% of all injury deaths), representing an overall increased case load, but with a number of mortuaries not participating as they had previously. Since 2001 the NIMSS has had full coverage in 4 cities (Johannesburg, Pretoria, Durban and Cape Town), and for 2006 to 2008 full coverage for the province of Mpumalanga. The 2008 NIMSS Report in addition covers the North West, the Western Cape, Mpumalanga, parts of Limpopo, Gauteng (but excludes Pretoria), Free State (9 months), Northern Cape (except Springbok), parts of the Eastern Cape, but with no Kwa-Zulu Natal data. This NIMSS data in 2009 enabled the comparison of injury magnitude and trends in both urban and rural areas of South

Africa with current analyses involving these differences in overall injury and traffic-related injury deaths. Since its inception in 1999, it has provided data for detailed analyses of the occurrence of violence, traffic and non-traffic unintentional mortality in South African cities and provinces, consistent with the strategic benefits of the city and provincial focus, and the requirements for more sophisticated causal analysis.

Automated NIMSS

A major factor impacting on the NIMSS's ability to provide relatively timeous turnaround of injury statistics is the manual nature of data collection and cleaning from the participating mortuaries around the country. Consequently, the release of NIMSS annual reports are often too late to inform the annual planning and resource allocation cycles of relevant government departments and civil society agencies. To address this problem, an automated capture and reporting (surveillance) system is in the process on being piloted at the Forensic Pathology Services (FPS) in Gauteng and Mpumalanga. The primary aim of the automated NIMSS project is to provide timely quality epidemiological data that can be used by government and other relevant agencies to inform policy, interventions and funding allocations for the effective control and reduction of injuries in the country. During 2009, project staff collected information on fatal injuries for 2008 and databases have been produced for both Gauteng and Mpumalanga. The findings for Mpumalanga were released in December 2009 and Gauteng's report released in February 2010. Activities for 2009 also included the identification and training of appropriate data capture staff at all of the medico-legal clinics in the two provinces. Although the system has not been automated yet, fatal injury information for 2009 is being captured at all participating mortuaries. In Gauteng, data is being captured by staff at five of the medico-legal clinics, while the staff of the Unit is assisting with data capture at the remaining five. In Mpumalanga, data capture staff at each of the

medico-legal clinics have been identified and trained, and captured data for 2009 has been sent to the Unit every three months. A business plan for the development of the automated system has been drawn up by UNISA's Information and Communication Technology Department and the installation of the software and purchasing of the hardware for the system will proceed once the memoranda of agreement (MOAs) between CVI and the respective provincial Departments of Health have been finalised. The server for the automated NIMSS project will be hosted by the MRC which houses the existing NIMSS database.

Western Cape Burden of Disease Project

The CVI seconded specialist scientists to the University of Cape Town to support a project task team that was appointed to delineate the extent of the burden of disease (BoD) in the Western Cape along with its associated causes and risks. Initiated by the Director General of the Provincial Department of Health the project focused particularly on interventions targeting upstream determinants of health. Five working groups, of which one focused on injury prevention, were identified based on the magnitude of the contribution of specific diseases and/or risk factors to the total burden of disease in the province. The Injury Prevention Working Group aimed to reduce this burden by providing policy makers with an initial basket of feasible interventions that meet the specific needs of the Western Cape, as well as their suitability in terms of existing policy, equity, cost effectiveness and potential reach. The secondment had resulted in a number of publications and technical reports directed at the Western Cape Department of Health.

1.3.1.2 Post graduate projects

The Body Count: Using Routine Mortality Surveillance Data to drive Injury Prevention

This PhD project by Richard Matzopoulos, now located in the Burden of Disease Unit (BoD), involves the analysis

of mortuary-based surveillance data. Such data has already been used to indicate under-reporting in other surveillance systems, conduct analytic studies of key risk factors and to devise burden of injury estimates for South Africa. There is a need to collate the findings into a larger body of work that critically examines the utility of mortuary-based surveillance systems to identify injury trends and emerging problem areas, priorities for prevention action for high-risk groups, and the monitoring of seasonal and longitudinal changes in the non-natural death profile, as well as to explain the epidemiological transition in rates of fatal violence that has been experienced in South Africa post-democracy. This thesis describes the conceptualisation, development and implementation of a mortuary-based system for the routine collection of information about non-natural deaths. The thesis traces the evolution of the system from its early conceptualisation in the mid-1990s, through various iterations as a city-level research tool, to a national sentinel system pilot, as a multi-city cross-sectional surveillance system, and finally its institutionalisation as a provincial injury mortality surveillance system in the Western Cape.

The CVI's macro-determinants work included a PhD related city-level suicide study by Stephanie Burrows. The study examined the contribution of area and individual level differences in suicide in the city of Pretoria. The study traced demographic patterns and socio-economic changes between 1996 and 2001 associated with completed suicides in Pretoria. The investigation also sought to validate suicide related data held in the NIMSS against inquest court data. Burrows completed this PhD project in 2005.

1.3.1.3 Concluded projects

Injury Mortality Validation Study

Part of the CVI's injury surveillance work, the *Injury Mortality Validation Study*, which was mainly funded by the National Department of Health (NDOH), investigated

under-reporting and inaccuracies in the injury mortality systems being coordinated by the Departments of Safety and Security, Home Affairs and Transport, as well as the NIMSS. The study recommended suitable processes to link the various data sets to ensure reliable, comprehensive and consistent reporting of injury mortality. During 2003-4 the focus was on detecting inaccuracies and understanding processes of information flow within the identified information systems. The study involved collaboration with the Burden of Disease Unit and culminated in a technical report that described data inaccuracies and understanding processes of information flow within the identified information systems.

National Non-Fatal Injury Surveillance System (NANFISS)

An audit to assess the status of information collection and management systems and factors influencing non-fatal injury collection at one of the hospitals where the NANFISS was initially piloted was reviewed. As part of our ongoing monitoring of non-fatal injuries at regular intervals, a rapid assessment of national trauma caseloads was conducted towards the end of 2004.

Rapid Assessment of National Trauma Caseload Study

National and local government, service planners, nongovernmental organisations and the media have all called for a comprehensive approach to address the epidemic of injury and violence in South Africa. In response the NIMSS was formalised in 1999; however, a lack of non-fatal injury data has comprised understandings of injury in South Africa. This study involved the distribution of questionnaires to medical superintendents at 356 secondary and tertiary level health facilities requesting information about trauma caseloads. Caseload data for non-responding facilities were extrapolated by weighting the responding facilities within each province for the total sample. The distribution of injuries due to traffic, violence and other causes was also assumed to mirror the cumulative provincial proportions from responding facilities. Injury

rates were calculated from these estimates using the population figures from the 1996 National Census and a 95% confidence interval was calculated for the total injury rate in each province. It was estimated that the annual trauma caseload at secondary and tertiary level health facilities was approximately 1.5 million (40 per 1000 population). However, previous epidemiological studies of injuries at all severity levels indicated that more than half of all injuries presented at other treatment sites, including clinics, traditional healers and private hospitals and practitioners suggesting that the national total at all treatment centres and levels of severity would be greater than 3 million (80 per 1000 population).

The Three Cities Study

The NRF-SIDA funded Three Cities Study was a collaborative initiative across the two cities of Borås (Sweden) and Pretoria (South Africa). It aimed to improve the utility and applicability of injury surveillance data to maximise the policy and practice impacts of surveillance systems such as the NIMSS. The study attempted to understand the social processes, actors, contexts and paths related to the translation of injury data into prevention action and track the dissemination and deployment of injury data. The study was formally completed during the latter part of 2007 following a 2-day meeting, involving the Swedish-South African partners, in the city of Borås (May 21 – 25, 2007). Several articles arising from the study highlight the significance of context and social actors in knowledge uptake. While there was evidence of active data-uptake in Borås, the injury data for Pretoria were used to a limited extent by decision makers in the city. Sweden is a well-established stable democracy within which cities like Borås have an institutionalised culture of safety promotion. Dedicated budgets, city level safety committees, regular evidence-led campaigns and knowledgeable champions all served to entrench knowledge driven safety promotion across many cities of Sweden. In contrast, in South Africa a very young democracy characterised by competing

priorities and limited resources and expertise, officials in cities such as Pretoria do not fully appreciate the utility of empirically produced data. Even though South Africa is committed to the idea of a knowledge society the place of science in decision-making is a contested one. The study raised questions about mechanisms and strategies for creating responsiveness for empirically produced injury data. For instance, what can injury prevention advocates learn from the tobacco control research-led campaigns? The study has also created opportunity and space for further collaboration between Swedish-South African researchers concerned about the importation and adaptation of what has worked for data-uptake in Western Europe in particular.



1.3.2 Violence Prevention

Violence prevention reflects a historical focus of the CVI on the understanding and prevention of violence in the South African context. This strand of the CVI's work comprises a range of projects that strive to inform especially city level prevention interventions. The primary objectives of violence prevention work are to increase and enhance the quality and scope of existing epidemiological data, to assess violence risks, determinants and increasingly protective factors, and to identify, develop, evaluate and disseminate promising practices related to violence prevention.

1.3.2.1 Ongoing projects

Female Homicidal Strangulation in Urban South Africa

Of the four major causes of homicidal death, firearm discharge, sharp objects, blunt objects and strangulation, only the latter results in more female than male deaths. This study seeks to describe the extent of male and female strangulation across three cities; the distribution of male and female strangulation across age and population groups; and the typical circumstances of occurrence of male and female strangulation. The first study completed in 2009, comprised a register-based cross sectional study of male and female homicidal strangulation, as reported in the NIMSS for three South African cities over the period 2001 to 2007. There was a general decline in strangulation rates across the three cities over this period, although for Johannesburg this trend has reversed after 2005. Strangulation across all three cities resulted in more female than male deaths. In two of the cities, the highest male and female rates were reported in the over 60 year age category. Pretoria reported its highest female rates in the 20-29 year age category; in addition, Durban also reported a high female strangulation occurrence in the 30-39 year age category. Most strangulation occurred from the early morning hours and across the typical working days for all three cities. For both males and females across the three cities, the predominant crime scene was linked to the domestic context, suggesting that perpetration was by an intimate partner or acquaintance. The study is the first of its kind in South Africa and contributes to an emerging gendered homicide risk profile for a country with one of the highest homicide rates in the world. The study resulted in an article in the *BMC Public Health journal* in 2008 with a further article for peer review in 2010; it also serves as the platform for a PhD proposal which is to be submitted by the end of 2010.

Risk Factors for Elder Abuse

A research report was commissioned by the Western

Cape Department of Social Development on the social wellbeing of the elderly in the Western Cape Province. The report was finalised and submitted to the department in June 2007. The report consisted of an analysis of secondary sources as well as primary data from focus group discussions with older people in different areas of the Cape Metropole. Findings on what the social roles of the elderly are, their contribution to society, their access to services and their perceptions of community-based care were commented on and this was incorporated into the ten year integrated service plan of the Department of Social Development.

These findings also became part of an international information network gathering information on the management of risk factors in the prevention of abuse against older persons. Findings are discussed annually at the British Academy International Network meeting on Risk in Ageing Populations, which is coordinated by Northumbria University in the United Kingdom, with a number of journal articles also published. In addition, a qualitative study was conducted among groups of older people in the United Kingdom, Australia, Germany, and South Africa. The study addressed the under-representation of views by older people of themselves, their well-being and their responses to the challenges that come with aging. The South African aspect of this study reflects on how older people in South African report on maintaining a healthy lifestyle on a physical and emotional level. The University of Northumbria has provided seed funding for the study with data analysis and submission for peer review completed in early 2010.

Male Interpersonal Violence in South Africa

The three main objectives of this study are to: (1) develop a conceptual framework for the identification of risk and protective factors to male interpersonal violence, (2) develop and pursue appropriate research methodologies for understanding and identifying

these risk and protective factors at an area level, and (3) develop a prevention model for male interpersonal violence in South Africa. The study consists of three phases: first, a literature review and conceptual analysis; second, an ecological analysis into risk and protective factors; and the third phase (for 2010-2011), model development for prevention.

j) Literature Reviews and Conceptual Development

The conceptual analysis, informed by an ecological and critical framework, comprises a multi-perspective analysis based on an in-depth literature study of existing and new, national and international literature, including grey literature, from relevant disciplines. Firstly, an exploratory pilot study was implemented during 2007. This included an initial literature review and conceptual analysis that acted as a basis for the study proper (2008-2010). Different possibilities and the respective challenges to data sourcing and utilisation were also investigated in the pilot study. The Male Interpersonal Violence Project also includes a parallel focus on social capital, spiritual capital and religious assets as protective factors to male interpersonal violence. This research project which commenced in 2007, under the leadership of Professor Lazarus, focused on identifying the risk and protective factors to male interpersonal violence, for the purposes of developing a firm theoretical and methodological foundation for follow-up studies aimed at developing a prevention intervention framework for male interpersonal violence in South Africa.

The project had two aims and involved two parallel processes. The first aim was to identify and understand the risk and protective factors to interpersonal violence in South African men, and to investigate theoretical and meta-theoretical approaches linked to this focus, based on an analysis of national and international literature and documents. The second aim was to

determine the feasibility of using various existing data sets in order to determine risk and protective factors to violence in South Africa, using statistical analysis, and to map the results using Geographical Information System (GIS) technology.

Two reports, one on understanding the risk and protective factors to interpersonal violence in South African men, and the other on a conceptual framework for understanding male interpersonal violence in South Africa, have been published by Sandy Lazarus, Susanne Tonsing, Kopano Ratele and Ashley van Niekerk. The second study highlighted three general points. First, it is clear that many meta-theoretical frameworks and specific theories are used to explain male interpersonal violence in particular. Second, many authors argue for the need to pursue a multi-disciplinary approach to the study of violence in general, including male interpersonal violence. And third, there is a need for the development of integrated frameworks to understand the complex nature of this phenomenon, and to be able to respond comprehensively. Presentations on these ideas were first presented at the Male Interpersonal Violence Round Table in October 2008 at the Medical Research Council in Cape Town and at the Hind Swaraj Centenary International Seminar: Social Development and the Human Civilisation in the 21st Century Seminar in February 2009, in New Delhi, India.

A paper, *Towards the development of a responsive, social science-informed, critical public health framework on male interpersonal violence* has been accepted for publication in the journal *Social Change*. A related paper, *From risk and social inequality to social action: Satyagraha as a protective factor in violence prevention*, has been accepted for presentation at the Pathways to Resilience II Conference: The Social Ecology of Resilience to be held on June 7-10, 2010 at Dalhousie University, Halifax, Canada. A follow-up paper on Satyagraha, Ubuntu and Resilience is planned for 2010. The

study points out that a great deal of scholarship on violence has consistently identified similar risk factors and common threads across different contexts. The innovative aspect of the study was to explore how Mahatma Gandhi's work on Satyagraha may serve as a basis for thinking on protective factors in high-risk environments such as South Africa. Drawing from a resilience framework the authors show that many potential pathways for protective processes emerge. At the individual level the self-restraint proposed by Gandhi may counteract many of the risk factors such as substance use, impulse-control difficulties and high-risk behaviour. At the community level, Satyagraha as a basis for a form of social action builds community cohesion or social capital. More importantly, in contrast to many other frameworks, Satyagraha proposes social action aimed at transforming social inequality.

ii. Risk Factors in Male Homicide Victimization: A City and Suburb Level Analysis

The overall aim of the study, led by Professors Ratele and Seedat, is to contribute to the development of an evidence-base from which policy and practice may be informed to prevent homicides, and specifically male homicide victimisation. The study is funded by SANPAD (2009-2011) and in 2009 involved the assessment of data utility and quality, the development of a conceptual framework and the identification of project partners. The main question of the study is: Which social, economic and physical variables of suburbs account for variation in general and male homicide rates across and within selected South African cities? The study seeks to answer this question by determining and comparing rates of male homicide victimisation within and across four South African cities, namely, Johannesburg, Pretoria, Durban and Cape Town, using suburban area as the unit of analysis for homicide risk factors and *not* individual risk factors. The specific objectives of the project are to:

1. Describe the average homicide rates per 100 000 for 2001 to 2007 and detail homicide by suburb,

- time, day of week, external cause, alcohol use, gender, age and race for four South African cities;
2. Assess whether the social, economic and physical area attributes that are expressive of the living circumstances in suburbs within each of the four South African cities correlate with male homicide victimisation; and
3. Delineate the social, economic and physical attributes of suburbs that function as indicators of risk factors to explain the variation of male homicide victimisation rates *between* four South African cities.

In 2009, a substantial body of literature was collected and published. The research team has undertaken and completed rate calculations for homicide by suburb, time, day of week, external cause, alcohol use, gender, age and race for four cities as set out for objective. They have gone further and conducted additional analysis to compare rate ratios for male homicide victimisation by year, cities, age, and race. A number of research articles are being prepared over 2010.

Collective Violence

Collective violence is a focus area which thus far involves three studies: (a) South Africa: An unfinished social justice and peacebuilding project; (b) *Discursive constructions of the Israeli-Lebanon conflict: The struggle for representation; and (c) Newspaper constructions of xenophobic violence in South Africa*. Whereas the first two have been completed (see concluded project section), the latter is ongoing.

Newspaper Constructions of Xenophobic Violence in South Africa

The outbreak of xenophobic violence in 2008 provided the background to the conceptualisation of this study. The study broadly aims to examine the major and minor discourses underpinning the representation of the attacks against immigrants which dominated media reports for the period May to July. For 2009, the aim was to identify and collect newspaper texts from the South African Media

database which reported on the attacks, and categorise them broadly into thematic categories reflecting news story, feature article and editorial, as well as newspaper source. Text collection for the designated period has been completed, and the study is currently in the early stages of data coding and analysis. In total, 205 news articles were identified from various daily, weekly and weekend newspapers (including Business Day, Mail & Guardian, The Citizen, The Star and Sunday Times). For the next phase of the research, the project intends to draw upon a critical discourse analysis framework within which to explore media constructions xenophobic violence. The project has yielded a publication, "Why the wretched of the earth kill" that appears in the *Journal of Social Change*.

All these afore-mentioned studies are near completion.

1.3.2.2 Post graduate projects

Female Homicidal Strangulation in South Africa (current)

The overall aim of this doctoral study to be conducted by Shahnaaz Suffla, is to explore the occurrence of homicidal strangulation amongst women in the four largest South African metropolitan centres, Tshwane/Pretoria, Johannesburg, Cape Town and Ethekewini/Durban, for the period 2001 to 2007. These urban centres register amongst the highest rates of homicide in the country. The research is located within a critical social psychology theoretical framework, with the three axes of the framework representing: 1) post-colonial psychological theory; 2) feminist psychological theory; and 3) masculinities theory. It is submitted that these three theoretical foci tender a convergence of ideas that are coherent, as well as conceptually edifying in explaining homicidal violence against women in South Africa.

The PhD comprises 4 specific studies. These are:

Study 1:

Inquiry into the individual socio-demographic determinants of female homicidal strangulation.

Study 2:

Inquiry into the social correlates and geographic distributions of female homicidal strangulation.

Study 3:

In-depth inquiry into the circumstances of death, and victim and perpetrator characteristics; and

Study 4:

Inquiry into the risk factors for strangulation and psycho-social consequences of non-fatal strangulation in females.

"Burn the 'witch!'" Religio-cultural beliefs, Gender-based violence and Psychoanalytic feminism (current)

In recent years there has been an influx of interest on the influence of cultural and religious beliefs on (the manifestation of) violence. In particular, increasing research focuses on cultural beliefs and their influence on violence. One set of cultural beliefs involves witchcraft and the bewitched within which the 'witch' is portrayed as a malevolent, evil being. This being is viewed as responsible for a variety of misfortunes, like death, sickness, accidents and even financial gains or business losses. It is thus important that one understands what the 'witch' is imbued with as those referred to as 'witches' are often subject to discrimination and prejudice that stem from the culturally or religiously informed fear of what bewitchment can cause. These 'witches' face severe cases of both physical and psychological torment and in many cases are the victims of burnings, hackings and murders - by family, friends and the community. This doctoral thesis by Yaseen Ally focuses on 'witch'-related violence in the South African context. The study aims to identify and analyse factors and reasons for 'witch'-hunts, with the intention of contributing to an in-depth understanding of religio-cultural beliefs and gender issues around views of witchcraft. Secondly, using a psychoanalytic feminist framework, 'witch' accusations and 'witch'-hunts will be explored to understand gender power.

The Nature, Circumstances and Socio-Environmental Contexts of Adolescent Homicide Victimisation in Johannesburg (current)

This PhD project, by Luanne Swart, seeks to outline the nature, circumstances and socio-environmental context of homicide victimisation among adolescents, aged 15 to 19 years, in the city of Johannesburg. Given the lack of information on adolescent homicide victimisation in South Africa, this study seeks to provide epidemiological and contextual information for the targeting and development of appropriate locally based prevention efforts through the identification of: those adolescents most at risk for homicide victimisation; offender characteristics; high-risk situational contexts; and high-risk geographical areas and social structural factors contributing to adolescent homicide. The aims of this doctoral level project are to:

- describe the epidemiological patterning of homicide victimisation among adolescents;
- identify the dominant situational contexts for adolescent homicide victimisation, and to determine whether this differs by socio-demographic group;
- develop a typology of adolescent homicide;
- determine the geographical distribution of adolescent homicide victimisation;
- and to identify the social structural factors that explain the differential rates and type of homicide across neighbourhoods within the Johannesburg metropolitan area.

In 2009, permission was obtained from the Gauteng Provincial Commissioner of the South African Police Service to access the relevant police case dockets to obtain information on the circumstances of adolescent homicide in Johannesburg. Accordingly, the activities during 2009 focused primarily on the collection and analysis of data from the 33 police stations within the Johannesburg metropolitan area. During her research and development leave in 2010, Lu-Anne Swart will focus on the full implementation and completion of the first two study objectives.

Men and Meanings of Murder: Discourses of Power in the Narratives of Homicide in South Africa (completed)

The central focus of this doctoral study by Garth Stevens, who is now part of the teaching faculty at Wits University, involved an analysis of the talk of male prison inmates who have been convicted of murder in South Africa. In particular, the study focused on a discursive analysis of the narratives of the participants' homicidal encounters, in an attempt to elicit their articulations of power relations and the manner in which these are infused into homicide as a particularly violent and fatal social interaction. The study aimed to identify particular forms of power, to elicit the social content of these forms of power, and attempted to highlight the social and ideological significance of these forms of power. In so doing, it hoped to contribute to understandings of homicide in which the concept of power is addressed centrally, directly and overtly. This was meant to enhance our understandings of homicide as being an interaction that is socially embedded, reflective and reproductive of power relations within society more broadly, and a phenomenon that needs to be understood beyond existing criminological and public health perspectives that tend to focus on descriptive or inferential studies linking homicide to particular forms of social disorganisation. The study, co-supervised by Professors Mohamed Seedat and Martin Terre Blanche, was completed in 2008.

Men's Subjective Experiences of Perpetrating Violence against Intimate Partners (completed)

This project was based on a masters study completed by Ursula Lau in 2007 at the University of the Witwatersrand. Two papers were generated to reflect the dual purposes of the original research: (i) to explore men's subjective experiences of their violence toward their intimate partners and, (ii) to examine the inter-textual strategies men use to attain credibility in their accounts of violence. The first paper, entitled: *Men's subjective experiences of their violence toward their intimate partners* emphasised the emotional

and psychic aspects related to men's enactment of violence from a feminist psychoanalytic framework. The second paper, entitled: *Talk as a persuasive 'text' in men's accounts of violence*, drew upon elements of discursive psychology to reveal how the identity of the 'changed man' was negotiated through the verbal strategies that distanced the 'violent self' of the past from the present 'talking self'. The research was located within an interpretive framework and thematic analysis was employed to analyse the data. The two papers were presented at several conferences including, the 4th Asian Regional Conference on Safe communities in Thailand in 2007, 13th Annual South African Psychology Congress in Durban in 2007, and at the 14th South Africa Psychology Congress in Johannesburg. The first paper has been accepted for publication in the *Journal of Psychology in Africa*, and the second is being finalised for submission to the *South African Journal of Psychology*. A fact sheet on intimate partner violence was also generated in 2008. The project has important implications for community-based and psychosocial interventions with men who perpetrate violence against their intimate partners. Future networking engagements with the organisations involved in this study are anticipated.

Factors Impacting on the Criminal Investigation Process in Cape Town, South Africa (completed)

In 2005 Megan Prinsloo graduated with a Master's degree in Public Health following her submission of a project that aimed to supplement existing research by exploring the factors impacting in the criminal investigation process in Cape Town at two selected police stations.

Children, Pathology and Politics: Genealogical Perspectives on the Construction of the Paedophile in South Africa (completed)

Through an analysis informed by the genealogical method as derived from Michel Foucault (1980a), this Doctoral study by Brett Bowman examined the discourses and material conditions that produced the South African

paedophile. Archival texts and contemporary discursive matter were critically analysed against the backdrop of the material conditions of political possibility with which they intersected to construct the paedophile of the South African present. By tracking constructions of the paedophile through a selected sequence of past historical periods, this thesis offers a critical counter-history of South African psychology as it collided and colluded with the practices of racism and parameters of sexuality that defined state-sanctioned desire in a country on the cusp of political change.

1.3.2.3 Concluded projects

Dying Young in South Africa: Masculinity, Premature Male Mortality and Men's Health Seeking Behaviours

This exploratory study focuses on men's health-seeking behaviours, risk-taking and perceptions of premature death in the context of dominant masculine ideologies. While some empirical investigations have been undertaken into the health seeking practices of men in a few African countries, there are no studies in Africa that have examined the associations between forms of masculinity and men's health seeking behaviours and the implications of such associations with possible premature mortality. The study examined constructions of masculinity of South African men in relation to their health seeking behaviours, as well as the likely implications of dominant ideas of masculinity for early death. Interviews were conducted in 2009 with a convenient sample of men from areas surrounding Johannesburg. Data were analysed using qualitative analytical methods. Findings suggest that dominant masculine norms indeed are a barrier to males seeking health-related help as well as being the basis for men's high risk behaviours. Conference presentations of the findings and recommendations have been given at two conferences, the first in Gaborone, Botswana and the second in Cape Town. In addition, the study has been disseminated in the form of two fact sheets: (i) *Masculinity and perceptions of risk factors to premature male mortality in South Africa*, and (ii) *"I am a tsotsi*

from *Sophiatown, you must cure yourself*": *Masculinity and health seeking behaviours in South Africa*. A journal article is in the process of being finalised for submission in 2010.

Men, Masculinity and Cultures of Violence and Peace in South Africa

This study looked into the questions of when, how and why South African males die at such a high rate in the country. The study, published as a chapter in an international collection of psychological studies on men, critically examined work which has been undertaken in South Africa with males in order to address the problem of early non-natural male death. The study was grounded on empirical data from the NIMSS. Paying close attention to the uneven cultural and political context in the country and its effect on the psyches and cultural lives of males, the study aimed to show how ruling ideas of masculinity, which are tied to the contextual specificities such as highly inequitable economic relations, rapidly altering political arrangements, culturally embedded views about men and women and colonial histories get to shape men's behaviours, cognitions, emotions. The study was intended to elaborate the idea that when behaviours, cognitions, and emotions are tied to the prevalent concept of manhood in South Africa, they tend to increase the likelihood of an early and violent or accidental death for males. This idea offers a resource that can only be of help in group and individual work with males in South Africa.

Violence, Masculinity and Well-Being in Africa

The main aim of this study was to consider violence as one of the factors contributing to relatively low levels of health and well-being of Africans. Using life expectancy and premature mortality as key indicators, the study examined the relationship between violence and well-being from the perspective of ruling masculinity as a key part of a critical public health approach. Physical violence and psychological abuse are shown to be a related pair of mechanisms

underlying ruling masculinity, where ruling masculinity refers to a configuration of gendered practice evident in highly unequal societies and connected to access to other forms of power. In such societies, where avenues for individual and social human development are limited, particularly for women and youth, violence and abuse become even more central in men's efforts to attain the dividends of masculine domination within the gender and economic order. However, while a significant portion of the violence and abuse is directed towards women, high levels of male-male violence are observable. This contributes significantly to the deterioration of quality of life in many African countries. The study concludes by underlining the importance of considering and tackling violence and its impact on women and men's well-being as a critical public health issue. The first article from this study is to be published in 2010 in *Africa Focus*, a new publishing initiative of the Human Sciences Research Council.

Gun Violence in Cape Town: Identifying Risk and Protective Factors and assessing the Impact of Intervention Strategies

Interventions to decrease the number of firearms in circulation became a priority in 2003. A decrease in fatal gun violence was noted among major metropolitan cities, with a sharp decline for Cape Town since 2002. Considering that the decrease in fatal gun violence occurred before these intervention strategies, further attributable confounding factors such as a change in socio-economic conditions may have played a role. Hence, this study sought to explore additional factors that may have contributed to the decrease in gun violence. Objectives of the research were:

- To provide an epidemiological profile and geographical mapping of fatal gun violence in Cape Town
- To determine risk and protective factors between socio-economic conditions and fatal gun violence rates
- To obtain key informants' perceptions and additional contextual factors regarding the causes for the decrease in fatal gun violence

The study was to use data from the NIMSS for Cape Town; Geographical Information System (GIS) mapping; Census data for 1996 and 2006; SAPS data for Operation Sethunya; and involved interviews with government departments, NGOs, and relevant organisations involved in the monitoring and prevention of gun violence. The study was not completed after the lead researcher left the CVI. Aspects of the project are integrated into other CVI studies.

South Africa: An unfinished social justice and peacebuilding project

This overall objective of the project was to highlight incidents of violent social disruptions as indicators or measures of social justice delivery. The project aimed to analyse incidents of collective violence for the 2004-2007 period with a view to identify the (i) various state sectors at which the majority of public protests or violent incidents are targeted, (ii) categories of public violence by issue (e.g. housing delivery, land claims, xenophobia), and (iii) geographical areas with the highest incidence. As the source of data for our analysis, we utilised the South African Media Database which includes 120 South African newspapers. Quantitative content analysis was used to sort and categorise the data. The results highlight a number of challenges to peacebuilding in relation to xenophobia, poverty, unemployment, housing, and a demand for adequate social services. Intervention and advocacy campaigns derived from this research would highlight the social justice needs that remain unfulfilled for many of South Africa's vulnerable and poor. This requires the South African administration and civil society to take a fresh look at ways of transcending obstacles to the national project of peacebuilding. The way forward is partly dependent on finding a balance between the demands of global macroeconomic developments and national social justice and reconstruction expectations. The project has yielded a paper entitled, *Explaining the explanations for collective violence in South Africa*. The paper has been submitted to an African continental-based journal.

Discursive Constructions of the Israeli-Lebanon Conflict: The Struggle for Representation

As part of a larger examination of collective violence, this project seeks to explore the role of the media in producing specific discourses of public violence, which serve to inform public opinion and the social responses of the audience. Broadly, the project forms part of the overall goal to examine how the media constructs knowledges of violence that occurs in South Africa with respect to public violence, xenophobic violence, political violence on the African continent and war-related violence that occurs in other regions of the world such as the Middle East. Specifically, the project aimed to examine how the South African media reported on and represented the 2006 military conflict in Lebanon and Israel. This study formed the backdrop for understanding how language tools employed by the media may (whether unwittingly or purposefully) perpetuate particular ideologies that provide impetus for perpetuation of violent conflict on the level of discourse. The specific aim for 2009 was to formulate a suitable theoretical framework and methodological framework within which to carry out analysis of the newspaper texts, and to perform analysis of identified newspaper texts accordingly. Using Wendon's (2003) critical discourse analysis framework, the study examined the key themes that represented the conflict, the ideologies underlying the themes and their legitimisation, and the textual devices (lexical choice, metaphors, attributions and intertextual practices) employed. The project has been completed and a manuscript is being prepared for submission to an international journal. The study has implications for a "discourse intervention" (Wendon, 2003) as a means to achieve a culture of social and ecological peace. This involves advocating for a peace discourse in the media, reinforced by framing news from peace/conflict, fact, people and solution-oriented framework, as opposed to a war/violence, propaganda, elite and victory-oriented perspectives (Shinar, 2004).

Documenting Promising Practices in the Prevention of Violence

This included the application of the WHO *Handbook for the documentation of interpersonal violence prevention programmes* in Gauteng Province, and the completion of a *Manual for developing schools-based violence prevention programmes and interventions in South Africa*. A report on the WHO handbook application in Gauteng was formally submitted to the WHO and the Schools manual has been disseminated to users in the education and safety sectors.

Prevention of Violence against Vulnerable Groups

This project was funded by the Foundation for Human Rights during 2005/2006. The aims of the project were to build capacity in the field of the prevention of violence against women and children and to translate data on violence against women and children into effective prevention action through a wide but focused dissemination of that data. A customised report based on data extracted from the National Injury Mortality Surveillance System (NIMSS) was developed for stakeholders in this sector. The report provides a profile of the prevalence, magnitude and temporal trends of fatal violence and injuries that describe the ages, times of death, places of death, suburbs of death, geographical plots of death within provinces, day of death and alcohol content at time of death of women and children. The report concludes with identifying risk factors for violence and injury and provides recommendations for the prevention thereof. The report together with an outline of “best-practices” for the prevention of violence against women and children was presented to participants at *The Prevention Of Violence Against Vulnerable Groups* workshop funded by the Foundation for Human Rights and hosted from the 27th to 29th June 2006.

A Home Visitation Programme for the Early Identification and Reduction of Risks for the Abuse and Neglect of Infants

This PhD project sought to develop a home visitation intervention programme that would reduce the risks for maltreatment of infants of teenage mothers. In 2008

a low-income community in the Cape Metropole was identified as the intervention site; the site is characterised by high levels of unemployment, school failure, normalised violence, substances abuse, as well as teenage pregnancies, all of which are regarded as important factors that place a child at-risk to abuse or neglect. The fieldwork of the first study of the project comprised a qualitative study of the aetiology of child maltreatment in this community. The aim of this study was to supplement the evidence from the international literature and existing intervention programmes, in order to develop a contextually congruent programme for this community. Preliminary analyses from this study indicate disrupted and dysfunctional families, non-disclosure to the teenagers’ parents when the teenager is pregnant, the youth being despondent about their future, as well as the lack of support from the biological father to the teenage mother, as issues to be addressed in the intervention programme. The further development of this study is integrated in the *International Child Health and Safety Promotion Project*.

1.3.3 Unintentional Injury Prevention

The unintentional injury prevention theme has had a focus on childhood injury for several years. The overall objectives have been to conduct epidemiological and contextual studies into leading unintentional (but non-traffic) injuries, and the identification, development, evaluation, and documentation of good practices and/or benchmarks for injury prevention activities, especially those appropriate for low-income contexts.



1.3.3.1 Ongoing projects

Burns

This Burns Project was initiated in 2002 in response to the scarcity of burn injury data and the prioritisation of burn injury prevention by South African stakeholders. Since then a number of research outputs have been published on the epidemiology of burns, testimonies of burn occurrence, and investigations into the enablers and barriers to prevention of childhood burn injury in the home.

i. Demographic and Circumstantial Accounts of Fatal Burn Injuries in Cape Town

This study expanded the Burns Project with a focus on the occurrence of burn mortality across the life span. The article was published by *BMC Public Health*, and reported on the extent and patterns of burn mortality in Cape Town. The study reports that in Cape Town, burn mortality is concentrated amongst the adult male population, with fewer cases than one might expect amongst children and to an extent the elderly. Most burns were registered as accidental and occurred in the home either over the cold and wet months or during recreational periods over weekends and across the year. Alcohol intoxication was reported for the majority of those adults whose alcohol blood levels were tested. The identified contextual and individual determinants provide important targets for prevention interventions. The study points especially towards further consideration of the circumstances of occurrence, living arrangements and other contributors to burn mortality amongst adult males, with greater prioritisation of prevention activities focused on the general control of kerosene heat sources, the provision of alternatives to flammable housing construction, and implementation of strategies to reduce harmful drinking practices.

ii. Narrating Identity through Trauma: An Exploration of Young Burn Survivors' Constructions of Self

The study contributes to a slowly emerging body of

research on burn injuries in the South African context. As an alternative to epidemiological and public health studies, the research approaches the problem from a conceptual, methodological and analytical frame that shifts the lens from the injury event itself, to one which considers the aftermath of burn injury in the context of healing, reconstructions of self and worldview in the meaning-making process. In so doing, the proposed study introduces a new dialogue on burn injury in the African context through a qualitative perspective that privileges the subjective viewpoint. The project aims in 2009 included: the formulation the theoretical and methodological frameworks, design and piloting of the interview schedule, recruitment of participants and conducting interviews with burn survivors. The project is currently in its data collection phase. The study foregrounds the use of the narrative approach as a valuable analytical tool to engage with the oft-unexplored dimensions of the post-burn injury experience. Using a social constructionist lens, it aims to bring to light subjugated or hidden meanings, which become significant in challenging established and taken-for-granted 'truth' presented by dominant theories. Networks with several burns rehabilitation organisations has been established for data collection purposes, including the World Burn Foundation (Southern Africa), Thandi Foundation, Phoenix Foundation and Children of Fire. It is anticipated that the findings would further understanding of the psychosocial needs of burns survivors and provide direction in the design of future programmes that take survivors' subjective meanings into account. This study was submitted for publication to *Qualitative Health Research* in early 2010.

iii. Safe Stove Technology to Prevent Childhood Burn Injuries in South Africa

There is overwhelming evidence that childhood burns are largely environmentally conditioned and preventable, with burn prevention focusing on a blend of environmental modifications, parental education,

and product redesign and safety. A common scene of childhood burns is the kitchen; where access to heat sources, such as stoves and kettles, compromises the ability to effectively manage safety. In South Africa, kerosene is widely used for cooking and heating, despite concerns about its safety. This study seeks to evaluate the individual and combined safety impact of home visitation, a promising safety intervention, and low cost safety approved paraffin stoves. The study will involve an assessment of the burn safety impact of a promising low-cost paraffin stove that meets South African safety standards. The study seeks to provide evidence of the extent to which the appropriate use of a low-cost paraffin stove results in decreased burn injury and injury risks and greater overall safety behaviour. The study has been funded by the WHO, and will also be integrated as part of the *International Child Health and Safety Promotion Project*

Childhood Drowning

This project is being developed in response to the dearth of systematic drowning injury data and the prioritisation of injury prevention by South African stakeholders, especially the Child Accident Prevention Foundation of South Africa (CAPFSA), the National Sea Rescue Institute (NSRI), and Life-Saving South Africa (LSA). The International Lifesaving Federation (ILS) World Drowning Report 2007 reports that the full impact of drowning may not be properly identified due to under-reporting even in high-income countries with relatively well-developed data gathering systems. This under-reporting may lead to a lack of focus and support for systems to address the drowning problem. The drowning problem is likely to escalate, especially in Africa and Asia where the drowning rate is already high. The focus of this project in 2009 and 2010 was on the development of descriptions of the epidemiology of childhood and adult drowning in South African cities, indicating that in some regions in South Africa, drowning is the second most likely cause of injury death for children, aged between five and fourteen

years of age, after pedestrian injuries and third most likely cause of death after burns and pedestrian injuries for children under the age of five years. Publications that describe these are due for completion in 2010.

Fetal Alcohol Syndrome - Changing Drinking Behaviour through Screening and Brief Interventions in Pregnancy

South Africa has the highest measured fetal alcohol syndrome (FAS) rates in the world. Collaborative efforts from local and international clinicians and epidemiologists have established prevalence rates in excess of 40 cases per 1000 of school entry children in targeted towns in the Western and Northern Cape Provinces. The study has three sub-sections:

- The aim of the first sub-section is to assess the impact of serial brief interventions on the drinking behaviour of a group of pregnant women by implementing a randomised control trial. The broader aim is to include indicators for assessing general health of the mother and child, for example self esteem and mental health of the mother, as well as an assessment of the factors in the living arrangements of the mother that may, or may not, be conducive to the health of the mother and child.
- The second sub-section includes that, once the child is born, s/he will be assessed for weight, height and head circumference together with three-dimensional facial photography, at birth and again at nine months, for possible FAS outcomes.
- Finally, the prevalence of FAS will be determined in the study's geographical area.

The aim of the first component is to assess the impact of interventions on a group of pregnant women in the Witzenburg sub-district of the Western Cape Province by implementing a pragmatic randomised trial. The study uses indicators for assessing the general health of the mother, for example self esteem and mental health, as well as an assessment of factors in the living arrangements of the mother that may, or may not be conducive to the health of the mother and child. All

women (>15yrs) with a gestational period <20 weeks attending ante-natal clinic services are scanned for alcohol use during the six months prior to their visit by using the Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test (AUDIT). The findings so far indicate that although both the intervention and the control groups demonstrated changes in drinking behaviour, there was a statistically significant difference in the total scores between the intervention and control groups' post-intervention (F=9.54, p=0.002). The follow-up rate was 92% (N=179 of the original 194 eligible women).

International Child Health and Safety Promotion Project

A number of systematic reviews have suggested that there is little rigorous evidence that the current community-based injury prevention approach is successful. There is thus a critical gap on how to effectively implement community-based injury prevention interventions across diverse settings. In July 2008, partners from Mozambique, South Africa, Bangladesh, Australia and Malaysia met in Kuala Lumpur to prepare a protocol for the study of multiple child safety interventions across multiple contexts. Follow up meetings took place in Australia in July 2009 and South Africa in October 2009 and May 2010. A broad alliance of health researchers with expertise in health interventions have been invited to contribute to the finalisation of the international aspect of the proposal, in early 2010. A funding application for the South African component was successful granted by the UNISA Strategic Fund in November 2009. The study seeks to develop, implement and evaluate a "definitive", community-based, child health and safety promotion programme addressing multiple risk factors at multiple levels, for wide spread implementation across pilot sites. The aims of the project are:

- to describe the parameters of the ecological approach for the improvement of health and safety in children 0-9 years of age;
- to develop a multi-level, multi intervention, health and safety promotion program that demonstrates this approach;

- to quantify the effectiveness of the ecological approach to the promotion of health and safety in children 0-9 years of age; and
- to describe the facilitating factors that maximise the likelihood of program implementation as intended.

Interventions will be delivered immediate environments through home and school visitation programmes. Interventions targeted at this level are expected to have measurable effects on the improved individual child injury exposures (and outcomes). This is expected to be a consequence of the intervention rather than the individual level improvements to a component of the intervention itself. The nature of the intervention delivery systems, namely the nature of the programme strategies and processes, are being developed from the literature on effective interventions. The two basic delivery mechanisms are the home/school visitation programme, and the community asset development interventions. The project will be piloted in South Africa in 2011, with the focus in 2010 on finalising intervention materials, recruiting participating sites, and the finalising of the study design and instruments.

1.3.3.2 Post graduate studies

The Epidemiology of Injuries in Rugby in South Africa

This study, which forms part of Hilton Donson's MSc (Med) programme, includes several independent papers and involves the development of a data collection tool for rugby union in South Africa. The study focuses on the epidemiology of rugby injuries among South African Super 12 teams: 2002-2004, and epidemiology of neck injuries in South African rugby. It aims to expand the sparse baseline body of knowledge on the epidemiology of rugby injury in South Africa and to use this knowledge as a valuable contribution in the guidance of future scientific research initiatives in this arena. In addition to publishing articles in peer-reviewed journals, the study intends to produce an injury surveillance manual for rugby.

1.3.3.3 Concluded projects

Paediatric Burn Injuries in Cape Town, South Africa.

Context, Circumstances and Prevention barriers

This comprised four studies and a PhD thesis. The PhD was defended by Ashley van Niekerk in May 2007 and subsequently awarded by the Department of Public Health Sciences at the Karolinska Institutet in Stockholm. The first study described the findings of a retrospective study describing childhood burn injury based on records from the Red Cross Children's Hospital in 1999 and 2000. *The epidemiology of childhood burn injuries in the Western Cape, South Africa*, described the extent and patterns of burn occurrence amongst children and was published in 2004 in *Burns*. The second study *Area characteristics and determinants of hospitalised childhood burn injury in the City of Cape Town* was published in 2007 in the journal *Public Health*. This study indicated that Cape Town suburbs differ from one another in terms of housing conditions, socio-economic barriers and child dependency; with graded impacts between housing conditions and socio-economic barriers, and childhood burn injury risk level. The third study, *Caregivers' experiences, contextualisations and understandings of the burn injury to their child*, was published in *Child: Care, Health and Development* in 2007. This study highlighted the multi-factorial understandings of the burn injury event, emphasising age expected child activities, caregiver chores and activities at the time, and exposure to heat sources. Remote factors associated with the event were related to the individual caregiver, family circumstances, the area's living conditions, and the cultural context. The final study, *Stakeholder representations of the barriers and enablers to the prevention of childhood burn injuries in the home*, was published in 2010 in *Public Health Nursing*. This study uses a range of stakeholders to provide a context-based account of how scalding counter-measures may be hindered or enabled. Counter-measures identified include enhancements to the safety of the home environment, changes to

practice, and improvements to individual competence. All informants identified barriers to these counter-measures, most of which are not easily modifiable, such as home spatial constraints; hazardous home facilities; and multiple daily demands on families.

These studies served as material for a keynote address *Childhood Burns: Emerging Evidence for Prevention Action and Policy in South Africa*, presented at the 8th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion in April. The Burns Project coordinator, Dr Ashley van Niekerk, has since 2006 also served on the Burns and Scalds WHO panel for the World Report on Child and Adolescent Injury Prevention, with the Report published internationally at the end of 2008 and in South Africa in mid-2009. Dr van Niekerk was also invited to coordinate the review of burns prevention abstracts for the 10th World Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion Conference in 2010. A further article, *Childhood injury: A matter for Hind Swaraj?* was published in early 2010 in *Social Change*. The article reflects on the significance of childhood burn injury for the Gandhian philosophy of *Hind Swaraj*, which provides an accent on freedom, social justice and development. This paper outlines the case for childhood burns, as a manifestation of what is also often termed "accidental" injury, to thus be described within Hind Swaraj terms. The paper highlights the centrality of contextual, social and political factors to the selective occurrence of burns but also to the formulation of burn prevention and control measures.

Home Visitation Programme

The CVI was funded by the Western Cape Department of Health (WC DOH) to implement a home visitation programme in Khayelitsha, Manenberg and Mitchell's Plain. The project was based on the previous pilots between 2002 to 2004, and involved the training of 61 WC DOH community workers, and the participation of 436 households. The WC DOH played an active part in

co-managing the project, and coordinated community entrance, recruitment and remuneration of home visitors. The CVI coordinated the associated research programme and formulated the related study designs, the mapping of research areas, staff training, data collection and analysis of results, and the documentation and dissemination of findings. The implementation was managed by a task team, consisting of CVI and DOH staff. The fieldwork phase was completed at the end of November 2006, with the analysis of the results and stakeholder feedback meetings taking place until February 2007. The project received much publicity in the Western Cape, ranging from announcements in local community papers, to extensive coverage in some of the national papers of a site visit that Minister Pierre Uys, MEC for the WC DOH, paid to one of the intervention sites. In May 2007, the study results and final funding report were presented to a number of high ranking officials of the WC DOH, amongst which were the Chief Director: District Health Services, the Chief Director: Health Programmes as well as the Director: Social Capital. The results, confirming the intervention's reduction of household hazards associated with unintended child injuries, generated an enthusiastic response from the delegates. The value of the programme was confirmed in the review report delivered by Prof. Sebastian van As, director of the Child Accident Prevention Foundation of Southern Africa (CAPFSA). Feedback to the three participating communities was via the distribution of 1000 newsletters, reporting on the results and again sharing safety information with households. Interest in the programme was evident in subsequent invitations to the project team to present the results at cluster meetings of various provincial government departments. It was proposed to the WC DOH that the programme be incorporated in the existing community health services delivered in low-income neighbourhoods; this will result in a sustainable effort to reduce the burden of childhood injuries in the home. The completion of the child survival programme was through several publications, including articles in the international peer reviewed journals,

Accident Analysis and Prevention (2009), *Evaluation and Program Planning* (2008), and *Injury Prevention* (2008). The latter article, *Paraprofessional home visitation programme to prevent childhood injuries in low-income communities: a cluster randomised controlled trial* by Luanne Swart, Ashley van Niekerk, Mohamed Seedat and Esme Jordaan featured as the Editor's Choice for November 2008. The HVP will serve as one of the core interventions to be included in the *International Child Health and Safety Promotion Project*.

1.3.4 Traffic Injury Prevention

The traffic injury prevention theme has focused on the publication of traffic-related information based on existing research and consolidating and initiating related PhD projects. While this strategy continued to fulfil our aim of optimising the local scientific evidence base on traffic-related injuries, it also contributed to components of the broader city-level initiative and the related marketing and outreach strategy.



1.3.4.1 Ongoing projects

Childhood Traffic Safety Interventions

Pedestrian injuries are the leading cause of unintentional injury amongst children up to the age of 15 years in South Africa. The *Childhood Traffic Safety Interventions*

study involved a collaboration between the MRC, the Child Accident Prevention Foundation of Southern Africa and FEDEX, which funded the project. The study reviewed the latest trends of child pedestrian injuries and deaths in South Africa. Within this context, the study involved an audit of prevention interventions and their effectiveness, and thus made recommendations for future interventions in South Africa. Two academic papers will result from this study, making specific recommendations for addressing this problem. A first article has been submitted to the *Crime, Violence and Injury in South Africa: Enabling Child Safety* and reports on interventions that have demonstrated some reduction in child pedestrian death, injury, injury risk, and/or that improved pedestrian road safety behaviour. Programmes combining educational, engineering and/or enforcement strategies have reported greater success at promoting pedestrian safety. Examples of these interventions are: a multi-component Child Pedestrian Injury Prevention Project, red-light cameras, curriculum-based educational intervention, and the Eldorado Park Project. This study is intended to contribute to development of a national plan involving Childhood Pedestrian Safety programmes in South Africa. A further funding application for an evaluation of a two year multiple child pedestrian safety intervention has been submitted to FEDEX. The project has also resulted in two fact sheets for relevant stakeholders and a newspaper article. This work was presented at the Child Accident Prevention Foundation of Southern Africa AGM held in Rondebosch, Cape Town and in 2008 at the International Society for Violence and Injury Prevention (ISVIP) Conference held in Cape Town. Findings from the *Childhood Traffic Safety Interventions Project* will be incorporated in the *International Child Health and Safety Promotion Project*.

1.3.4.2 Post graduate projects

Childhood Pedestrian Injury in Urban South Africa: Magnitude, Individual and Neighbourhood Risks

The prevention of childhood pedestrian injuries and

fatalities remains a daunting public health dilemma. Given the preponderance of these injuries coupled with its complex phenomenology, this study seeks to provide insight into understanding the magnitude, selected individual and environmental determinants, and the role of urban design on childhood pedestrian injury causation. This PhD research study by Abdul Samed Bulbulia will focus on children aged up to 14 years and includes the following specific objectives:

- to describe the epidemiology of fatal childhood pedestrian injuries across four cities (Johannesburg, Tshwane, eThekweni and Cape Town) in South Africa;
- to determine the occurrence and circumstances of fatal childhood pedestrian injuries in the city of Cape Town;
- to assess the ecological determinants to childhood pedestrian injuries in the city of Cape Town; and
- to determine the knowledge, perceptions and practices of children and parents/ caregivers on risks to childhood pedestrian injuries in the city of Cape Town.

The study has been registered with UNISA and the analysis required for the first study has been completed. The study protocol will be finalised in 2010.

Determinants of Road Traffic Mortality in South Africa

This PhD project, by Anesh Sukhai, focused on analytical and risk factor epidemiology, aims to further our understanding on the determinants of road traffic mortality in South Africa. A range of outcome, contextual and compositional data has been used towards developing several exposure-based indicators of risk as well as towards a comprehensive Geographical Information System for road traffic mortality in South Africa. Initial work involved exploratory analyses on the distributions of risk and on rural-urban variations in road traffic mortality, has contributed towards a journal article. Current work is centred on explaining the determinants of temporal variations in road traffic mortality in SA within a hierarchical time series framework, and spatial variations

using multilevel modelling. Work in 2009 involved small-area analyses of road traffic mortality and exploring the potential for GIS models to be used as a visualisation and communication tool to enhance data uptake in the SA traffic context. A paper entitled *Epidemiology and risk of road traffic mortality in South Africa* was published in the *South African Geographical Journal*, while a second, 'Temporal variations in road traffic fatalities in South Africa' was accepted for publication in *Accident Analysis and Prevention*. The PhD is scheduled for completion in 2010.

1.3.4.3 Concluded project

The Relationship between Homicide and Road-Traffic Fatalities: A Masculinities Perspective

This study formed part of a collaborative project with visiting fellows from Mozambique. It presents a twofold aim: (i) to determine whether an association exists between the total number of homicide and road-traffic deaths in four of South Africa's largest cities, and (ii) to examine the likelihood of events of homicide and road-traffic deaths on ward level based on ward area population characteristics of age, sex, 'race' (or population group), education level, personal income and employment status. Apart from correlational analyses to determine associations, statistical models were used to determine the effects of various predictor variables for each of the aggregated death counts (homicide or road-traffic deaths) per ward, and respective odds ratios were determined. In the South African context, where levels of violence are substantially high, the project has important implications for the development of multi-faceted interventions to address the burden of injury and violence. Interventions that utilise a gender and masculinities framework are considered in light of the intersections between gender, age, race and socioeconomic status. The project was presented at the 9th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion held in Mexico in March this year, and a paper was submitted to an international journal. Re-submission is being prepared.

1.3.5 The Safe Communities Initiative

The Safe Communities Initiative focuses on the prioritisation and prevention of injuries through the production of local injury magnitude, and risk and protective factor data; capacitation of community members to serve as safety promotion advocates in their communities; development of partnerships with local and non-governmental agencies; and a sustained emphasis on vulnerable groups and at-risk environments. Eldorado Park in Johannesburg, and Broadlands Park and Nomzamo in Strand in the Western Cape have each been designated as a Safe Community by the World Health Organisation Collaborating Centre on Community Safety Promotion. These communities, in partnership with the UNISA ISHS and CVI, have been successfully promoting safety at the local level for the last several years. The activities are designed to both strengthen emergent injury prevention and safety promotion infrastructure in under-served communities that act as demonstration sites within the global safe communities network, as well as facilitate ongoing research-oriented and community outreach activities of the CVI. In 2009, the focus included activities at the international, regional and national levels. At an international level, the CVI participated in activities focused on stimulating interest in issues affecting injury prevention in low- to middle-income contexts; the facilitation of research collaborations and capacity building; and the dissemination of information on good practices for injury prevention and safety promotion.



1.3.5.1 Ongoing projects

Ukuphepha Initiative on Demonstrating African Safety

There is a notable lack of safety promotion demonstration programmes in South Africa and elsewhere on continent. Where they do exist, programmes tend to be informed by community and ideological pressures and are not always based on empirical logic. Programmes tend to be conceptualised and implemented exclusively on basis of Euro-American models with poor synergy with contextual imperatives or largely unexplored and untested in terms of contextual and cultural congruence, relevance for local conditions and appropriateness for region. There is an absence of critical mass of African-centred researchers and community-based infrastructure (especially in disadvantaged communities) with a resultant under-development in local science base and injury prevention and safety promotion sector. Accordingly, the Ukuphepha Initiative on Demonstrating African Safety seeks to initiate, implement, evaluate and maintain safety promotion demonstration programmes in select low-income neighbourhoods in South Africa, which will serve as sites of study of innovative interventions that combine injury data collection with intervention applications and that are supported by research-related community engagement. The demonstration programmes will focus primarily on the implementation of child-, youth- and elderly-centred, multi-level and multi-site injury prevention and safety promotion interventions. The project also aims to facilitate and convene an African-centred injury prevention and safety promotion group of scholars to generate critical African-centred knowledge and knowledge systems that will influence the philosophy, theory and methodology of injury prevention and safety promotion work on the continent. Furthermore, the project aspires to stimulate a network of service-based agencies that will both draw on, as well as act as a resource to support the creation of safety promotion and the development of skills linked to technological improvement and innovation, and contextual relevance. The Ukuphepha focus on child

safety will be operationalised via the *International Child Health and Safety Promotion Project*. Partners to this aspect include the Faculdade de Medicina, Universidade Eduardo Mondlane, Maputo, Mozambique; the Accident Research Centre, Monash University, Melbourne, Australia; and the Injury Control Centre-Uganda. The project was initiated on the 1st of January 2010 and is funded by the UNISA Strategic Fund for the next three years.

Review of the Applicability of the Global Safe Communities Approach to the African Continent

At a regional level, the CVI focused its efforts on the stimulation of safe communities across the African continent, and the development of research and injury prevention capacities. This included participation in activities aimed at facilitating the development of an injury control and research centre in Mozambique, as well as site visits to several NGOs and CBOs involved in safety promotion efforts in the country. This focus has, however, drawn attention to the need to interrogate the applicability of the global safe communities approach to the African continent. As a recognised safe communities, and Affiliate Support and Certifying Centre, the CVI intend to revisit the safe communities' criteria with the aim of adopting a community participatory action research approach that addresses the macro factors linked to the pursuit of social justice, namely, developing a just and 'equal' society.

In view of the above-mentioned objective, a review was initiated in 2009 that aims to examine the status and currency of safe communities in Africa, and provide a critique hereof. There are a total six safe community programmes on the continent at present, located in South Africa, Uganda and Egypt. In addition, the CVI host the continent's only Certifying Centre, and is one of two Affiliate Support Centres on the continent, the other being located at the Injury Control Centre in Uganda. An audit tool was developed, which was utilised to review the activities of and available documentation from each

of the safe community programmes. This has involved the initiation and maintenance of contact and collaboration with the respective programmes and organisations during the course of the 2009. In concordance with the central aim of the review, an additional aim of the project is to develop networks between organisations across the region that are active in safety promotion within their particular contexts. The review results, which will form the basis of the report, will focus on the extent and content of each of the safe communities programmes, and include an analysis of similarities and discrepancies between programmes. Additionally, and in light of the emergent results, the review will offer a critique of the safe communities approach within the African context, with recommendations for its enhancement in the future.

Photo and Film Documentary: Resilience and Healthy Living among the Elderly

The CVI initiated a photo and film documentary project which aims to explore and capture narratives of resilience and healthy living, as articulated and interpreted by a group of elderly residents in South Africa. The project has been conceptualised in two phases: (1) the first phase will involve a photo documentary undertaken in Eldorado Park and Vlaktefontein in Johannesburg, and in Broadlands Park and Nomzamo in Strand, Western Cape; (2) the second phase will involve both a photo and film documentary across greater South Africa. The proposed documentary will attach voices and faces to the concepts of resilience, healthy living and survival, which will include a focus on issues of strength, vitality and happiness. It is anticipated that the project will present, through portraits of local people, information, stories and messages about resilience and healthy living. The project will develop unique historical and artistic evidence on the subject, as well as depict the human element of our work. In 2009, relevant statistics on the elderly in the four communities identified above were collated in order to attain a community-specific profile

of the target group. Subsequently, meetings were held in Johannesburg and Cape Town with community safety promotion advocates to discuss with them the intended project and invite their collaboration and participation, to which they have been agreeable. The implementation of phase one of the project, planned for 2010, is subject to the availability of funding.

1.3.5.2 Concluded projects

Risks to Child Safety in Low Income Settings

The high rate of injury among South African children persists as a major public health concern. Previous CVI research on childhood injury underlined the growing body of quantitative and qualitative research examining the complex aetiology of childhood injury, and highlighted the importance of caregiver observations of injury occurrence and the development of context-specific interventions. Following this trend, the current study aimed to explore crèche workers' and parents' perceptions, attitudes and experiences of the risks to safety in children aged 0 to 4 years old. Specifically, the study examined the physical, social and cultural environments; and child and caregiver behaviours and attributes contributing to childhood injuries within the crèche and home contexts, and preventive responses thereto. The study was undertaken in two low-income neighbourhoods, Vlaktefontein in Johannesburg, and Broadlands Park in Strand, Western Cape. In 2008 and 2009, a total of four focus group discussions were held with crèche staff and three with parents. In 2009, this was followed by six individual interviews with key stakeholders responsible for delivering child-care and child safety services to the two neighbourhoods. The study findings were disseminated to relevant individuals, agencies and organisations. Dissemination activities included participation in events for the World Day for the Prevention of Child Abuse on 19 November 2009. The study findings were also presented at the 5th Public Health Association of South Africa Conference, held in Durban from 30 November to 2 December. Furthermore, a pamphlet on

child safety was developed for crèche staff and parents. It is anticipated that by 2010 a journal article based on the study findings will be submitted for publication.

Elder Safety

There is growing recognition of the importance of establishing a culture of safety aimed at the elderly, and applicable to a range of contexts, including residential care facilities. Within the context of residential care facilities, risk factors associated with dwelling design and maintenance, and human behaviour and characteristics have been identified as important elements in injury causation in the elderly population. The CVI thus formulated a study to determine the primary characteristics of residential care dwellings that increase the risk for injury among the aged. In 2009, project staff focused on establishing linkages with two residential care facilities in Eldorado Park and one in Lenasia, Johannesburg, and successfully gained permission from the local administrative authorities to conduct a safety audit at each of the facilities. The safety audit was undertaken in 2009, and the CVI have begun to share recommendations emerging therefrom with the relevant authorities and utilise these to advocate for the safety of the elderly more generally. To this end, the audit team hosted two safety awareness campaigns in Johannesburg on 29 September and 1 October 2009, which were undertaken in conjunction with and in support of the International Day of Older Persons. The audit report was shared with the relevant authorities at the respective residential care facilities, and information on injury prevention among the elderly was disseminated to local stakeholders. In addition, a journal article based on the audit findings has been submitted for publication, and a fact sheet on risks for unintentional injury among the elderly in South Africa was developed.

1.4 STRATEGIC RESEARCH OBJECTIVES OF THE UNIT AS SET OUT AT THE BEGINNING OF THE PERIOD UNDER REVIEW AND AN ASSESSMENT OF THE EXTENT TO WHICH THEY HAVE BEEN REALISED

The strategic research objectives of the CVI for the period under review arose out of the continuing recognition of the burden of injury in South Africa. Within this context, the CVI was tasked with the following; to:

- i) Conduct and disseminate public health oriented research into the causes and consequences of injuries due to crime, violence and unintentional incidents ("accidents") in South Africa;
- ii) Conduct and encourage research that will serve to identify, support and develop best practice examples for primary prevention, injury control and safety promotion;
- iii) Demonstrate and document how research may be applied to facilitate, influence, support and develop best practice examples for primary prevention and injury control practices and policies;
- iv) Build capacity among South African researchers, including historically marginalised groups to conduct research into the causes, consequences and prevention of injuries arising from crime, violence, and unintentional incidents ("accidents");
- v) Increase the use of surveillance and best practice data at the levels of service provision, policy formulation, and training; and
- vi) Establish a global reputation as an African centre of excellence in the field of crime, violence, and injury prevention research and training.

At the beginning of the present cycle of activities, we anticipated that the further development and success of CVI and realisation of its objectives would be contingent upon the accelerated development of existing staff; predicated on stable institutional funding

and a critical mass of experienced senior researchers; clearly delineated collaboration agreements with key government ministries, other science councils, research groups and teaching departments; regular scientific review; and sound infrastructural capacities within institutions (e.g. police stations, trauma units) that it engages with. Thus, in the strategic plans developed between the last review and present the CVI has sought to build on its previous achievements. It accelerated attempts to redress a number of limitations, especially as they relate to staffing and funding. It assumed a well-defined research focus with the aim of generating data primarily on injury mortality surveillance, studying data-uptake processes, facilitating city-level prevention, and producing tools to assist researchers, practitioners and policy-makers. In short the major focus has been on developing the science base to support injury and violence prevention across the sector.

Consistent with the objectives of the Unit and its strategic priority focus on violence, traffic and childhood injuries in the period under review, the CVI's research work was primarily aimed at identifying the causal circumstances and agents implicit in selected injury events. More than in the first cycle, data on aspects of the complex combinations of economic, social, neighbourhood, household, familial and individual determinants of injuries were collected on childhood household injuries and information on risk and protective factors to injury have been collected in low-income communities. And as there is still no systematic aetiologic knowledge-base on injuries in South Africa as a whole, the development of a comprehensive knowledge-base about the aetiology of injuries informed the direction of the second cycle of the CVI. A number of core projects and resulting publications and other outputs capture this contribution, particularly, with respect to childhood burns (e.g. *Area characteristics*

and determinants of hospitalised childhood burn injury in the City of Cape Town), road traffic injuries (e.g. *Determinants of road traffic mortality in South Africa*), and male violence (e.g. the SANPAD funded, *Risk factors in male homicide victimisation: A city and suburb level analysis*).

The strengthening of the NIMSS, which has been referred to under 1.3, has facilitated both the causally directed research and also the ongoing contributions to understanding the epidemiology of established and emerging priority injuries, e.g. male homicide, female strangulation, and childhood pedestrian injury. Regarded as a flagship initiative of the CVI, the NIMSS over this time has received considerable attention from many parties in South Africa and abroad. At the end of the first cycle the NIMSS was managing to collect fatal injury information from more than 30 mortuaries in seven different provinces (translating to between 30 and 40% of all injury deaths). It enjoyed full coverage in 8 cities (East London, Port Elizabeth, Johannesburg, Pretoria, Witbank, Durban, Kimberley and Cape Town). In 2008 the NIMSS has added full coverage of Mpumalanga and the Western Cape, and for the first time has in its database data from the Free State. The NIMSS has been increasingly widely cited, in press reports, nongovernmental and governmental reports, academic publications and policy briefs. Data requests and analyses over and above that available via the NIMSS Annual Reports are provided. However, a large-scale expansion of the project has been hampered by a lack of funding and under-staffing within the CVI. Additionally, the NIMSS could not be expanded to the whole country because there still are no firm undertakings from government and participating facilities to ensure the completeness, accuracy and integrity of their data sets in order to minimise the administrative workload on CVI research staff. It has been the position of the CVI that in the long-term it

may improve sustainability if the NIMSS is integrated into a national health and safety promotion information management system.

In 2009 the CVI continued its negotiation with the National and Provincial Departments of Health on the expansion of the NIMSS and the associated support required from the state mortuary system. Over 2009, memoranda of agreement (MOAs) were developed and in three instances tabled with provincial departments; however, difficulties with the access to NIMSS data from several provincial or city departments have continued, with a number of mortuaries however choosing to not supply data. Despite these limits, the NIMSS report for 2008 is scheduled for completion in early 2010. Additional outputs produced by the NIMSS included city and mortuary-specific reports, and a number of customised reports on drowning, burns and fatal gun violence, among others. The NIMSS has again served as a useful source of information for study by Masters and PhD students, both within the MRC-UNISA CVI, as well as externally by students registered at other South African Universities. In 2009, topics for post-graduate study include adolescent violence, pedestrian injuries, sharp object violence, female strangulation and male interpersonal violence.

The NIMSS will continue its collaborations in sites where there is sufficient buy-in and support for its maintenance. The development and implementation of MOAs that encompass and protect the intellectual property investments of the MRC and UNISA remains a priority. The CVI will continue to respond to requests from policy makers, media and academic stakeholders for the coming year; but increasingly consolidate its focus and its limited resources on strategic analyses of the NIMSS. Staff will no longer be involved in data collection and management, except as required for the establishment of the automated system, described in greater detail below.

During its second cycle, the CVI scaled up its strategic prioritisation on violence. This has resulted in a number of projects, including a focus on a preliminary review on risk and protective factors relating to male interpersonal violence. A round table where the report of the review study was first disseminated was successfully held at the MRC in October 2008 with great support from the participants and significant coverage in the national media. An article based on the review was submitted to a prestigious international journal, and a second article is in preparation. The CVI and its partners further applied for and were awarded a grant from the South Africa-Netherlands Programme for Alternatives in Development for a study under the title *Risk factors in male homicide victimisation: A city and suburb level analysis*. The grant, which will support the work from 2009-2011, was viewed as a reinforcement of our objectives and priorities.

The focus on best practice injury prevention intervention identification and evaluation is another priority area which was continued with increased vigour since 2005, around priority cities and sentinel communities. The CVI's responsiveness to its mandate and objectives pertaining to injury prevention intervention development are illustrated by its identification and development of good practice interventions, for example, the identification of safe school surveillance and injury prevention practices, the implementation and Western Cape replication of the Home Visitation for unintentional injury prevention, the development and evaluation of the *Fetal Alcohol Syndrome Screening and Brief Interventions*, and the consolidation of the World Health Organisation Safe Community Network in South Africa. The CVI has also just launched the *Ukuphepha* and the *International Child Health and Safety Promotion Projects*, with partners from Mozambique, Australia and Uganda. The *International Child Health and Safety Promotion Projects*, as the first of the *Ukuphepha* phases, is based on the collective best practice injury prevention experience from

this international collaboration, seeks to develop, implement and evaluate a “definitive”, community-based, child health and safety promotion program addressing multiple risk factors at multiple levels, for wide spread implementation. At the end of 2009, the CVI/SAPPRU was also approached by the NDOH and the Health Policy Initiative to tender for the development of a national Strategic Framework and Implementation Plan for the Prevention of Unintentional and Intentional Injury in South Africa. Existing information on the prevention of both intentional and unintentional injuries will be collated to examine the individual, familial, environmental, social and other risk factors contributing to the problem, including those that overlap with HIV infection. As part of this process, the draft “Integrated South African Prevention Strategy on Unintentional Injuries” developed by the NDOH in 2009 will be reviewed and expanded upon. An inter-sectoral task team will be established comprising of senior officials from the Departments of Health, Transport, Trade and Industry, Justice and Constitutional Development, Policing, Basic Education, Concurrent Governance and Traditional Affairs and any other department that is deemed important to this initiative. Key non-governmental organisations and academics will be also be co-opted to the task team as the need arises.



The CVI has also prioritised its focus on data uptake and translation of its work with national, regional and international public, policy and programmatic sectors. For example, a CVI staff member sits in the Safety Reference Group of the Tshwane Metropolitan Council, while CVI staff have gone out and held more launches of its Reports of the National and Provincial Injury Mortality Surveillance System in different parts of the country since 2006, and the Unit engages with the media considerably more frequently. During 2008 and 2009 the CVI enjoyed increased media visibility and had more than 40 media contacts for each year, consolidating their recently expanded media footprint. One example of this was the launch of the *Lancet* Health in South Africa series. We have also regularly produced technical reports on our work; our participation in national and international conferences has been substantial; journal and book chapter publications have been steady; we have enjoyed a still growing set of research collaborations and networks; the *African Safety Promotion: a Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*, which began its life as an in-house journal of the CVI and ISHS in 2002, has enjoyed an accreditation since 2003 by the Department of Education; and following the publication of the first sectoral review, the *Crime, Violence and Injury Prevention in South Africa: Developments and Challenges*, in 2004, the Unit has published two other reviews in 2008 and 2010. The Unit has furthermore undertaken and supported a range of training and capacity building initiatives.

Much of the above indicates the relevance and importance of the work of the CVI in the national and regional context. This work includes the fact that each year, if funding permits, the CVI hosts the traffic safety course in partnership with the National Department of Transport, and a particular Metropolitan Police Department. This traffic course involves inputs from non-South Africa African expertise and expertise from other parts of the world, such as the Indian Institute for Technology in New Delhi. Academic citizenship

work also centred around supporting violence and injury prevention efforts in Mozambique and Zambia, participation in professional associations, and reviewing grant applications and academic publications. In particular, Professor Kopano Ratele's incumbency in 2010 of the post of President of the Psychological Society of South Africa represented a particular form of citizenship that earned the Unit and Institute invaluable public exposure. The Institute and CVI hosted two sets of Research Fellows from Mozambique for three months, visitors from Zambia and the United States of America (USA) as well as young academics from UNISA. There has also been growth in collaboration, including work with Monash University in Australia, a research project with colleagues from Memphis in the USA and the University of Cape Town, and engagements with the faculty of medicine from Eduardo Mondlane University in Mozambique. Long-standing collaborations with partners such as the Karolinska Institutet and the Indian Institute for Technology through joint funding applications, participation in international and regional safe communities conferences, and the annual training courses.

Since 2008-2009, the CVI has engaged around a more energetic strategy of resource mobilisation. It has also sought to create more partnerships in countries around South Africa and further north. It has been important, in tandem with this, to maintain and widen our collaborations and end-user networks. We have also begun to implement new or enhance initiatives that assume a critical theory and intervention development orientation. For this we have had to deepen our staff's capacitation in specialised subject and technical competencies.

The CVI, as part of the MRC and in a larger context part of the knowledge production environment in South Africa, operates in constantly changing terrain. The restructuring of science councils and institutions of higher learning in the last number of years presented

challenges to the CVI. Alongside this particular challenge there have been the changing patterns in local and international funding, competition for scarce resources, shortages of skilled researchers in particular among black people and women, and the encroaching influences of academic globalisation. These factors influenced how the Unit has proceeded to fulfil its mandate. They have had an impact on our organisational functioning and overall structure as well as the content of our activities, meaning that we have had to undertake some work which under different circumstances we might not have. Notwithstanding these and the other challenges, the CVI team will continue to invest significant time towards capacitation and training, public campaigning to assure maximum data uptake, programmatic and financial management, and nurturing and strengthening collaborations nationally, continentally and internationally.

In the years under review the CVI's success within its delineated focus has been contingent on greater institutional support for senior level researchers. Even though the core of researchers in the CVI accelerated their development in the last number of years, a critical mass of senior researchers has been essential for a meaningful articulation of the CVI's expressed mandate and objectives. This remains a challenge faced by the CVI. In tandem with this challenge, for strategic projects like NIMSS to flourish and attain full coverage there is a continuing need for the MRC's and UNISA's senior decision-makers to enter into discussions with the Ministry of Health and other relevant ministries (e.g. safety and security, transport, etc.) to mobilise funding and review strategies about the location and development of NIMSS and other possible injury surveillance systems. Such discussions may also focus on reviewing mechanisms for the development of infrastructural and information/recording systems that are sensitive and responsive to the research logic and mandates.

SECTION 2 CAPACITY AND RESOURCES

2.1 CORE RESEARCH AND TECHNICAL STAFF BETWEEN 2004 – 2010

Name	Designation/Rank/ Specialisation	Race	Highest Qualification	Employer	% Input	Years
------	-------------------------------------	------	-----------------------	----------	------------	-------

Research staff

Salla Atkins	Junior Researcher (Intern 2002)	White	MA	MRC	100	2003-2004
Hilton Donson	Chief Research Technologist	Black	Diploma: Medical Technology	MRC	100	1998-2006 2007-2010
Thembelani Dabula	Senior Research Technologist / Data Coordinator	Black	BSc & PGD (Health Promotion)	MRC	100	2009-2010
Sandra Marais	Senior Specialist Scientist	White	PhD	MRC	100	1998-2010
Motlagomang Maruping	Junior Scientist	Black	B.Tech.	MRC	100	2004-2005
Richard Matzopoulos	Specialist Scientist	White	M.Phil.	MRC	100	2001-2009
Ian Neethling	Senior Research Technologist	Black	M.Sc	MRC	100	2007-2008
Megan Prinsloo	Scientist	Black	M.Phil.	MRC	10	2001-2008
Kopano Ratele	Co-Director/Professor	Black	D. Phil.	UNISA	80	2010
Mohamed Seedat	Director/Professor	Black	D.Phil.	UNISA/ MRC	80	2001-2010
Anesh Sukhai	Senior Scientist (PhD sabbatical 2006-2009)	Black	M.Ph.	MRC	100	1998-2010
Shahnaaz Suffla	Senior Scientist	Black	M.Psych	MRC	100	2007-2010
Ashley Van Niekerk	Specialist Scientist	Black	PhD	MRC	100	2001-2010

Administration and programme support staff

Madeleine Breda	Senior Officer	Black	National N6 Secretarial Certificate	MRC	100	2002-2010
Annelise Krige	Senior Officer	Black	H.DE.	MRC	100	1998-2010

Research Interns and Independent contractors

Taryn Amos	Research Intern	Black	B.A (Psych) Honours	MRC	100	2010
Najuwa Arendse	Junior Researcher (Research Intern 2008)	Black	B.A (Psych) Honours	MRC	100	2008-2010
Natasha Hendricks	Contract Researcher	Black	B.A. (Hons)	MRC	100	2006-2007
Jillian Hill	Research Intern	Black	B. Psych.	MRC	100	2006-2007
Chernelle Lambert	Research Intern	Black	B.A (Psych) Honours	UNISA	100	2010
Lee Louw	Research Intern	White	B.A. (Hons)	MRC	100	2006
Thoko Mdaka	Research Intern	Black	BA (Hons)	MRC	100	2005-2006
Jessica Paulse	Research Intern	Black	B.A (Psych) Honours	MRC	100	2009-2010
Guillermina Ritacco	Research Intern	White	M. (Research Psychology)	UNISA	100	2010
Susanne Tönsing	Contract Researcher (Intern 2004)	White	MA	MRC	25	2004-2009
Neziswa Titi	Junior Researcher (Research Intern 2007)	Black	B.Psych	MRC	100	2007, 2009 -2010

2.2 OTHER STAFF MEMBERS - RESEARCH AND TECHNICAL STAFF BETWEEN 2004-2010

Name	Designation/Rank/ Specialisation	Race	Highest Qualification	Employer	% Input	Years
Yaseen Ally	Researcher (Intern 2008)	Black	M.A	UNISA	40	2008-2010
Brett Bowman	Researcher	White	PhD	UNISA	60	2001-2007
Abul Samed Bulbulia	Community Intervention Coordinator	Black	M.Ph.	UNISA	100	1996-2010
Norman Duncan	Acting Director/Professor	Black	PhD	UNISA	50	2004-2005
Hawabibi Laher	Researcher (Intern 2007)	Black	M.A	UNISA	60	2007-2010
Ursula Lau	Researcher (Intern-2007)	Black	M.A	UNISA	100	2007-2010
Royal Lekoba	Field Work Coordinator	Black	H.Dip.	UNISA	60	1995-2010
Kopano Ratele	Professor	Black	PhD	UNISA	50	2007-2009
Garth Stevens	Researcher	Black	Clinical Psych.	UNISA	75	2000-2007
Lu-Anne Swart	Junior Researcher	White	M.A.	UNISA	80	1995-2010
Clint van der Walt	Researcher (Intern 2005)	White	M.A.	UNISA	50	2005-2006

Administration and programme support staff

Nichola Bowman	Administrative	White	B.A Psych	UNISA	100	2005-2006
Mildred Dreyer	Administrative & Human Resource Manager	Black	B.S.S. (Hons)	UNISA	30	1997-2010
Kasala, Emmanuel	Financial Administrator	Black	B.Com (final year)	UNISA	25	2005-2010
Sandra Gertze	Housekeeper	Black	N/A	UNISA	5	1994-2008
Lyndsey Lourie	Resource Administrator	Black	H.R. Man. Dip.	UNISA	10	1996-2010
Babsy Mathebula	Receptionist/Telephonist	Black	N/A	UNISA	10	1997-2010
Jeminah Mtshali	Office Administrator	Black	N/A	UNISA	5	1993-2010
Victor Peteke	PA to the Director	Black	Dip.Com.	UNISA	25	1997-2008

Research Interns and Independent contractors

Loni Baadjies	Research Intern	Black	M. Res. Psych.	UNISA	50	2004-2004
Selina de Freitas	Research Intern	White	M. Couns. Psych	UNISA	30	2004-2004
Deanne Goldberg	Research Intern	White	M.A	UNISA	50	2009-2009
Joanne Gouveia	Research Intern	White	M. Psych.	UNISA	100	2007-2008
Sherianne Kramer	Research Intern	White	M.A.	UNISA	60	2010
Lebohang Letshela	Research Intern	Black	M.A	UNISA	60	2009-2009
Milliscent Mabunda	Research Intern	Black	M.A.	UNISA	50	2006-2007
Willem Odendaal	Research Intern Contract Researcher	White	M. Res. Psych.	UNISA	100	2004 2005-2008

Name	Designation/Rank/ Specialisation	Race	Highest Qualification	Employer	% Input	Years
Sarah MacKenzie	Research Intern Independent Contract	White	M. Res. Psych.	UNISA	70	2004 2005-2008
Victoria MacRitchie	Research Intern	White	M.A.	UNISA	50	2006-2006
Anabela Nascimento	Independent Contract Research	White	D. Phil.	UNISA	50	2004-2005
Masindi Nethavani	Research Intern	Black	M. Res. Psych.	UNISA	70	2004-2004
Browyn Sherriff	Research Intern	White	Hons.	UNISA	60	2010
Shahnaaz Suffla	Independent Contract Researcher	Black	M.Psych.	UNISA	100	1999-2007



1st Row: Kopano Ratele, Sandra Marais, Najuwa Arendse, Jessica Pause and Ashley Van Niekerk

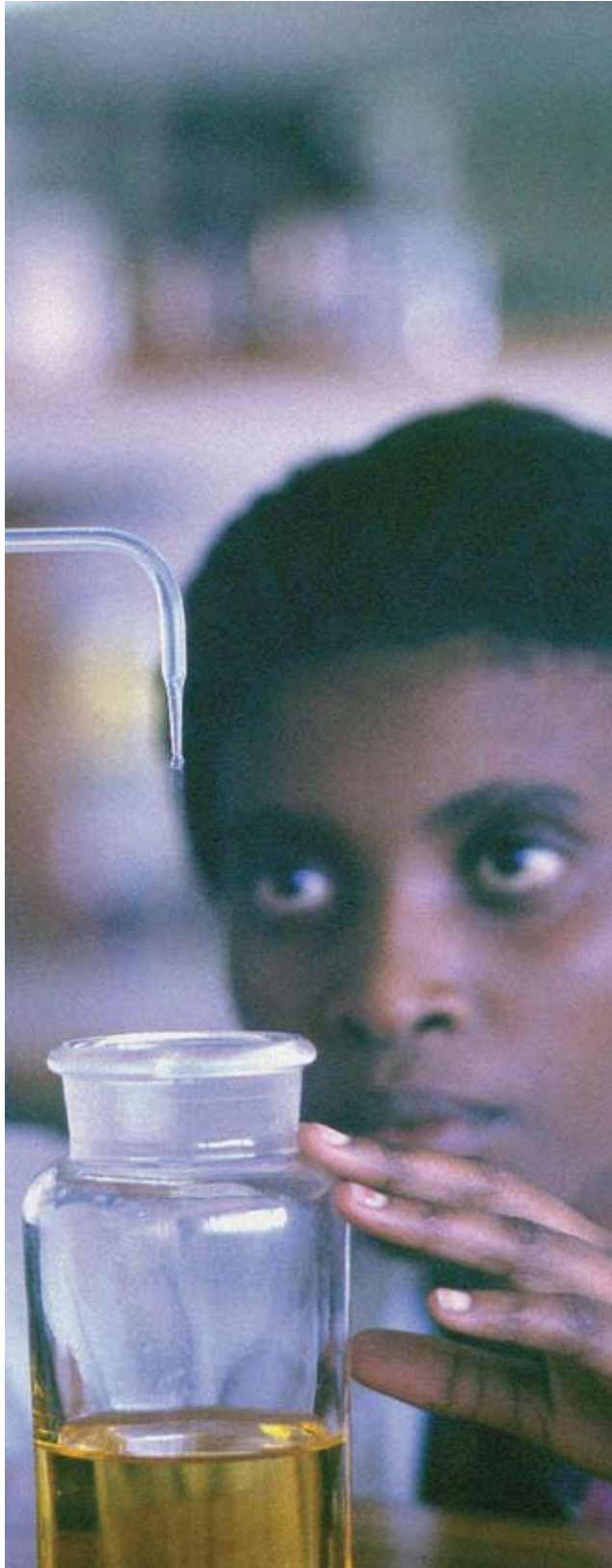
2nd Row: Hilton Donson, Sandy Lazarus, Lyndsey Lourié, Neziwa Titi, Ursula Lau, Chernelle Lambert, Bronwyn Sherriff, Jemina Mtshali

Back: Emmanuel Kasala, Guillermina Ritacco, Taryn Amos, Mariette Smith, Mohamed Seedat, Babsy Mathebula, Shahnaaz Suffla, Royal Lekoba, Samed Bulbulia, Hawabibi Laher, Sherianne Kramer, Yaseen Ally and Mildred Dreyer.

2.3 RESEARCH FACILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE

The CVI/SAPPRU has access to library facilities at UNISA and relevant computer hardware and software and internet facilities at both MRC and UNISA. The library facilities in particular provide rapid access to state of the art literature and the latest scholarly readings. The MRC's

bio-statistics unit also provides support to the CVI/SAPPRU. Despite the long-standing collaboration the bio-statistics unit's heavy workload sometimes limits the time its staff allocates to SAPPRU/CVI. The CVI/SAPPRU needs to explore other avenues for such support.



SECTION 3 SCIENTIFIC PROGRESS OUTPUTS AND IMPACT

3.1 SELF-ASSESSMENT OF RESEARCH SUCCESS

Following the recommendations of the first review during its cycle, the CVI placed the accent on growing and diversifying its publications, collaborations and in-house research expertise. It also invested energies towards resource mobilisation, research translation including academic activities and developing scientific and programmatic leadership. Highlights include publications in reputable international peer-reviewed journals, hosting of the successful 8th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion in 2006, expansion of Africa-centred collaborations, growth in research grants, the emergence of a stable leadership core team and an acceleration in research and translation activities. The entry of Professors Lazarus and Ratele into the CVI alongside the completion of post-graduate level studies among staff has also brought a concerted shift towards analytical and theoretically-focused work.

CVI staff published a high number of articles in international and local journals and numerous chapters in edited book collections as well as edited books themselves, especially the well-received *Crime, Violence and Injury Review*. Three issues of the *Crime, Violence and Injury Review* have been published, in 2004, 2008 and in 2010. The 2010 issue, *Enabling Childhood Safety*, follows on the international and South African launches of the WHO-UNICEF World Report on Child Injury Prevention in 2009, and contributes to the ongoing policy, intervention and research prioritisation of child safety in South Africa.

The quality, quantity and impact of the research of the Unit is further attested to in the innumerable references in journal and other scholarly citations, references in the media, and collaborative partnerships nationally and internationally. Especially since 2006 and the hosting

of the 8th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion the CVI enjoys increased visibility as a sectoral leader in the field of violence and injury prevention research. There is a significant utilisation of the research data and findings from the work of the CVI by a diverse number of stakeholders and role-players.

As an example, a significant indication of the quality and impression of the work of the CVI to highlight was publication in 2008 of the highly searched article, *Female homicidal strangulation in urban South Africa* by Shahnaaz Suffla, Ashley van Niekerk and Najawa Arendse, published in *BMC Public Health*. The article is regarded as 'highly accessed' and served as the featured article for BioMed Central for October 2008.

Another article, by Luanne Swart, Ashley van Niekerk, Mohamed Seedat and Esme Jordaan, *Paraprofessional home visitation programme to prevent childhood injuries in low-income communities: a cluster randomised controlled trial* was published in *Injury Prevention* in November 2008. The article was the Editor's Choice for that month.

One further article, *Fatal injuries among urban children in South Africa: risk distribution and potential for reduction*, by Stephanie Burrows, Ashley Van Niekerk and Lucie Laflamme, published in the WHO Bulletin, was also featured on the World Health Organisation's main webpage in May 2010.

A final significant example of the quality and impression of the work of the CVI was the publication of the article *Violence and injuries in South Africa: prioritising an agenda for prevention* authored by Mohamed Seedat, Ashley van Niekerk, Rachel Jewkes, Shahnaaz Suffla and Kopano Ratele. This article was published as part of *The Lancet* journal series on Health in South Africa. This series involved a number of teams commissioned by *The Lancet* contributing pieces on different health issues faced by South Africa and covered topics such as HIV/AIDS and TB, non-communicable diseases, and child and maternal

health. Possibly the most important lesson from work on the article was on doing collaborative work with others within and outside of one's programme of research writing. Despite collaboration-related challenges, the resulting publication and being part of *The Lancet* series on Health in South Africa was instructive. This project has received extensive coverage in the country and globally. The launch of the issue of the journal, held at the Westcliff Hotel in Johannesburg on 24-25 August 2009, was opened by the then relatively new Minister of Health in South Africa, Dr Aaron Motsoaledi, and attended by media from the United States, Europe and South Africa. An MRC Policy Brief based on the article, *Preventing rape and partner violence in South Africa: Call for leadership in a new agenda for action*, was distributed to all South African Members of Parliament during the 16 Days of Activism for No Violence Against Women and Children in 2009.

The increased national and international partnerships that recognise the CVI's strategic location as a research unit in South Africa is also reflected in the request it received at the end of 2009 by the NDOH. The CVI/SAPPRU was invited to tender for the development of a national Strategic Framework and Implementation Plan for the Prevention of Unintentional and Intentional Injury in South Africa. Funding for this initiative is to be provided by USAID. The strength and utility of the CVI is thus also seen in the growing recognition of the value by funders and other stakeholders who have supported an array of its projects; and in the extensive listing of outputs produced by its staff. The CVI successfully attracted funding for both basic and applied research from a diversity of sponsors including the WHO, international and local foundations and the private sector, over and above the institutional funding that it receives from the MRC and UNISA.

The impact of our research work and standing is further attested to by the invitations from different groups to

collaborate on common areas of interest. In particular, Professor Kopano Ratele was elected to serve as President of the Psychological Society of South Africa, Executive Committee of the 30 International Congress of Psychology to be held in 2012, and the Scientific Committee of the same. A number of senior CVI staff have presented key note or state of the art conference addresses, e.g. Prof Seedat's presentations at the 7th (in Austria) and 8th (in Durban) World Conferences on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion, and the International Conference on the Centenary of Hind Swaraj: Social Development and Human Civilization in the 21st Century (in India). The CVI has furthermore been involved in many collaborative projects, e.g. with the Child Accident Prevention Foundation of South Africa (CAPFSA) to share data and expertise on the Childhood Burns Study, the Home Visitation Projects and the Child Pedestrian Safety study; with the CSIR to form and lead a consortia to investigate alcohol and injury and violence prevention strategies for South Africa; and with the Karolinska Institutet's (KI) Division of Public Health on a number of projects. The KI's Division of Public Health and the CVI have a long standing relationship that over the review period focused on three projects, namely the Injury Costing Project, Three Cities Study, the Home Visitation Project and a further two, which also resulted in two CVI PHDs (awarded by KI), the Childhood Burns Study and Suicide Mortality in South Africa. The CVI and KI have exchanged research and technical expertise and jointly formulated funding proposals to support this work since 2002.

Other collaborative projects which support the conclusion that the CVI does quality work with high impact includes the project with the Western Cape Department of Health, regarding the Child Survival (Home Visitation) Project. The CVI has made expert child injury research and safety implementation inputs to this project; managing its implementation, evaluation and feedback to regional and national stakeholders.

The quality, quantity and impact of the CVI/SAPPRU's safety promotion research has successfully translated into increased funding for the initiation, implementation, evaluation and maintenance of safety promotion demonstration programmes locally. These will serve as sites of study of innovative programmes that combine injury data collection with intervention applications and that are supported by programme-related community engagement and community service learning opportunities that are responsive to local, national and regional priorities and needs. Furthermore, through the Ukuphepha Initiative, the support for African scholarship on safety promotion is accorded priority. Importantly, the securing of resources for this project will enable longitudinal study on child, youth and elderly safety interventions, thereby strengthening the science base and, ultimately, supporting injury prevention and safety promotion initiatives in under-served communities in particular, both in South Africa as well as on the continent.

The CVI and the Injury Prevention for Africa Initiative (IPIFA) jointly hosted and presented two workshops at the 8th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion: Injury Surveillance and Trauma Team Training. The CVI is represented on the IPIFA coordinating committee and with the UNISA ISHS enabled regular contributions to the IPIFA injury prevention research agenda and hosts or co-hosts an African Safe Community Conference every two years. During the review period, the CVI hosted or co-hosted Safe Community Conferences in Port Said in Egypt in 2005, in Nomzamo and Broadlands Park in South Africa in 2006, and in Maputo in Mozambique in 2009. The CVI also regularly coordinates a number of safety promotion courses, in particular the Traffic Safety Promotion Course, in partnership with the India Institute for Technology and as of 2010 Monash University, with attendees from across the continent.

Despite these many highlights the CVI/SAPPRU continues to face challenges related to: finding balance between intellectual passions and unit priorities; the extension and location of NIMSS and the demands arising from capacitation exercises.

A staff member represents the CVI on the World Health Organisation Burns and Scalds Expert Group, making contributions on the epidemiology of childhood burn injuries in South Africa and Africa.

A staff member also represents the CVI on the World Health Organisation Poisonings Expert Group, making contributions on the epidemiology and prevention of childhood poisoning injuries in South Africa.

CVI staff contributed to a number of chapters of the WHO-UNICEF World Report on Child Injury Prevention, as the CVI has with the previous WHO World Report on Violence Prevention.



3.2 DETAILS OF RESEARCH OUTPUTS

See Annexure

3.3 RESEARCH TRANSLATION

3.3.1 2010

3.3.1.1 Participation in health or science policy development processes (e.g. Consultancies, workshops, public hearings etc.)

Ally, Y. (2010). Research translation and academic citizenship. Presented at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 21 April.

Bulbulia, S. & Lekoba, R. (2010). Community outreach and research translation. Presented at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting Johannesburg, 21 April.

Dreyer, M. (2010). Participation at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 23 April.

Kasala, E. (2010). Presented at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 23 April.

Kramer, S. & Lambert, S. (2010). Current Interns' Projects. Presented at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 21 April.

Laher, H. (2010). Traditions 1 & 2. Presented at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 21 April.



Ratele, K. (2010). 2009 Progress and achievements. Presented at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 21 April.

Seedat, M. (2010). ISHS & Safety and Peace Promotion Research Unit Overview. Presented at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 21 April.

Sherriff, B. (2010). Psychologies for compassionate leadership and citizenship. Presented at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 21 April.

Suffla, S. (2010). Ukuphepha – Peace and Safety Promotion. Presented at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 21 April.

Lau, U. (2010). Research Development & Burns: Recovery and Healing. Presented at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 21 April.

Marais, S. (2010). Member of consultancy group for DoH plus MRC initiative: Pilot Integrated pregnancy risk intervention. Cape Town, 6 May.

Marais, S., Olivier, L. & Viljoen, D. (2010). Feedback to Senior health staff as well as clinic staff from 8 clinics: the 3 Phases of the FASD intervention project in the Witzenberg sub-district 2007 – 2010, Witzenberg sub-district, 14 May.

Donson, H. (2010). NIMMS Automation: Development and Challenges. Presented at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 21 April.

Van Niekerk, A. (2010). 2009 CVI Progress Report Overview. Presented at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 21 April.

3.3.1.2 Fact sheets developed

Arendse, N., Donson, H. & Swart, L. (2010) Fatal injuries in Mpumalanga in 2008. Tygerberg: MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme.

Bulbulia, S. Donson, H., Sayed, S. & Van Niekerk. (2010). An Epidemiological profile of childhood pedestrian (0 – 14) years fatalities in the city of Cape Town from 2001 – 2005. Tygerberg: MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme.

Donson, H. & Dabula, T. (2010). Fatal injuries in Free State in 2008. Tygerberg: MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme.

Donson, H. & Swart, L. (2010). Fatal injuries in South Africa in 2008 Tygerberg: MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme.

Donson, H. & Paulse, J. (2010). Facts on transport associated deaths in South Africa in 2008 from the National Injury

Mortality Surveillance System (NIMSS). Tygerberg: MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme.

Paulse, J. & Donson, H. (2010). Fatal injuries in Gauteng in 2008. Tygerberg: MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme.

Smith, M. & Donson, H. (2010). Fatal injuries in the Northern Cape in 2008. Tygerberg: MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme.

Ratele, K. & Suffla, S. (2010). Men’s violence and societal well-being in selected African countries. Tygerberg: MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme.

3.3.1.3 Other research translation activities (communicating through media)

Date	Format	Agency	Title
9 January 2010	Radio	North West FM	Suicide among failing matric students Ratele, K.
16 January 2010	Radio	North West FM	Tiger Woods and sexual addiction Ratele, K.
30 January 2010	Radio	North West FM	Why students drink and have sex so much after exams Ratele, K.
1 February 2010	Radio	KAYA FM	On family secrets Ratele, K.
23 February 2010	Radio	North West FM	Raising a teenager Ratele, K.
6 March 2010	Radio	North West FM	Condoms for 12 year old boys in the UK and Switzerland Ratele, K.
9 March 2010	Radio	North West FM	What does it mean to be black in South Africa today? Ratele, K.
15 March 2010	Radio	KAYA FM	Sugar daddies Ratele, K.
23 March 2010	Radio	Eldo’s FM	Violence and Safety of women and Children Kramer, S.
6 April 2010	Radio	KAYA FM	Dishonesty in relationships Ratele, K.
20 April 2010	Radio	North West FM	Criticism regarding Commission on Gender Equality Ratele, K.
11 May 2010	Radio	Eldo’s FM	Childhood Injuries Laher, H.
25 May 2010	Radio	North West FM	Africa Day, Ratele, K

3.3.2 2009**3.3.2.1 Policy briefs completed and the envisaged or assessed impact thereof**

Jewkes, R., Abrahams, N., Mathews, S., Seedat, M., Van Niekerk, A., Suffla, S. & Ratele, K. (2009). *Preventing rape and partner violence in South Africa: Call for leadership in a new agenda for action*. MRC Policy Brief. Tygerberg: Medical Research Council.

3.3.2.2 Participation in health or science policy development process (e.g., meetings, consultancies, workshops, public hearings)

All Staff. (2009). Campaign: 16 Days of Activism against women and child abuse, Vlaktefontein, Johannesburg, 26 November.

Ally, Y. (2009). Witch-related Violence. Presented at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 20 May.

Arendse, N. (2010). "Living Safely" Poster Stakeholder Meeting. Rondebosch, Red Cross Hospital, Childsafe Offices, 14 January.

Arendse, N. (2009). Launch of the *World Report on Child Injury Prevention*, MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme & World Health Organisation, Cape Town, 20 August.

Arendse, N. (2009). International Child Intervention Study Meeting, MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme, Cape Town, 15 October.

Arendse, N. (2009). International Child Study Meeting, MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme & Monash University, Johannesburg, 21-22 October.

Arendse, N. (2009). "Travelling Safely" Poster Stakeholder Meeting. Rondebosch, Red Cross Hospital, Childsafe Offices, 12 November.

Bulbulia, S. (2009). Signing of the Memorandum of Agreement between Medical Research Council/ University of South Africa and Monash University at the Medical Research Council, 3 June.

Bulbulia, S. (2009). Launch of the *World Report on Child Injury Prevention*, MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme & World Health Organisation, Cape Town, 20 August.

Bulbulia, S. (2009). International Child Study Meeting, MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme & Monash University, Johannesburg, 21-22 October.

Donson, H. (2009). Launch of the *World Report on Child Injury Prevention*, MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme & World Health Organisation, Cape Town, 20 August.

Donson, H. & Swart, L. (2009). NIMMS Automation: Development and Challenges. Presented at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 20 May.

Dreyer, M. (2009). Participation at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 23 April.

Kasala, E. (2009). Presented at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 23 April.

Laheer, H. (2009). Traditions. Presented at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 20 May.

Laher, H. & Letsela, L. (2009). Changing Traditions: Multiple Partners and Political Leaders, University of South Africa, 29 May.

Lau, U. (2009). Collective Violence. Presented at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 20 May.

Lau, U. (2009). Launch of the *World Report on Child Injury Prevention*, MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme & World Health Organisation, Cape Town, 20 August.

Lazarus, S. (2009). Male interpersonal violence study. Presented at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 20 May.

Marais, S. Meeting with DoAgric, (2009): on feedback on the mini drug master plan for the department and discussing the way forward, 20 January.

Marais, S. (2009). Meeting with Cape Town City Health, Dr Bromfield and Health Promotion Manager, Ms Davies, 6 February.

Marais, S. (2009). Seminar at Department of Agriculture, 25 February.

Marais, S. (2009). FASD task team meetings, Monthly.

Marais, S. (2009). Meetings with Ignite (NGO for support to pregnant women on farms), Monthly.

Marais, S. (2009). Meeting at RAPCAN on WC status of Action for a Safe South Africa, 15 May.

Marais, S. (2009). CSIR Workshop on development of local crime prevention strategies in 24 Western Cape police precincts, 19 May.

Marais, S. (2009). Signing of the Memorandum of Agreement between Medical Research Council/ University of South Africa and Monash University at the Medical Research Council, 3 June.

Marais, S. (2009). FASD International Day, 9 September.

Marais, S. (2009). Launch of the local safety plans for the Western Cape Community Hall, Langa, 15 September.

Paulse, J. (2009). Launch of the World Report on Child Injury Prevention, MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme & World Health Organisation, Cape Town, 20 August.

Paulse, J. (2009). International Child Intervention Study Meeting, MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme, Cape Town, 15 October.

Ratele, K. (2009). Teleconference Meeting with the Executive Committee (2008-2009) of the Psychological Society of South Africa, 15 January.

Ratele, K. (2009). Meeting on Collaboration/MOU City of Tshwane and University of South Africa, Theun van Wyk Building, Room 10-05, University of South Africa, Mueckleneuk, 20 January.

Ratele, K. (2009). Meeting of Anti-racism Policy Task Team, Kopanong, Theun van Wyk Building, University of South Africa, Mueckleneuk, 23 January.

Ratele, K. (2009). Teleconference Meeting of the Scientific Committee of the XXX International Congress of Psychology, 17 February.

Ratele, K. (2009). Meeting on Structure of the Institute for Social and Health Sciences, OR Tambo, Room 4-24, University of South Africa, Mueckleneuk, 18 February.

Ratele, K. (2009). Meeting with Auditors, Theun van Wyk, Room 11-17, University of South Africa, Mueckleneuk, 18 February.

Ratele, K. (2009). Start-up workshop for SANPAD-funded study on risk factors to male homicide victimisation, Johannesburg, 2-3 April.

Ratele, K. (2009). Teleconference Meeting of Researchers of the Apartheid Archives Project, 12 May.

Ratele, K. (2009). The SANPAD Programme. Presented at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 20 May.

Ratele, K. (2009). Meeting of the City of Tshwane Safer City Reference Group, Boardroom of the Executive Mayor of Tshwane, 22 May.

Ratele, K. (2009). Signing of the Memorandum of Agreement between Medical Research Council/ University of South Africa and Monash University at the Medical Research Council, 3 June.

Ratele, K. (2009). Meeting of the College Research and Committee Service Committee, Theun van Wyk Building, Room 8-46, University of South Africa, Mueckleneuk, 25 June.

Ratele, K. (2009). Meeting of the Scientific Committee of the XXX International Congress of Psychology, Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, 11 August.

Ratele, K. (2009). Executive Committee (2008-2009) meeting of the Psychological Society of South Africa, Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, 11 August.

Ratele, K. (2009). Meeting of the Council of the Psychological Society of South Africa, Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, 11 August.

Ratele, K. (2009). Meeting of the Editorial Board of the South African Journal of Psychology, Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, 12 August.

Ratele, K. (2009). Annual Meeting of the National Committee of the International Union of Psychological Science/National Research Foundation Board, Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, 13 August.

Ratele, K. (2009). Executive Committee (2009-2010) meeting of the Psychological Society of South Africa, Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, 14 August.

Ratele, K. (2009). Attendance at the Presentation by President of XXX International Congress of Psychology to Executive Committee of the International Union of Psychological Science, Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, 14 August.

Ratele, K. (2009). Meeting of the Scientific Committee of the XXX International Congress of Psychology, Offices of the Psychological Society of South Africa, Killarney, 20 August.

Ratele, K. (2009). Meeting of the Executive Committee of the XXX International Congress of Psychology, Offices of the Psychological Society of South Africa, Killarney, 21 August.

Ratele, K. (2009). Meeting of the Heads of World Health Organisation Collaborating Centres on Injuries, Violence Prevention and Disability, Geneva, Switzerland, 28-29 September.

- Seedat, M., Ratele, K., Van Niekerk, A. & Suffla, S. (2009). Review meeting: *The Lancet* South Africa series, Durban, 29-30 January.
- Seedat, M. (2009). Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 20 May.
- Suffla, S. (2009). Strategic planning meeting of the Psychological Society of South Africa, Johannesburg, 6-8 March.
- Suffla, S. (2009). Planning meeting with Prof. Deon Meiring, Chair: 21st International Congress of the International Association for Cross-Cultural Psychology, Cape Town, 17 March.
- Suffla, S. (2009). International Safe Communities Network membership: Meeting with visiting staff from Eduardo Mondlane University, Mozambique & Maputo Central Hospital, Cape Town, 18 March.
- Suffla, S. (2009). MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme-Monash University collaboration meeting Cape Town, 27 March.
- Suffla, S. (2009). Start-up workshop for SANPAD-funded study on risk factors to male homicide victimisation, Johannesburg, 2-3 April.
- Suffla, S. (2009). Internal review meeting: *The Lancet* South Africa series, Cape Town, 8 April.
- Suffla, S. (2009). Safecom and community outreach/ participation. Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 20 May.
- Suffla, S. (2009). Research translation. Presented at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 20 May.
- Suffla, S. (2009). Signing of MOU: Monash University-UNISA & MRC, Cape Town, 3 June.
- Suffla, S. (2009). Planning workshop: 21st International Congress, International Association of Cross-Cultural Psychology, Stellenbosch, 25 June.
- Suffla, S. (2009). XXX International Congress of Psychology: Meeting of the Scientific Committee, Cape Town, 11 August.
- Suffla, S. (2009). Meeting of Council: Psychological Society of South Africa, Cape Town, 11 August.
- Suffla, S. (2009). Meeting of the South African National Committee for the International Union of Psychological Science, Cape Town, 13 August.
- Suffla, S. (2009). Feedback meetings: Executive Committee of the XXX International Congress of Psychology and the Executive Committee of the International Union of Psychological Science, Cape Town, 13-14 August.
- Suffla, S. (2009). XXX International Congress of Psychology: Meeting of the Executive Committee, Johannesburg, 21 August.
- Swart, L. & Laher, H. (2009). International Network of Safe Communities. Open Society Foundation for South Africa, 20-21 October.
- Swart, L., Laher, H., Ally, Y. & Goldberg, D. (2009). The Public Health Approach. UNISA Psychology Masters Training, PTA, 23-24 July.
- Titi, N. (2009). CAPFSA Meeting, Red Cross Hospital, Cape Town, 2 June

- Titi, N. (2009). Signing of the Memorandum of Agreement between Medical Research Council/University of South Africa and Monash University at the Medical Research Council, 3 June.
- Titi, N. (2009). Launch of the World Report on Child Injury Prevention, MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme & World Health Organisation, Cape Town, 20 August.
- Titi, N. (2009). International Child Intervention Study Meeting, MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme, Cape Town, 15 October.
- Titi, N. (2009). Launch of Young Scientist Forum, Cape Town, 19 October.
- Titi, N. (2009). International Child Study Meeting, MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme & Monash University, Johannesburg, 21-22 October.
- Van Niekerk, A. & Titi, N. (2009). Start-up meeting with WHO and DoH representatives for Launch of the *WHO Report on Child Injury Prevention*, MRC, Cape Town, 27 January.
- Van Niekerk, A., Suffla, S. & Titi, N. (2009). Planning meeting with WHO & Department of Health South African: Launch of *World Report on Child Injury Prevention*, Cape Town, 19 February.
- Van Niekerk, A. (2009). Start-up workshop for SANPAD-funded study on risk factors to male homicide victimisation, Johannesburg, 2-3 April.
- Van Niekerk, A. (2009). ISHS and CVI Research Overview & Childhood Injuries. Presented at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 20 May.
- Van Niekerk, A. (2009). Signing of the Memorandum of Agreement between Medical Research Council/University of South Africa and Monash University at the Medical Research Council, 3 June.
- Van Niekerk, A., Suffla, S., Titi, N. & Arendse, N. (2009). Planning Meeting: MRC-UNISA CVI and WHO meeting on the Launch of the *WHO Report on Child Injury Prevention*, MRC, Cape Town, 17 June.
- Van Niekerk, A. & Titi, N. (2009). WHO South Africa: Country consultation on child maltreatment prevention readiness and implications for enhancing prevention policy and action, Cape Town, 9 July.
- Van Niekerk, A. (2009). Launch of the *World Report on Child Injury Prevention*, MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme & World Health Organisation, Cape Town, 20 August.
- 3.3.2.3 Fact sheets developed**
- Ally, Y. (2009). *Witch hunts in modern South Africa: An under-represented facet of gender-based violence*. MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme, Johannesburg.
- Arendse, N., Van Niekerk, A. & Van As, S. (2009). *Child pedestrian safety interventions: Towards South African safety programme priorities*. Childsafe & SafeKids.
- Arendse, N., Van Niekerk, A. & Van As, S. (2009). *Child pedestrian road safety tips*. Childsafe & SafeKids.
- Goldberg, D. (2009). *How to prevent accidents to children in homes and crèches*. (Information sheet). MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme. Johannesburg.
- Laher, H. (2009). *Explaining Xenophobic Violence*. MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme, Johannesburg.

Lau, U. (2009). *Intimate Partner Violence*. MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme, Johannesburg.

Letsela, L. & Ratele, K. (2009). *Masculinity and perceptions of risk factors to premature male mortality in South Africa*. Tygerberg: Medical Research Council.

Letsela, L. & Ratele, K. (2009). *"I am a tsotsi from Sophiatown, you must cure yourself": Masculinity and health seeking behaviours in South Africa*. MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme, Cape Town/Johannesburg.

3.3.2.4 Other research translation activities (media references)

Date	Format	Agency	Title
24 February 2009	Website	UKZN @ Book Southern Africa	There was this Goat Ratele, K.
25 February 2009	Website	Book SA Magazine @ Book Southern Africa	Book Excerpt: There was this Goat Ratele, K.
28 February 2009	Newspaper	City Press	A brand new way of being a man Ratele, K.
1 March 2009	TV	MNet, Carte Blanche	Evolution of Man Ratele, K.
3 March 2009	Website	Itch	There was this goa. Kopano Ratele
3 Mar 2009	Web	BIZCommunity.com	Species - a user's guide to young men. It's official: Men are 'more complicated' than ever before Ratele, K.
09 March 2009	Newspaper	Die Burger	Skryfsake só ingebind vir fees Ratele, K.
11 March 2009	Newspaper	The Witness	He's Got Real ZOOMA by Sharon Dell Ratele, K.
11 March 2009	Website	Book Video SA	There was a goat Ratele, K.
12 March 2009	Website	Sribd.com	There was this Goat. Authors discuss their Book. Cape Town Book Fair Antjie Krog, Nosisi Mpolweni and Kopano Ratele.
25 May 2009	Website	Tonight.co.za	Tonight: Out and About: Rub shoulders with writers at the Cape Town fair Ratele, K.
8 June 2009	Web	Tonight.co.za	Tonight: Out and About: Rub shoulders with writers at the Cape Town fair Ratele, K.
30 June 2009	Online newspaper	Mmegi /The reporter (Gaborone, Botswana) and AllAfrica.com	Dying young in South Africa: Masculinity, premature male mortality, and men's health-seeking and high-risk behaviours Letsela, L. & Ratele, K.
2 April 2009	Newspaper	The Times	Children slaughtered on roads Arendse, N., Van Niekerk, A. & Van As, S.
7 July 2009	Online newspaper	Sunday Standard	Bridging the gap: public health, violence and psychology- the case of Unisa's Institute for Social and Health Sciences Letsela, L, Ally, Y. & Goldberg, D.
9 July 2009	Web	Wordpress	Blogs about: Kopano Ratele. Ratele, K.
20 August 2009	Radio	Northwest FM	Interview on Caster Semenya. Northwest FM. Thursday, 18h20 Ratele, K.

SECTION 3 SCIENTIFIC PROGRESS OUTPUTS AND IMPACTS

Date	Format	Agency	Title
20 August 2009	Newspaper (online)	Eyewitness News	Injury and violence – leading cause of child death CVI Staff
21 August 2009	Radio	Radio 702 & KFM	Violence and injury among South African children. Ashley Van Niekerk
24 August 2009	Newspaper	Sowetan	There are lots of good men' - Panelists reject male stereotypes, by Penwell Dlamini Ratele, K.
25 August 2009	Radio	Northwest FM	Interview on Caster Semenya. Northwest FM. Ratele, K.
25 August 2009	Web	Health-e news	A nation killing itself Seedat, S., Ratele, Van Niekerk, A., Jewkes, R., Suffla, S. & Ratele, K.
25 August 2009	Newspaper	Mail & Guardian	The Lancet: Leadership needed to fight SA violence Seedat, M., Van Niekerk, A., Jewkes, R., Suffla, S. & Ratele, K.
26 August 2009	Newspaper	Cape Times	40% of SA men admit to using violence against their partners Seedat, M., Van Niekerk, A., Jewkes, R., Suffla, S. & Ratele, K.
26 August 2009	Newspaper	The Star, Business Day	Violence and injuries in South Africa Seedat, M., Van Niekerk, A., Jewkes, R., Suffla, S. & Ratele, K.
1-30 September 2009	Newspaper	Lenasia Times	UNISA invites Primary and High school students to showcase their talent Laher, H., Letsela, L. & Goldberg, D.
3-9 September 2009	Newspaper	The Rising Sun	Talent Search, Traditions Laher, H.
9 September 2009	Radio	Jozi Fm 105.8	Traditions Laher, H.
4 & 11 September 2009	Internet	LenzInfo	Traditions Laher, H., Letsela, L.; Goldberg, D.
10 September 2009	Radio	North West	Interview on the topic, Names Ratele, K.
11 September 2009	Radio	Bush FM	Traditions Ratele, K.
17 September 2009	Radio	BBC Radio	Interview on the topic, Is there a case for introducing peace education in schools? Ratele, K.
21 September 2009	Radio	North West	Interview on Caster Semenya. Ratele, K.
21 September 2009	Radio	Kaya FM	Traditions Ratele, K.
21 September 2009	Radio	Kaya FM	Interview with Karabo Kgoleng on the topic, Rejection of traditions Ratele, K.
23 September 2009	TV	SABC 1 : Shift	Traditions Letsela, L
26 September 2009	Radio	SAFM	Traditions Laher, H. & Letsela, L.
02 October 2009	Internet	LenzInfo	Traditions Laher, H., Letsela, L. & Goldberg, D.
01-31 October	Newspaper	The Indicator	Schools Competition, Traditions Laher, H., Letsela, L. & Goldberg, D.
12 October 2009	Radio	Kaya FM	Interview with Masechaba Moshoeshoe and Mbuyiselo Botha on In Conversation with Men (On fathering and role models) Ratele, K.
16 November 2009	Radio	Kaya FM	Interview with Masechaba Moshoeshoe and Mbuyiselo Botha on In Conversation with Men (On men and bad behaviour) Ratele, K.
16 December 2009	Radio	SAFM	Interview with Tshepiso Makwetla on After 8 Debate (What strides has the country made in uniting us?) Ratele, K.

3.3.3 2008

3.3.3.1 Participation in health or science policy development processes (e.g. consultancies, workshops, public hearings etc.)

Bulbulia, S. (2008). Meeting with Deputy Director: Traffic, Department of Community Safety, Cape Town, 27 October.

Corrigall, J. Matzopoulos, R. & Peer, N. (2008). Western Cape Liquor Bill Hearings, Cape Town, 18 July.

Corrigall, J. Matzopoulos, R. & Myers, J.E. (2008). Western Cape Liquor Bill Hearings, Cape Town, 20 August.

Donson, H. & Van Niekerk, A. (2008). Meeting with Provincial Injury Mortality Surveillance Project Team, Provincial Department of Health, Cape Town, 14 October.

Donson, H. & Van Niekerk, A. (2008). Initial meeting with Dr Lindiwe Makubalo: Expansion of an automated NIMSS system into Mpumalanga & Free State. MRC, Cape Town, 7 November.

Donson, H. (2008). Presented at the National Science week in Bergville, KwaZulu-Natal, 9-17 May.

Donson, H. (2008). MIMMS: Development and challenges. Presented at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 23 April.

Dreyer, M. (2008). Participation at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 23 April.

Kasala, E. (2008). Participation at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and

Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 23 April.

Laher, H. & Ally, Y. (2008). Social re-integration programme. Presented at the Annual Banquet of Sei-Kan-Ryu, Trade Route Mall, Lenasia, 28 May.

Lazarus, S. (2008). Research planning meeting with international partners in Memphis, Tennessee, USA, 8-17 December.

Lazarus, S., Tonsing, S., Ratele, K., Van Niekerk, A., Suffla, S. (2008). Understanding male interpersonal violence. National round-table discussion convened by CVI (MRC/UNISA), Tygerberg, 2-3 October.

Lazarus, S. (2008). Male Interpersonal Violence Study. Presented at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 23 April.

Marais, S. & Olivier, L. (2008). Workshop with task team to draw up the mini drug master plan for Department of Agriculture, Stellenbosch, 9 April, 8 May, 20 June.

Marais, S., Van Niekerk, A. & Odendaal, W. (2008). Discussion meeting on evaluation design with RAPCAN, Cape Town, 9 July.

Marais, S. & Odendaal, W. (2008). Discussion meeting with AFSSA members on the way forward for ECD (early childhood development), Cape Town, 7 October.

Marais, S. (2008). Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorders in South Africa: A huge challenge requiring multi-faceted prevention strategies, Working Group, FASD Prevention Symposium, 9-10 Sept.

Marais, S. (2008). Discussion meeting with consultant: Inputs for report (for ARA – the industry Association



for Responsible Alcohol use) on initiatives in the Western Cape to prevent alcohol abuse, Stellenbosch, September, 2008.

Marais, S. & Olivier, L. (2008). Ongoing discussions and feedback sessions to regional Department of Health, Boland/Overberg region, Western Cape, Worcester, Quarterly.

Odendaal, W. & Van Niekerk, A. (2008). Project and partnership meeting with RAPCAN: Prevention of child abuse and neglect, Cape Town, 30 January.

Odendaal, W & Van Niekerk, A. (2008). Presentation of project and partnership proposal to RAPCAN: Prevention of child abuse and neglect. Cape Town, 22 February.

Odendaal, W. & Van Niekerk, A. (2008). Funding proposal presentation with Western Cape Department of Health: An integrated approach to intentional and unintentional childhood injuries, Cape Town, 2 February.

Ratele, K. & Suffla, S. (2008). SANPAD male violence study: Research capacity development. Johannesburg, 22-23 January.

Ratele, K. (2008). SANPAD Project Management Workshop, Durban, 8-9 September.

Seedat, M., Ratele, K, Suffla, S. & Swart, L. (2008). UNISA-MRC Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme-Eduardo Mondlane University collaboration meeting, Mozambique, 29 April.

Seedat, M. & Van Niekerk, A. (2008). MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Overview, MRC Board Meeting, Cape Town, 7 February.

Seedat, M. & Ratele, K. (2008). Data Uptake/Research Translation, Public Representation, Research Infrastructure & Research Mobilisation Support. Presented at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 23 April.

Suffla, S. (2008). Peacebuilding, trauma and recovery training planning meetings with Department of Psychology, University of the Western Cape, Cape Town, 17-19 March.

Suffla, S. (2008). Meeting with Ambassador Ezra Sigwela, South African Embassy, Rwanda: Peacebuilding, trauma and recovery, Rwanda, 24 March.

Suffla, S. (2008). Meeting with Dean, Faculty of Education, National University of Rwanda: Violence prevention and trauma training and research, Rwanda, 25 March.

Suffla, S. & Van Niekerk, A. (2008). Project collaboration meeting with Children for Tomorrow Foundation, Cape Town, 4 April.

Suffla, S. (2008). Meeting with *The Lancet* editor: Concept proposal for *The Lancet* South Africa series, Cape Town, 17 April.

Suffla, S. (2008). Plans for 2nd cycle 2006 – 2010: Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 23 April.

Suffla, S. & Seedat, M. (2008). International Safe Communities Network membership: Meeting with *Ca-Paz* Centre for Victims of Violence, Mozambique, 2 May.

Suffla, S. (2008). Planning and review meeting of the Executive Committee of the XXX International Congress of Psychology, Johannesburg, 9-11 May.

Suffla, S. (2008). International Union of Psychological Science Assembly, Germany, 21 & 23 July.

Suffla, S. (2008). Peace psychology project proposal meeting with Head of Department of Psychology, International Islamic University Malaysia, Cape Town, 21 September.

Suffla, S. (2008). Meeting with *The Lancet* editor: Concept proposal for *The Lancet* South Africa series, Cape Town, 14 October.

Suffla, S. (2008). 18th Meeting of Heads of WHO Collaborating Centres on Injuries & Violence Prevention, Switzerland, 27-28 October.

Ratele, K., Lekoba, R., Laher, H. & Lourie, L. (2008). Campaign: 16 Days activism against women and child abuse, Eldorado Park, Johannesburg, 25 November.

Swart, L.S., Tonsing, S., Van Niekerk, A. (2008). SANPAD Male Violence Study: Data Collection and Sources: Utility, Limits and Challenges. Johannesburg, 22-23 January.

Van Niekerk, A. (2008). Learn to Burn Curriculum Pilot and Evaluation Meeting. South African Burn Prevention Reference Group. Cape Town, 28 February.

Van Niekerk, A. (2008). National Research Foundation PhD Psychological, Sociological and Political Studies Scholarship Review. Pretoria, 6 November.

Van Niekerk, A. & Suffla, S. (2008). Meeting with Deputy Director: Mental Health and Substance Abuse, Provincial Department of Health, Cape Town, 10 March.

Van Niekerk, A., Suffla, S., Seedat, M. & Donson, H. (2008). *Overview of WHO Collaborating Centre mandate and progress (2002-2007) of MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme*, WHO Collaborating Centre Re-Designation Meeting, Cape Town, 21 March.

Van Niekerk, A., Suffla, S. & Donson, H. (2008). *MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme: Proposed terms of reference for re-designation*. WHO Collaborating Centre Re-Designation Meeting, Johannesburg, 22 March.

Van Niekerk, A., Donson, H., Neethling, I. & Ratele, K. (2008). National Launch of the 9th Annual Report of the National Injury Mortality Surveillance System, UNISA, Pretoria, 5 November.

Van Niekerk, A., Donson, H., Swart, L., & Ratele, K. (2008). Launch of the 1st Provincial Report of the National Injury Mortality Surveillance System for Mpumalanga, Department of Health, Nelspruit, 27 November.

Van Niekerk, A., Donson, H., Neethling, I. & Ratele, K. (2008). Launch of the City Report of the National Injury

Mortality Surveillance System for eThekweni, University of KZN, Durban, 9 December.

Van Niekerk, A. (2008). 2007 Progress Report Overview & Notable Initiatives. Presented at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 23 April.

3.3.3.2 Fact sheets developed

Laher, H. & Swart, L. (2008). *Pedestrian fatalities in four South African cities*. Johannesburg: MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme.

Lau, U. (2008). *Intimate partner violence*. Johannesburg: MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme.

Marais, S. (2008). *Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorders in South Africa: A huge challenge requiring multi-faceted prevention*

strategies, Working Group, FASD Prevention Symposium, 9-10 September.

Matzopoulos, R. (2008). *Road traffic injury prevention. Popular version of the Provincial Government of the Western Cape's Burden of Disease Reduction project*.

Matzopoulos, R. (2008). *Violence prevention. Popular version of the Provincial Government of the Western Cape's Burden of Disease Reduction project*.

Suffla, S., Van Niekerk, A. & Arendse, N. (2008). *Female homicidal strangulation in urban South Africa. Tygerberg: MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme*.

Tonsing, S. & Lazarus, S. (2008). *Risk and protective factors to male interpersonal violence*. Tygerberg: MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme.

3.3.3.3 Other research translation activities (media references)

Date	Format	Agency	Title/Author
4 January 2008	Newspaper	Cape Argus	Children are dying because of our boozing Van Niekerk, A. & Van As, A.B.
24-30 April 2008	Newspaper	The Rising Sun	War against drug abuse Ally, Y. & Laher, H.
22-29 May 2008	Newspaper	The Rising Sun	"Wake up and don't compare" Laher, H. & Ally, Y.
29 May – 5 June 2008	Newspaper	The Rising Sun	Parents End the Denial. Ally, Y. & Laher, H.
9 June 2008	Newspaper	Cape Argus	Eight steps to healing the wounds of violence Ratele, K., Lazarus, S., Van Niekerk, A., Suffla, S. & Seedat, M.
12-18 June 2008	Newspaper	The Rising Sun	Drugs drain youth Laher, H. & Ally, Y.
19-25 June 2008	Newspaper	The Rising Sun	Dancing with death Laher, H. & Ally, Y.
3-9 July 2008	Newspaper	The Rising Sun	Why drug abuse affects many youth: parent denial Ally, Y. & Laher, H.
31 July -August 2008	Newspaper	The Rising Sun	Gateway to destruction – Marijuana Laher, H. & Ally, Y.
11-17 September 2008	Newspaper	The Rising Sun	Cocaine - The most addictive Ally, Y & Laher, H.
7 October 2008	Newspaper	Sunday Times	Editorial: Sitting on a time bomb. (Commentary on national roundtable discussion on Male Interpersonal Violence, convened by CVI, 2-3 October)
7 October 2008	Newspaper	Sunday Times	Lauren Cohen: SA men ranked among world's most violent: Macho attitude fuels alarming brutality of young males. (Article on national roundtable discussion on Male Interpersonal Violence, convened by CVI, 2-3 October)

Date	Format	Agency	Title/Author
10 October 2008	Newspaper	Die Burger	Alicetine October: <i>Die Gewonde Vuis</i> . (Article on national roundtable discussion on Male Interpersonal Violence, convened by CVI, 2-3 October)
20 October 2008	World Wide Web	Biomed Central & FirstScience News; Genetic Engineering & Biotechnology News; Physorg: Women & Health; Medical News Today; E! Science News; Science Codex; Science Centric; AlphaGalileo	South Africa in grip of strangulation spate Suffla, S., Van Niekerk, A. & Arendse, N.
21 October 2008	World Wide Web	Health 24; MSN Health	Strangulation shock for South Africa Suffla, S., Van Niekerk, A. & Arendse, N.
21 October 2008	Radio	Jacaranda 94.2	Female homicidal strangulation in urban South Africa Suffla, S., Van Niekerk, A. & Arendse, N.
22 October 2008	Newspaper (print)	Cape Argus	Cape Town's the capital of death by strangulation Suffla, S., Van Niekerk, A. & Arendse, N.
22 October 2008	Newspaper (online)	The Mercury; Post; The Star; The Sunday Independent; Sunday Tribune; The Independent on Saturday; Daily News; Cape Times; Pretoria News.	The capital of death by strangulation Suffla, S., Van Niekerk, A. & Arendse, N.
23 October 2008	Newspaper	Die Burger	Talle SA vroue deur hul intieme maats verwurg Suffla, S., Van Niekerk, A. & Arendse, N.
November 2008 609000 RAMS 05 Nov 2008 16:02:38	Radio	SAfm (English)	9 th Annual Report of the NIMSS Van Niekerk , A.
5 November 2008	Radio	Gagasi 995 FM	Violence and Transport related incidents major causes of death Van Niekerk, A.
5 November 2008	Radio	Lotus FM SAfm (English) Kaya FM Metro FM 5 FM	9 th Annual Report of the NIMSS (Press Conference) Van Niekerk, A.
5 November 2008	Radio	SABC 2 (Venda)	Violence and transport-related incidents major causes of deaths Van Niekerk, A.
6 November 2008	Radio	East Coast Radio	Violence and transport-related incidents major causes of deaths Van Niekerk, A.
6 November 2008	Radio	Radio Sonder Grense	NIMSS Van Niekerk, A.
6 November 2008	Radio	Radio Sonder Grense	Unnatural deaths in SA report Van Niekerk, A.
6 November 2008	Newspaper	Cape Times	City retains dubious record as SA's murder capital Van Niekerk, A, Donson, H.
6 November 2008	Newspaper	Cape Argus	Cape Town most violent city Donson, H. & Van Niekerk, A.
6 November 2008	Newspaper	Daily Sun	Crime, accidents kill most in SA Van Niekerk, A.
6 November 2008	Newspaper	Herald	Murder still SA's biggest killer after road accidents Van Niekerk, A.
6 November 2008	Newspaper	Pretoria News	Tshwane is safest metropolis - survey Van Niekerk, A
6 November 2008	Newspaper	Sowetan	Traffic fatalities and violence are likely to escalate Van Niekerk, A.
7 November 2008	Radio	Islam International Radio	National Injury Mortality Surveillance Report
11 November 2008	Newspaper	Kwana News	Hanging suicides in Durban.
4 December 2008	Radio	Radio Islam	Violence against women and children, Laher. H.
14 & 18 December 2008	Television	SABC Fokus	Traffic fatalities in SA Van Niekerk, A.

3.3.4 2007

3.3.4.1 Policy briefs completed and the envisaged or assessed impact thereof

Matzopoulos R, Carolissen G, Jordaan E, Austin W, Jamieson L. (2007). *Change the Package, Save a Life: A Child's Right to be Safe from Paraffin Poisoning*. MRC Policy Brief No 1.

JANUARY 2007 POLICY BRIEF

CHANGE THE PACKAGE, SAVE A LIFE:
A CHILD'S RIGHT TO BE SAFE FROM PARAFFIN POISONING

PROBLEM
Between 40,000-60,000 children in South Africa suffer from paraffin ingestion and poisoning each year. It is estimated that every year between 171 and 498 of the children treated in South African hospitals cannot be saved. However, the real number of deaths may be even higher as not all annual cases reach a health facility for treatment. The majority of victims are under the age of five. In addition to the pain and suffering of the children and their families, the State has to bear substantial costs for hospital care and treatment. Every child has a constitutional right to grow up in an environment that is not harmful to its health or well-being.

SOLUTION
It is time for the major stakeholders in the energy sector in South Africa to coordinate efforts to protect children in poor and marginalized communities where the majority of paraffin poisoning incidents and deaths occur. Research has demonstrated the effectiveness of child resistant containers (CRCs) in reducing childhood ingestion. The mandatory use of CRCs would save more than 80 lives per year and reduce the ingestion of paraffin by half. What is needed now is legislation that requires all paraffin to be distributed in child resistant containers. Every year we wait, more young lives are at risk.

HOW WILL CRCs PREVENT CHILDHOOD DEATHS FROM PARAFFIN POISONING?
CRCs are the only proven intervention that will reduce paraffin ingestion among children. CRCs are defined as packaging that is difficult for children under the age of five years to open, but that an adult can easily open. In 1994, a study in a rural community in South Africa showed that the distribution of CRCs reduced the incidence of paraffin ingestion by 47.4% over a period of 14 months compared to a control community where there were no CRCs.

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR POLICY

1. Pass legislation requiring mandatory safety standards for all paraffin sold for household use, which includes:
 - The pre-packaging of all paraffin in containers with childproof safety devices to reduce access by young children and hence reduce the incidence of paraffin ingestion and poisoning.
 - Checkered and recognizable warning labels on all containers for the better control of retail and distribution and to improve consumers' understanding of hazards.
 - A compulsory national standard for the chemical composition of paraffin specifying 99% requirements for aromatic content, sulfur content, flashpoint, etc. to reduce the noxious effects of paraffin use with respect to poisoning, fumes and indoor air pollution.
2. Develop a timeline to ensure that mandatory safety standards are adhered to in terms of:
 - Regulations for sale and handling of dangerous substances.
 - Enforceable penalties for those who do not comply with standards.

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR ACTION

1. Ensure that individual oil companies develop a programme for the implementation of safety labels and safe packaging for paraffin.
 - Formalize supply management relationships to ensure social accountability (avoiding a 'cash-for-gate' relationship).
 - Ensure that all companies monitor and submit compliance among the network of all sales.
2. Ensure that all companies develop strategies for consumers to adapt from the unregulated sale of paraffin to the newly developed safe packaging system.

NOTES

1. Robertson, A., Jamieson, L. (2006). *Conducting the evidence of paraffin ingestion among children: Final Report of a research project funded by the Medical Research Council of South Africa*. 66 pp.
2. Jamieson, L., Robertson, A., & Jordaan, E. (2006). *The impact of child resistant containers on the incidence of paraffin ingestion in children: South African Health Service 2001-2006*. 120 pp.
3. Environmental Health in the Home (EHH) and (E)HHS.
4. Environmental Health in the Home (EHH) and (E)HHS.
5. These labels comply with the Globally Harmonized System (GHS) for the classification and labelling of hazardous materials.

THIS POLICY BRIEF IS ENDORSED BY THE FOLLOWING ORGANISATIONS:

- Child Accident Prevention Foundation of South Africa
- Khusele Abantwana – Safe Kids South Africa
- Medical Research Council of South Africa
- UCT Children's Institute
- UCT Occupational and Environmental Health Research Unit
- UMSA Institute for Social and Health Sciences

PROJECT TEAM
Richard Matzopoulos, * Gloria Carolissen, * Ernie Jordaan, * Whitney Austin, * Lucy Jamieson*

* Medical Research Council (MRC) Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme
* Medical Research Council Biomedical Research Unit
* University of Cape Town (UCT) Children's Institute

Logos for SK, UNISA, and other partners are shown at the bottom.

3.3.4.2 Participation in health or science policy development processes (e.g. consultancies, workshops, public hearings etc.)

Donson, H. (2007). MIMMS: Development and challenges. Presented at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 25 April.

Dreyer, M. & Kasala, E. (2007). Participation at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 25 April.

Lazarus, S. (2007). Male Interpersonal Violence Study. Presented at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 25 April.

Lekoba, R. & Ntuli, S. (2007). Community Case Presentations. Presented at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 25 April.

Matzopoulos R. Expert meeting to discuss the methodology for the Global Road Safety Report, Geneva, Switzerland, 4-5 October.

Neethling, I.G. (2007). Traffic injury epidemiology in South Africa. Injury control and traffic safety training course, Gordons Bay Metro Police, Cape Town, 22 October.

Odendaal, W., Van Niekerk, A. & Jordaan, E. (2007). *Social Capital Child Survival Project*. Presented at the Western Cape Provincial Department of Health funder report meeting, Medical Research Council, Cape Town, 4 May.

Odendaal, W., Van Niekerk, A. & Jordaan, E. (2007). *Social Capital Child Survival Project*. Presented at the Western Cape Provincial Department's Social Cluster meeting, Tygerberg Hospital, Cape Town, 16 May.

Odendaal, W. (2007). Home Visitation: A Multi-Stakeholder Partnership. Presented at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 25 April.

Ratele, K. (2007). Science and Theme: Some thoughts. Presented at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 25 April.

Prinsloo, M. (2007). A profile of fatal injuries, 2005. Presented at the Department of Health workshop on the Strategic framework for the prevention of non-natural deaths, Pretoria, 5 September.

Prinsloo, M., Matzopoulos, R., Sukhai, A. & Bowman, B. (2007). Violent fatal injuries in eThekweni: Profiles and priorities for city-level prevention. Paper presented by M. Seedat and A. Van Niekerk at the Business Against Crime Workshop, Durban, 20 April.

Ratele, K. (2007). Is there a crisis facing men and masculinity? Troubles facing South Africa today. Men's Forum, Department of Community Safety, Gauteng Provincial Government, Turffontein. 19 June.

Seedat, M. (2007). Research Directorate Strategic Planning Workshop, Midrand, 27 February.

Seedat, M. (2007). Participation at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and

Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 25 April.

Van Niekerk, A. (2007). 2006 Progress Report Overview & Notable Initiatives. Presented at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 25 April.

Van Niekerk, A., Prinsloo, M., & Matzopoulos, R. (2007). Unintentional injury deaths in South Africa. Presented at the Department of Health Workshop on Unintentional Injuries, Pretoria, 27-28 February.

Van Niekerk, A. (2007). Injury Research in South Africa: Epidemiological Perspectives. Presented at the Workshop on Trauma Research, Polokwane, 26 June.

Van Niekerk, A. (2007). Childhood burns research in Cape Town. Presented at the Workshop on Trauma Research, Polokwane, 26 June.

Van Niekerk, A. (2007). Public Health Approach to Traffic Safety. Presented at the Injury Control and Traffic Safety Training Course. Gordons Bay, 22-26 October.

3.3.4.3 Other research translation activities (media references)

Date	Format	Agency	Title/Author
15 January 2007	Newspaper	Die Burger	SA vroue "steur hulle nie aan alkohol-sindroom". Marais, S.
16 January 2007	Newspaper	Cape Times	Fetal Alcohol Syndrome at shocking levels in Cape. Marais, S.
18 January 2007	Radio	Cape Talk 567	Fetal Alcohol Syndrome. Marais, S.
2 March 2007.	Newspaper	Business Day	Safer through the science of sharing. Kirsten, A., Bowman, B., & Matzopoulos, R.
5 April 2007	Magazine	Christian Science Monitor	The causes, prevalence and prevention of Fetal Alcohol Syndrome in South Africa. Marais, S.
11 April 2007	Newspaper	Cape Times	Sell paraffin bottles with a child-safe lid, urges brief. Matzopoulos, R.
23 April 2007	SA Media	University of the Free State	Guns and alcohol drive up violence in SA. Seedat, M.
16 May 2007	Radio	Channel Islam	Traffic congestion on our roads. Seedat, M.
22 October 2007	Radio	Bush Radio	The 2006 Social Capital Child Survival Home Visitation Programme. Odendaal, W.
24 November 2007	Newspaper	Natal Witness	Road rage. Seedat, M.
27 November 2007	Radio	East Coast radio	Road rage. Seedat, M.

3.3.5 2006

3.3.5.1 Policy briefs

Matzopoulos R. *Violence*. Information/Policy Brief released at 8th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion, Durban, 2006.

Sukhai, A. *Keeping pedestrians safe*. Information/Policy Brief released at 8th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion, Durban, 2006.

Van Niekerk, A. *Childhood Burns*. Information/Policy Brief released at 8th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion, Durban, 2006.

Castillo, M. (2006). Progress on Ethics Committee. Presented at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 3 May.

Dreyer, M., Kasala, J. & Muller, J. & Van Niekerk, A. (2006). Participation at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 3 May.

Matzopoulos R. (2006). Child Survival Roundtable. Workshop hosted by UCT Children's Institute 23-24 May.

Matzopoulos R, (2006). Violence against children, women, persons with disabilities and farm workers. Submissions to the Joint Monitoring Committee on Improvement of Quality of Life and Status of Women and the Joint Monitoring Committee on Improvement of Quality of Life and Status of Children, Youth and Disabled Persons, 9 June.

Odenaal, W. Home visitation for the prevention of risks to unintentional childhood injuries CAPFSA/Dept of Health Promotion workshop for community health workers, Cape Town, April.

Swart, L. (2006). HVP as Flagship Initiative. Presented at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 3 May.

Van Niekerk, A (2006). Childhood burns in the Western Cape. CAPFSA/Dept of Health Promotion workshop for community health workers, Cape Town, April.



3.3.5.2 Participation in health or science policy development processes (e.g. consultancies, workshops, public hearings etc.)

Bowmann, B. (2006). Participation at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 3 May.

3.3.5.3 Other research translation activities (media references)

Date	Format	Agency	Title/Author
31 March 2006	Radio	SABC Africa	8 th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion Seedat, M
2 April 2006	Radio	Radio 702	8 th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion Seedat, M
2 April 2006	Radio	SABC Radio	8 th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion Seedat, M
2 April 2006	Television	E-TV	8 th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion
3 April 2006	Newspaper	Natal Witness	Opening Ceremony of 8 th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion
3 April 2006	Television	SABC Morning Live	8 th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion
3 April 2006	Radio	SABC Africa	Self-perpetrated violence and road safety Sukhai, A
3 April 2006	Radio	Jozi FM	8 th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion Seedat, M
3 April 2006	Radio	Radio Rippel	8 th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion Donson, H
4 April 2006	Newspaper	Natal Mercury	SA drivers among the world's worst Sukhai, A
4 April 2006	Newspaper	Natal Witness	SA Road rage ranks among highest in world as violence spills over Sukhai, A
4 April 2006	Newspaper	Natal Witness	Medical Council research shows growing number of children die in burns Van Niekerk, A
4 April 2006	Newspaper	Daily News	SA tops global road rage list-new study Sukhai, A
4 April 2006	Radio	East Coast	Expected outcomes on the 8 th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion Seedat, M
4 April 2006	Radio	Radio Rippel	Road Rage Sukhai, A
5 April 2006	Newspaper	The Mercury	Families abusing pensioners, Marais, S
5 April 2006	Newspaper	Daily News	Abuse of the Elderly: a concern Marais, S
5 April 2006	Newspaper	The Natal Witness	Abuse of the Elderly hidden Marais, S
5 April 2006	Newspaper	The Star	SA Road rage figures are disturbing Sukhai, A
5 April 2006	Newspaper	The Mercury	Fires a major killer of children Van Niekerk, A
5 April 2006	Newspaper	The Mercury	Why it pays to buckle up Sukhai, A
5 April 2006	Newspaper	The Mercury	Families abusing pensioners Marais, S
6 April 2006	Newspaper	Kwana	Elder abuse in South Africa Marais, S
6 April 2006	Television	SABC Africa	8 th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion Seedat, M
31 July 2006	Newspaper	Cape Times	Capital Child Survival project Van Niekerk, A
8 August 2006	Newspaper	The Mercury	Fatal violence in SA Matzopoulos, R

3.3.6 2005**3.3.6.1 Participation in health or science policy development processes**

Seedat, M. (2005). CVI Review Outcome & 2006 World Injury Conference Update. Presented at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 20 April.

Dreyer, M., Muller, J. & Khan, F. Lazarus, S. van Niekerk, A. & Stevens, G. (2005). Participation at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 20 April.

3.3.6.2 Other research translation activities (media references)

Date	Format	Agency	Title/Author
21 March 2005	Newspaper	Mercury	Bid to make SA cities safer for 2010 Mohamed Seedat
21 March 2005	Newspaper	Daily News	Unnatural causes of death in the spotlight. Richard Matzopoulos
22 March 2005	TV	SABC- TV News Reuters Alert News	Guns, alcohol drive SA violent death rate Richard Matzopoulos
22 March 2005	Radio	SABC Radio	NIMSS Richard Matzopoulos
22 March 2005	Newspaper	Business Day	NIMSS Richard Matzopoulos
22 March 2005	Newspaper	Pretoria News	NIMSS Richard Matzopoulos
22 March 2005	Newspaper	News24.com	Durban second in violent deaths. Mohamed Seedat
22 March 2005	Newspaper	News24.com	Violence reigns in CT- report Richard Matzopoulos
22 March 2005	Radio	KFM	NIMSS Sandra Marais
23 March 2005	Radio	Radio Sonder Grense Tuks FM East Radio Stereo Cape Talk Cape Argus	NIMSS Richard Matzopoulos
19 May2005	Newspaper	Cape Times, p. 7.	Over 1000 SA children die each year from abuse and violence Van Niekerk, A.
23 May2005	Radio	P4: Afternoon News	Child fatal injuries and violence in the home. Van Niekerk, A.
24 May2005	Radio	KFM: Morning News,	Child fatal injuries in SA Van Niekerk, A.
24 May2005	Radio	Bush Radio,	Child injuries in the home Van Niekerk, A.

3.3.6.3 Fact sheets developed

Sukhai, A. & Matzopoulos, R. (March 2005). Childhood injury deaths in South Africa and their prevention. NIMSS factsheet.

Sukhai, A. & Matzopoulos, R. (March 2005). Road traffic deaths in South Africa and their Prevention. NIMSS factsheet.

3.3.7 2004

FACT SHEET

"I AM A TSOTSI FROM SOPHIA TOWN, YOU MUST CURE YOURSELF!": MASCULINITY AND HEALTH SEEKING BEHAVIOURS IN SOUTH AFRICA

Creating Livable and Resilient Areas
November 2009

The aim of the present study was to examine constructions of masculinity of South African men in relation to their health seeking behaviours, as well as the likely implications of dominant ideas of masculinity for early death. A striking construction of masculinity and its association to health behaviour that the study found and is used in the title is that of a *tsotsi* who is, therefore, supposedly expected to cure himself. The term *tsotsi* is loosely translated in English as a thuggish male found in black South African townships with an exaggerated sense of dress style. As a self-definition, *tsotsi* means a strutting person who survives by his wits.

The motivation for the study is that whilst some research has been conducted into the health seeking practices of men in African countries such as Kenya and Zimbabwe, we know of no empirical investigations in Africa that have focussed on the associations between forms of masculinity and men's health seeking behaviours, and the implications of such associations with possible premature mortality. At the same time, critical studies of men and masculinity have contended that like high risk behaviours, negative health behaviours are linked to traditional dominant masculine norms of patriarchy. Ignoring symptoms and delaying or not seeking help from health professionals have been shown to be instances of expressing and enforcing ruling ideas and structures of masculinity. "When a man says, 'I haven't been to a doctor in years', he is simultaneously describing a health practice and shaming himself as a masculine man".

Several studies report that men are less likely than women to seek medical attention. Men are less likely to go for HIV testing than women. In comparison to women, men are more likely to smoke, abuse alcohol, eat unhealthily food and have multiple partners. However, researchers also show that in comparison to women men tend to engage in more physical activities in the form of sports and exercise.

At the same time, reports on the burden of disease and causes of death for African men and women show that the leading causes are HIV and AIDS, diabetes, hypertension, ischemic heart disease, tuberculosis and cancer amongst other things. These conditions often emerge in middle age after long exposure to unhealthy lifestyles involving tobacco use, alcohol, a lack of regular physical activity or sedentary lifestyles, and consumption of diets rich in saturated fats, sugars and salts.

METHODOLOGY

The study used interviews to investigate how men construct masculinity and the associations of such constructions with health seeking behaviours. A convenient sample of forty six men aged between 15 to 50 years from the areas surrounding Johannesburg was used. These men were of African (82%), Indian (10%) and least Coloured (7%) descent.

Fifty-two percent of the sample had 12 years of education or more while 48% had less than 12 years of education. Their occupations were mainly in the public sector (police, fire fighting, and paramedical services), followed by students (grade 7 to PhD), and pensioners. Nine percent had no income, 14% had an income of < R5000, 24% earned between R5000-R10000, and 13% earned >R10 000. The majority of the men (57%) had one sexual partner (self/ girlfriend) and 22% had more than one current partner. The remainder had no partners.

RESULTS

Thematic analysis was applied on the data and findings were interpreted using critical theories of men and masculinity.

Men's health and their perception of early death

Men generally reported to be healthy and not at risk of premature mortality. This was despite reporting unhealthy eating habits, as well as chronic health conditions. In addition, most of the men indicated their main relaxation or leisure activity as drinking alcohol. Lastly, evidence men (41%) reported that they were active in sports while 22 (48%) indicated that they used to be active in sports but no longer had time for it.

It appears from this that the majority of men pay inadequate attention to their health given their lifestyles, which includes lack of exercise and alcohol drinking behaviour. This poor attention to their own health may be associated with a masculine feeling of toughness or invulnerability. The lack of concern for their own health by men is supported by their lack of regular visits to health services for medical check-ups.

How often and why men go for a medical health check-up

The majority of men (62%) reported to never go for health care check-ups, while 37% indicated that they do not. Seventy-six percent of those who don't go for health check-ups reported that they eventually do access health services when they are feeling severely ill, while 24% never go at all.

Several other reasons were offered by the respondents for not going for health check-ups, some surveillance and others uncommon. These included lack of medical aid, distrust of public services, the view that visiting health services are a waste of their time, the fact they had regular exercise and ate healthy, the fear of finding out that one is unwell, and the idea that health check-ups are for other others who are weaker, which is direct confirmation of findings from previous studies that men use visits to health services as an unmasculine activity.

Sukhai, A., Seedat, M., Jordaan, E. & Jackson, D. (2004). Aggressive road behaviours in South Africa. MRC Policy Brief No. 4. Cape Town: Medical Research Council.

3.3.7.2 Participation in health or science policy development processes (e.g. consultancies, workshops, public hearings etc.)

Dreyer, M., Lazarus, S., & Muller, J. (2004). Participation at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 24 March.

Lekoba, R. & Van Niekerk, A. (2004). Ways to Strengthen Social Mandate & Safecom Reactivation. Presented at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 24 March.

Seedat, M. (2004). CVI Review: Scope and Purpose & 2006 World Injury Conference. Presented at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 24 March.

Stevens, G. (2004). Criteria for Assessing Outputs and SAPSE Fund. Presented at the Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 24 March.

Sukhai, A. (2004). National Road Safety Advisory Board Meeting. National Department of Transport, Pretoria, 02 April 2004.

Sukhai, A. (2004). Traffic Safety Symposium. University Of Natal Accident Research Centre, Durban, 23 September.

3.4 RESEARCH RECOGNITION

3.4.1 2009

Arendse, N. (2009). Research Study Profiling, Capacity Development, MRC Website, 29 October.

Laher, H. (2009). Wits Alumni Volunteer Award. Wits Volunteer Recognition Award and Dinner, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, 1 October.

Titi, N. (2009). Research Study Profiling, Capacity Development, MRC Website, 9 June.

The CVI was also extremely reviewed in 2008 by the WHO and re-designated as a WHO Collaborating Centre in early 2009.

3.4.2 2008

Ahmed, R., Barendilla, K., Donson, H. & Van Niekerk, A. (2008). *Sharp object homicide in Port Elizabeth, South Africa*. Best Oral Presentation: Violence, 9th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion, Mexico, 15-18 March.

Lau, U. (2008). Feroza Adams Award. University of the Witwatersrand Graduation Ceremony, Johannesburg, 22 April.

Suffla, S., Van Niekerk, A. & Arendse, N. (2008). Female homicidal strangulation in urban South Africa. *BMC Public Health*, 8(363), doi:10.1186/1471-2458-8-363. Featured Article: BioMed Central, October 2008.

Swart, L., Van Niekerk, A., Seedat, M. & Jordaan, E. (2008). Paraprofessional home visitation programme to prevent childhood injuries in low-income communities: a cluster randomised controlled trial. *Injury Prevention*, 14, 194-169. Editor's Choice: November 2008.

3.4.3 2007

Ursula Lau was awarded the Feroza Adam Prize by WITS University for her outstanding masters related thesis, *An exploration of men's subjective experiences of their violence toward their intimate partners*. The award recognises innovative research in key areas of national importance.

3.5 RESEARCH COLLABORATION AND NETWORKING

Project Name	Names of Collaborating Partners & Institution where collaborating partners are based	Project type	Benefits derived	Duration of Project
THE UKUPHEPHA INITIATIVE: DEMONSTRATING AFRICAN SAFETY (Includes INTERNATIONAL CHILD HEALTH AND SAFETY PROMOTION PROJECT)	Dr Catia Taibo, Faculdade de Medicina, Universidade Eduard Mondlane, Maputo, Mozambique Ms Mable Nakitto, Injury Control Centre-Uganda, Uganda Dept of Eunogency Medicine, School of Medicince Emory University, Atlanta, Georgia, USA Prof. Rod McClure, Accident Research Centre, Monash University, Melbourne, Australia	Research; Networking; Mentorship; Training	Collaboration funded by The UNISA Strategic Fund. R6.4 Million	1/1/2010 – 31/12/2012
BURNS	The utilisation of safe stove technology to prevent childhood burn injuries in SA	Research	Funding from WHO, R228 000	1/1/2010 - 31/12/2010
	The healing processes of adolescent burn survivors in SA – A child perspective to recovery and care	Research	Funding from SIDA, R75 000	1/1/2010 - 31/12/2010

Project Name	Names of Collaborating Partners & Institution where collaborating partners are based	Project type	Benefits derived	Duration of Project
SAFE COMMUNITIES	Catia Taibo, Dr. Carlos Machado, Dr. Assis da Costa, Dr. Eunice Jetha, Eduardo Mondlane University, Maputo, Mozambique Mable Nakitto, Injury Control Centre-Uganda, Kampala, Uganda Hesham Fathy, Injury Prevention Initiative for Africa (IPIFA), Africa Scott Sasser, Dept. of Emergency Medicine, Emory University School of Medicine. Atlanta, USA Rod McClure, Accident Research Centre, Monash University, Melbourne, Australia Michael Fitzharris, Monash University, South Africa Campus, Johannesburg, S.A Lucie Laflamme, Prof. Leif Svanstrom, Dept. of Public Health Sciences, Karolinska Institutet, Sweden Enas Elsheikh, Egypt & University of Science and Technology, Yemen, Egypt Rania Saad, Injury Control Unit, Focal point of Injury Prevention, Ministry of Health, Egypt Ghada Attia, Port Said International Schools, Port Said, Egypt	Our unit is linked to the WHO Collaboration through our status as a WHO affiliate safe communities support centre and a safe communities certifying centre as we support activities of designated safe communities namely; Eldorado Park in Johannesburg as well as Nomzamo and Broadlands Park in Cape Town, South Africa.		This is an ongoing project and started in 1997.
RISK FACTORS FOR ELDER ABUSE	Charlotte Clarke, Health and Nursing Sciences, University of Northumbria, Newcastle, UK	Annual meetings to discuss our work. Sometimes it is a joint project with the collaborators	Funding from University of Northumbria and British Academy, Approx. R800 00	Ongoing, started 2006.
NIMSS	National Department of Health, the Provincial Departments of Health and especially the Forensic Medico-legal and Chemistry Laboratories, SA	National Injury Surveillance System		1998 - 2010
AUTOMATED NIMSS	Collaboration with FPS in Gauteng and Mpumalanga, SA	Data Collection Tool attached to the NIMMS		2008 - 2011
CHILDHOOD DROWING	National Department of Health, SA The Provincial Departments of Health and the Forensic Medico-legal and Chemistry Laboratories, SA Childsafe, SA Waterwise, SA Lifesaving SA WHO	Research, intervention, impact studies	Child drowning prevention initiatives	Since 2007, ongoing
FATAL INJURIES AMONGST URBAN CHILDREN IN SA	Prof. Lucie Laflamme, Dept. of Public Health Sciences, Karolinska Institutet, Sweden Stephanie Burrows, Centre for Research and Intervention on Suicide and Euthanasia, CRISE-UQAM, Succ. Centre-Ville, Canada	Research	Co-authorship on publication, sharing of expertise.	
ROAD TRAFFIC SAFETY	Ashref Ismail & Ntau Letebele, Department of Transport and its associated agencies, i.e. RTMC, SANRAL, GRSP, SA Dinesh Mohan & Geetam Tiwari, Indian Institute of Technology, New Delhi, India Michael Fitzharris, Monash University, South Africa Campus, Johannesburg, S.A/ Australia Rod McClure, Accident Research Centre, Monash University, Melbourne, Australia	Partnering in road and traffic safety	Partners contribute to content, and present at the Annual Injury Control and Traffic Safety Training Course	

SECTION 3 SCIENTIFIC PROGRESS OUTPUTS AND IMPACTS

Project Name	Names of Collaborating Partners & Institution where collaborating partners are based	Project type	Benefits derived	Duration of Project
CHANGING DRINKING BEHAVIOUR THROUGH SCREENING AND BRIEF INTERVENTIONS IN PREGNANCY	Dennis Viljoen, Leana Olivier, Foundation for Alcohol Related Research (FARR), Cape Town, South Africa	Ceres intervention project	Funding, co-authorship on publications, develop staff expertise	2007 - 2010
PILOT: INTEGRATED PREGNANCY RISK INTERVENTION	Patricia de Villiers, Division: DHS and Health Programmes Western Cape Health Department, SA Cathy Murphy, Mental Health and Substance Abuse Programme, SA Division: District Health Services and Programmes Western Cape Department of Health, SA Carol Dean, University of the Western Cape, SA	Monitoring and evaluation of interventions	Access to clinics, networking	2010, ongoing
CHILDHOOD UNINTENTIONAL INJURIES	Child Safe, Cape Town, South Africa: Prof. Sebastian van As, Prof. Heinz Rode, Teri Kruger, Pumla Nyakaza, Yumna Abrahams	Multidisciplinary & Multisectoral Collaborations focusing on Scientific, Academic Citizenship, Training and Community Engagement arenas	Collaboration around developing and disseminating education material nationally, Training and capacitation on injury prevention to communities, Organising conferences and awareness days e.g. 15 th International Safe Communities Conference, Writing-up of peer-reviewed publications.	Collaboration approx 20 years.
SUFFLA, S., VAN NIEKERK, A., AND DUNCAN, N. (EDS) (2004). CRIME, VIOLENCE AND INJURY PREVENTION IN SOUTH AFRICA: DEVELOPMENTS AND CHALLENGES. MRC: TYGERBERG.	Naeemah Abrahams, Gender & Health Research Group, Medical Research Council, CT, SA Debbie Bradshaw & Rosana Norman, Burden of Disease Research Unit, Medical Research Council, CT, SA Andy Dawes, Department of Psychology, University of Cape Town; Child Youth and Family Development Research Programme, Human Sciences Research Council of South Africa, CT, SA Norman Duncan, Department of Psychology, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag X3, WITS, 2050 Nelmarie du Toit, Child Accident Prevention Foundation of Southern Africa, CT, SA Vanessa Farr, Children's Institute, UCT, CT, SA Margie Keegan, Gun Free South Africa, CT, SA Lorna Jean Martin, Department of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, University of Cape Town, CT, SA S. Moore, M. J. Nowell & Arjan Bastiaan Van As, Department of Paediatric Surgery, Red Cross Children's Hospital, CT, SA Shan Naidoo, School of Public Health, University of the Witwatersand, Parktown, SA Mongezi Noah, University of Natal, Interdisciplinary Accident Research Centre, University of Natal, Durban, SA Zareena Parker, Children's Institute, University of Cape Town, CT, SA Lourens Schlebusch, Department of Behavioural Medicine, Nelson R. Mandela School of Medicine, University of Kwa-Zulu Natal, Congella, SA Brett Bowman & Garth Stevens, UNISA Institute for Social and Health Sciences, Lenasia, Johannesburg, SA Lisa Vetten, Centre for the Study of Violence and Reconciliation, Braamfontein, South Africa	Multidisciplinary & Multisectoral Collaborations focusing on Scientific and Academic Citizenship	Co-authorship on publication, sharing of expertise.	2004

Project Name	Names of Collaborating Partners & Institution where collaborating partners are based	Project type	Benefits derived	Duration of Project
VAN NIEKERK, A, SUFFLA, S. & SEEDAT, M. (EDS) (2008). CRIME, VIOLENCE & INJURY PREVENTION IN SOUTH AFRICA: DEVELOPMENTS AND CHALLENGES. CAPE TOWN: MRC PRESS.	Nelmarie du Toit, Child Accident Prevention Foundation of Southern Africa, CT, SA Sebastian van As, Department of Paediatric Surgery, Red Cross Children's Hospital, CT, SA Carmen Domingo-Swarts & Barbara Holtmann, CSIR, Pretoria, South Africa Antony Altbeker, Independent Researcher Stephanie Burrows, Centre for Research and Intervention on Suicide and Euthanasia, CRISE-UQAM, Succ. Centre-Ville, Canada Lourens Schlebusch, Department of Behavioural Medicine, Nelson R Mandela School of Medicine, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of KwaZulu-Natal, Durban, South Africa Lillian Artz, Katherine Doolan & Dee Smythe, Gender, Health & Justice Research Unit, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Cape Town, South Africa Helene Combrick, Gender Project, Community Law Centre, University of the Western Cape Lorna J. Martin, Division of Forensic Medicine & Toxicology, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Cape Town, South Africa	Multidisciplinary & Multisectoral Collaborations focusing on Scientific and Academic Citizenship	Co-authorship on publication, sharing of expertise.	2008
VAN NIEKERK, A., SUFFLA, S., SEEDAT, M. & RATELE, K. (EDS) (FORTHCOMING, 2010). CRIME, VIOLENCE AND INJURY IN SOUTH AFRICA: ENABLING CHILD SAFETY. TYGERBERG: MEDICAL RESEARCH COUNCIL.	Margie Peden, Kidist Bartolomeos, WHO, Violence and Injury Prevention and Disability, Switzerland Angela Mathee, Environment and Health Research, MRC, Pretoria, South Africa Michelle Eichhorst, Sebastian van As, Department of Paediatric Surgery, Red Cross Children's Hospital, CT, SA Lourens Schlebusch, Department of Behavioural Medicine, Nelson R Mandela School of Medicine, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of KwaZulu-Natal, Durban, SA Rachel Jewkes, Lizle Loots, Yandisa Sikweyiya, Gender and Health Research Unit, MRC, Cape Town, South Africa Alicia Davids, HSRC, SA Nolusindiso Ncitakalo HSRC, SA Nompumelelo Zungu, Sinawe Pezi, Social Aspects of HIV/AIDS and Health, HSRC, Cape Town, SA Prof. Marion Jacob, Debra Kaminer, Catherine Ward, Department of Psychology, UCT, Cape Town, SA Cleo Protogerou, Department of Psychiatry & Mental Health, Child & Adolescent Psychiatry, University of Cape Town Alan Flisher, Health Systems Research Unit, MRC, Cape Town, SA Lukas Muntingh, Community Law Centre, UWC, Cape Town, SA Linda Richter, Mokhantšo Makoae, Research Specialist, Child, Youth, Family and Social Development, HSRC, Cape Town, South Africa Ken Jubber, Department of Sociology, UCT, Cape Town, SA Charles Parry, Neo Morojele, Connie Kekwaletswe, Alcohol and Drug Abuse Research Group, MRC, PTA, SA Judith Brook, Dept of Education, UWC Nariman Khan, Dept. of Health, Western Cape, Cape Town, SA Bridget Johnson, Dept of Education, UWC Gillian Eagle, Department of Psychology, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, SA	Multidisciplinary & Multisectoral Collaborations focusing on Scientific and Academic Citizenship	Co-authorship on publication, sharing of expertise.	2010



SECTION 4 RESEARCH CAPACITY DEVELOPMENT

Research capacity development in the Unit takes different forms. These include internships; offering time and support for students connected to the Unit; space for staff to complete their post-graduate degrees; ad-hoc training courses that strengthen methodological, theoretical and intervention expertise. The CVI conducts regular authorship development workshops designed to enhance publication outputs, academic writing expertise, and academic reviewing capacities. Such workshops also serve to promote team approaches to research production and academic writing and provide a good vehicle for research mentorship and coaching. Staff in the Unit are also engaged in supervising students for master's and doctoral degrees. The CVI and the ISHS have over the years also offered members of the communities they work with training which either supports research in their communities or equips them with self-sufficiency/specialist skills in the areas of violence and injury prevention as well as safety and peace promotion. Finally, the Unit from time to time affords specialist training to scientists, and practitioners from other institutions located in the Southern African Development Community or wider African region.

Below is a selective indication of the range of research capacity development capacities. During this period under review the CVI's capacitation activities served to support staff/associates' post-graduate studies:

- Four completed PhDs (Brett Bowman, Stephanie Burrows, Garth Stevens, Ashley van Niekerk);
- Two near completed PhDs (Richard Matzopoulos, Anesh Sukhai); and

- The registration of four PhDs (Rashid Ahmad, Yaseen Ally, Shahnaaz Suffla, Lu-Anne Swart).

In addition capacitation activities have enabled the graduation of 2-3 masters level research psychologists annually, enhanced methodological and intervention expertise among staff and supported visiting fellows from across the continent. The investment in capacitation does however sometimes place inordinate demands on researchers’ time and limited resources.

4.1 TRAINING OF STUDENTS AND HIGHER DEGREES OR HIGHER LEVEL TRAINING ACQUIRED BY STAFF MEMBERS

4.1.1 2010

Research Interns under Supervision in the Unit:

- Taryn Amos: Master’s Research Internship, 2010
- Chernelle Lambert: Master’s Research Internship, 2010
- Sherianne Kramer: Master’s Research Internship, 2010
- Jessica Paulse: Master’s Research Internship, 2010
- Guillermina Ritacco: Master’s Research Internship, 2010
- Bronwyn Sheriff: Master’s Research Internship, 2010
- Neziswa Titi: Master’s Research Internship, 2010

Training Courses Attended by Staff

Staff Member	Training Attended	Date of Training
Ally, Y.	Bringing Data into ArcGIS	15-16 March 2010
Ally, Y.	Endnote Training	12 April 2010
Ally, Y.	Thinking about thinking: systems of knowledge creation.	13 -14 April.
Amos, T.	Bias Free Workshop	February 2010
Amos, T.	Monitoring and Evaluation Workshop	March 2010
Amos, T.	Thinking about thinking: systems of knowledge creation.	13 – 14 April 2010
Amos, T.	Traffic Safety Course	24-28 May
Amos, T.	Community-Based Participatory Research	15 June
Arendse, N.	GIS training - Bringing Data into ArcGIS	15-16 March 2010
Arendse, N.	EndNote Training	13 April 2010
Arendse, N.	Introductory Monitoring & Evaluation (M&E) Workshop	28-30 April 2010
Arendse, N.	Traffic Coarse	24-28 May
Arendse, N.	Community-Based Participatory Research	15 June
Breda, M.	Community-Based Participatory Research	15 June
Bulbulia, S.	Bringing Data into ArcGIS	15-16 March 2010
Bulbulia, S.	EndNote Training	12 April 2010
Bulbulia, S.	Traffic Safety Course	24-28 May
Bulbulia, S.	Community-Based Participatory Research	15 June
Donson, H.	GIS training - Bringing Data into ArcGIS	15-16 March 2010
Donson, H.	Traffic Safety Course	24-28 May
Donson, H.	Community-Based Participatory Research	15 June
Laher, H.	Bringing Data into ArcGIS	15-16 March 2010
Laher, H.	EndNote Training	12 April 2010
Laher, H.	Thinking about thinking: systems of knowledge creation.	13 -14 April.
Lambert, C.	EndNote training	12 March 2010
Lambert, C.	Monitoring and Evaluation workshop	April 2010
Lambert, C.	Traffic Safety Course	24-28 May
Lambert, C.	Community-Based Participatory Research	15 June
Lambert, C.	Thinking about thinking: systems of knowledge creation.	13 -14 April.

Staff Member	Training Attended	Date of Training
Lau, U.	Thinking about thinking: systems of knowledge creation.	13 -14 April.
Lekoba, T. R.	Asset Based Community Development	23-24 March
Lekoba, T. R.	Community-Based Participatory Research	15 June 2010
Kasala, E.	Project Management	
Kramer, S.	Bringing Data into ArcGIS	15-16 March 2010
Kramer, S.	Asset Based Community Development	23-24 March
Kramer, S.	EndNote Training	12 April 2010
Kramer, S.	Thinking about Thinking: Knowledge Production	13-14 April 2010
Kramer, S.	Statistical Package for the Social Sciences	April 2010
Kramer, S.	Traffic Safety Course	24-28 May 2010
Kramer, S.	Community-Based Participatory Research	15 June 2010
Krige, A.	Community-Based Participatory Research	15 June 2010
Marais, S.	Thinking about thinking: systems of knowledge creation.	13 – 14 April 2010
Marais, S.	Community-Based Participatory Research	15 June 2010
Ratele, K.	Bringing Data into ArcGIS	15-16 March 2010
Ratele, K.	EndNote training	12 April 2010
Ratele, K.	Thinking about Thinking: Knowledge Production	13-14 April 2010
Ratele, K.	Community-Based Participatory Research	15 June
Ritacco, G.	Monitoring and Evaluation	April 2010
Ritacco, G.	Endnote training	12 March 2010
Ritacco, G.	Thinking about thinking: systems of knowledge creation.	13 -14 April.
Ritacco, G.	Traffic Safety Course	24-28 May
Ritacco, G.	Community-Based Participatory Research	15 June
Seedat, M.	Thinking about thinking: systems of knowledge creation.	13 -14 April.
Seedat, M.	EndNote Training	12 April 2010
Sherriff, B.	Bringing Data into ArcGIS	15-16 March 2010
Sherriff, B.	Endnote Training	12 April 2010
Sherriff, B.	Introductory SPSS training	20 – 22 April 2010
Sherriff, B.	HR Self-Service training	7 May 2010
Sherriff, B.	Community-Based Participatory Research	15 June
Smith, M.	Bringing Data into ArcGIS	15-16 March 2010
Smith, M.	Endnote Training	12 April 2010
Smith, M.	Thinking about thinking: systems of knowledge creation.	13 – 14 April 2010
Smith, M.	Community-Based Participatory Research	15 June
Suffla, S.	Bringing Data into ArcGIS	15-16 March 2010
Suffla, S.	Endnote Training	12 April 2010
Suffla, S.	Thinking about thinking: systems of knowledge creation.	13 – 14 April 2010
Suffla, S.	Community-Based Participatory Research	15 June
Sukhai, A.	Thinking about thinking: systems of knowledge creation.	13 – 14 April 2010
Sukhai, A.	Community-Based Participatory Research	15 June
Titi, N.	Biasfree Workshop	25-26 February 2010
Titi, N.	Thinking about thinking: systems of knowledge creation.	13 -14 April.
Titi, N.	Monitoring and Evaluation workshop	28-30 April
Titi, N.	Signing of the Memorandum of Agreement between Medical Research Council/ University of South Africa and Monash University at the Medical Research Council	3 June
Titi, N.	Community-Based Participatory Research	15 June

Staff Member	Training Attended	Date of Training
Titi, N.	World Report on Child Injury Prevention	20 August
Titi, N.	International Child Intervention	15 October
Titi, N.	International Child Study Meeting	21-22 October
Van Niekerk, A.	Bringing Data into ArcGIS	15-16 March 2010
Van Niekerk, A.	EndNote training	12 April 2010
Van Niekerk, A.	Thinking about thinking: systems of knowledge creation.	13 – 14 April 2010

Degree/Diploma Studies by Full-time Staff

Staff Member	Degree	Status
Ally, Y.	PhD	Current
Bulbulia, S.	PhD	Current
Donson, H.	MPH	Current
Kasala, E.	B. Com, 4 th year	Current
Matzopoulos, R.	PhD	Current (now in BoD Unit)
Suffla, S.	PhD	Proposal Development
Sukhai, A.	PhD	Current, complete 2010
Swart, L.	PhD	Current

In-House CVI/ISHS Presentations by CVI/ISHS Staff Members to Other Staff Members

Ally, Y. (2010). What explanations does psychoanalytic feminism provide to understand witch-hunts in South Africa? Paper presented at Journal Club, Johannesburg, 13 May.

Ally, Y. (2010). Discoursing reports of witch accusations in South Africa:

Psycho-political dimensions of witch-related violence. Paper presented at Authorship Workshop, Johannesburg, 17 March.

Ally, Y. (2010). SANPAD feedback. Paper presented at Journal Club, Johannesburg, 24 June.

Arendse, N. (2010). To assess the knowledge, perceptions and attitudes of secondary learners (16 years) on injury prevention in the Strand. Paper presented at Authorship Workshop, Johannesburg, 17 March.

Amos, T. (2010). Injury Causation, Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion Concepts. Paper presented for CVI / SAPPRU staff, Board Room, Cape Town, 25 January.

Amos, T. (2010). Post Burns Trauma and Healing Amongst Adolescents in South Africa – Child Perspectives. Presented by Ashley van Niekerk at the SIDA Workshop in Mowbray, Cape Town, February.

Bulbulia, S. (2010). Brief Introduction to GIS. Presented for the CVI /SAPPRU staff, Board Room, CVI, Cape Town.

Bulbulia, S. (2010). Community – based pedestrian safety promotion initiatives: Lessons from 28South Africa. Paper presented at Authorship Workshop, Johannesburg, 18 March.

Bulbulia, S. (2010). Adolescents / Secondary school learners knowledge, attitudes, and perceptions on unintentional injury in the Strand, Western Cape. Paper presented at Journal Club, Johannesburg, 28 October.

Bulbulia, S. (2010). The interplay of water and words on the human psyche. Paper presented at Journal Club, Johannesburg, 28 October.

Donson, H. (2010). Child Drowning in South Africa. Paper presented at Authorship Workshop, Johannesburg, 18 March.

- Kramer, S. (2010). A Critical Review of Instruments Assessing 'Community', 'Needs' and 'Assets': Implications for Violence Prevention and Safety Promotion in South Africa. Paper presented at the monthly Seminar Series. Lenasia: Institute for Social and Health Sciences.
- Kramer, S. (2010). A Critical Review of Instruments Assessing 'Community', 'Needs' and 'Assets': Implications for Violence Prevention and Safety Promotion in South Africa. Paper presented at the bi-annual Authorship Workshop. Lenasia: Institute for Social and Health Sciences.
- Kramer, S. (2010). Tools for assessing community needs: a review of the literature. Paper presented at Journal Club, Johannesburg, 18 February.
- Kramer, S. & Sheriff, B. (2010). The ISHS: A community, a family or both? Paper presented at Journal Club, Johannesburg, 18 February.
- Kramer, S. (2010). Risk factors for homicide by firearm discharge in night time Johannesburg. Paper presented at the Journal Club, Johannesburg, 24 June.
- Kramer, S. (2010). Tools for assessing South African community needs and assets: A critical review. Paper presented at Authorship Workshop, Johannesburg, 17 March.
- Laher, H., Swart, L. & Seedat, M. (2010). At risk MVOs. Paper presented at Journal Club, Johannesburg, 18 March.
- Laher, H. (2010). Motor vehicle occupants: Driver and passenger fatalities across four South African cities. Paper presented at Authorship Workshop, Johannesburg, 17 March.
- Laher, H. & Dreyer, M. (2010). Getting what you want (promoting adult resilience). Paper presented at Journal Club, Johannesburg, 13 May.
- Laher, H. (2010). Childhood Injuries. Paper presented at Journal Club, Johannesburg, 29 June.
- Lambert, C (2010) Interventions aimed at male interpersonal violence, Ukuphepha meeting, Johannesburg, February.
- Lambert, C (2010). Evaluation of Safety Interventions. Presented for CVI /SAPPRU staff, Board Room, Cape Town, January.
- Lau, U. (2010). Narrating identity through trauma: Young burn survivors' constructions of self. Paper presented at Journal Club, Johannesburg, 18 March.
- Lau, U. (2010). Re-Storying The Self: An Exploration Of Young Burn Survivors' Narratives Of Resilience. Paper presented at Authorship Workshop, Johannesburg, 18 March.
- Lau, U. (2010). Media Constructions of Xenophobic Violence. Paper presented at Journal Club, Johannesburg, 27 May.
- Lau, U. (2010). The Holy Grail/Using the Resourceful Adolescent Programme. Paper presented at Journal Club, Johannesburg, 27 May.
- Lazarus, S. (2010). Colonisation, apartheid and historical trauma: Risks for male violence. Paper presented at Authorship Workshop, Johannesburg, 18 March.
- Marais, S. Goldberg, D. Ally, Y. & Odendaal, W. (2010). Wellbeing of older people in South Africa – what choices do they have? In-house presentation at authorship workshop, 17-19 March.

Pause, J. (2010). Colonisation, apartheid and historical trauma as risks for male violence: Report on proceedings of symposium. Paper presented at Authorship Workshop, Johannesburg, 18 March.

Ratele, K. (2010). Homicide Victimisation in Urban South Africa. Paper presented at Authorship Workshop, Johannesburg, 17 March.

Ratele, K. (2010). Women who desire other women and masculinity. Paper presented at Journal Club, Johannesburg, 26 August.

Ratele, K. (2010). What good is peacefulness of a country if many of its citizens will not live long enough to enjoy that security and tranquility? Paper presented at Journal Club, Johannesburg, 26 August.

Ritacco, G. (2010). The impact of a home visitation programme on household hazards associated with unintentional childhood injuries: A Randomised controlled trial. Presented for CVI /SAPPRU staff, Board Room, Cape Town, January.

Ritacco, G. (2010). A critical review of child maltreatment indices: Theoretical assumptions, psychometric properties and cross-cultural application. CVI Authorship Workshop, Johannesburg, March.

Ritacco, G. (2010). Child maltreatment indices. Paper presented at Ukuphepha Meeting, Johannesburg, 23 May.

Seedat, M. (2010). A critical look at social community psychology: The case of the Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme in South Africa. Paper presented at Journal Club, Johannesburg, 13 May.

Seedat, M. (2010). Community Psychology In South Africa: Origins, development and manifestations. Paper presented at Authorship Workshop, Johannesburg, 17 March.

Seedat, M. (2010). Community Psychology In South Africa: Origins, development and manifestations. Paper presented at Journal Club, Johannesburg, 30 September.

Sherriff, B. (2010). A critical review of family functioning indices. Seminar Series, 18 February.

Sherriff, B. (2010). A Critical Review of Psychological Indices of Family Functioning. Paper presented at Journal Club, Johannesburg, 18 February.

Sherriff, B. (2010). A critical review of family functioning indices. Authorship Workshop, Johannesburg, 17 March.

Sherriff, B. (2010). A critical review on indices of family functioning. Paper presented at Journal Club, Johannesburg, 24 June.

Smith, M. (2010). A Profile of Fatal Injury Risk in older adults in South Africa. Paper presented at Authorship Workshop, Johannesburg, 18 March.

Suffla, S. (2010). Ukuphepha Initiative: Demonstrating African Safety. Paper presented at Ukuphepha Meeting, Johannesburg, 25 January.

Suffla, S. (2010). Ukuphepha Initiative: Demonstrating African Safety. Paper presented at Ukuphepha Meeting, CVI/SAPPRU, Cape Town, 9 February.

Suffla, S. (2010). What good is peacefulness of a country if many of its citizens die young: A critical assessment of the Global Peace Index for Africa. Paper presented at Authorship Workshop, Johannesburg, 18 March.

Suffla, S. (2010). Ukuphepha Initiative: Demonstrating African Safety. Paper presented at Ukuphepha Meeting, Johannesburg, 19 March.

Suffla, S. (2010). Proposed indices for peace and safety in South Africa. Paper presented at Journal Club, Johannesburg, 30 September.

Suffla, S. (2010). "The art and soul of building peace": What does this mean for us? Paper presented at Journal Club, Johannesburg, 30 September.

Titi, N. (2010). Clothing ignition burns to children: An exploration of aetiology and international and South African prevention legislation. CVI-UNISA Authorship workshop. Johannesburg. UNISA-ISHS, 18 March.

Titi, N. (2010). Clothing Ignition Burns to Children: An exploration of Aetiology and International and South African Prevention Legislation. Paper presented at Authorship Workshop. UNISA/ISHS Johannesburg, 17 March.

Titi, N. (2010). Power of the mind. Journal Club. SAPPRU. Cape Town, 31 March.

4.1.2 2009

Research Interns under Supervision in the Unit:

Deanne Goldberg Master's Research Internship, 2009

Lebogang Letsela: Master's Research Internship, 2009

Jessica Paulse: Research Internship, 2009

Neziswa Titi: Research Internship, 2009

Other Supervision done in the Unit:

Lazarus, S. (2009). PhD and Masters Theses Support Group within the CVI.

Seedat, M. (2009). "The nature, circumstances and socio environmental contexts of adolescent homicide victimisation in South Africa." (Lu-Anne Swart).

Van Niekerk, A. (2009). "Children's perceptions of causation and prevention of childhood burn injuries" (Neziswa Titi).

Training Courses Attended by Staff

Staff Member	Training Attended	Date of Training
Ally, Y.	Qualitative Data Analysis	August 2009
Arendse, N.	Excel 2007 Level 1 course	24 February 2009
Arendse, N.	MS Excel Advanced course	4 June 2009
Arendse, N.	Elsevier Publishers Author Workshop	12 October 2009
Donson, H.	AMOS Introduction to SPSS	March 2009
Donson, H.	University of Stellenbosch MDP	March 2009
Goldberg, D.	AMOS Introduction to SPSS	March 2009
Lazarus, S.	University of Stellenbosch, NIH Grant	March 2009
Letsela, L.	Content analysis	May 2009
Letsela, L.	Qualitative analysis	August 2009
Letsela, L.	Ethics and rigour in research	August 2009
Lourie, L.	Meeting Procedures and Details	29-30 September 2009
Mtshali, M.J.	Telephone Etiquette	30 September 2009
Paulse, J.	MS Excel Advanced Course	June 2009
Paulse, J.	MRC – Scientific Writing	July 2009
Paulse, J.	Elsevier Publishers Author Workshop	12 October 2009
Smith, M.	AMOS Introduction to SPSS	March 2009
Swart, L.	AMOS Introduction to SPSS	March 2009
Titi, N.	Excel 2007 Level 1 course	24 February 2009
Titi, N.	Elsevier Publishers Author Workshop	12 October 2009

Degree/Diploma Studies by Full-time Staff

Staff Member	Degree	Status
Ally, Y.	PhD	Proposal Development
Bulbulia, S.	PhD	Proposal Development
Donson, H.	MPH	Current
Matzopoulos, R.	PhD	Current, (now in BoD unit)
Suffla, S.	PhD	Proposal Development
Sukhai, A.	PhD	Current, complete 2010
Swart, L.	PhD	Current
Titi, N.	MA	Current, complete 2010

In-House CVI/ISHS Presentations by CVI/ISHS Staff Members to Other Staff Members:

Arendse, N. (2009). Application of Ferenczi’s Trauma Theory to understanding why women stay in sexually abusive relationships. CVI Authorship Workshop, Cape Town, 18 June.

Goldberg, D. & Suffla, S. (2009). Safe communities in Africa: Regional priorities and expansion imperatives. CVI Authorship Workshop, Johannesburg, 18-19 May.

Laher, H., Goldberg, D., Ally, Y., Lekoba, R., Suffla, S. & Bulbulia, S. (2009). Risks to the safety of children 0- 4 years old: Exploring the perceptions, attitudes and experiences of parents, educators and service providers in two South African low-income neighbourhoods. CVI Authorship Workshop, Johannesburg, 18-19 May.

Laher, H. (2009). Changing Wealth, Identities, Peace and Equality Traditions. Zambian Church Aid, Johannesburg, 10 September.

Laher, H. (2009). Explaining Xenophobic Violence. Zambian Church Aid, Johannesburg, 10 September.

Laher, H. (2009). Religion and Violence. Zambian Church Aid, Johannesburg, 10 September.

Laher, H. (2009). Changing Wealth, Identities, Peace and Equality Traditions. UNISA Young Academics, 16 September.

Laher, H. (2009). Explaining Xenophobic Violence. UNISA Young Academics, 16 September.

Lau, U. (2009). Discursive constructions of the Israeli-Lebanon war: The struggle for representation. CVI Authorship Workshop, Johannesburg, 18-19 May.

Letsela, L. & Ratele, K. (2009). Dying young in South Africa: Masculinity, premature male mortality, and men’s health-seeking and high-risk high behaviours. CVI Authorship Workshop, Johannesburg, 18-19 May.

Marais, S. (2009). Older people maintaining wellbeing. SA participants’ construction, Johannesburg, 18-19 May.

Paule, J. (2009). Intimate partner violence: Reasons why women stay in abusive relationships, Cape Town, 18 June.

Titi, N. (2009). Clothing ignition burns to children: An exploration of aetiology and international and South African prevention legislation, 18 June.

Ratele, K., Lazarus, S., Suffla, S. & Van Niekerk, A. (2009). Understanding male interpersonal violence in South Africa: Towards a responsive critical public health framework. CVI Authorship Workshop, Cape Town, 18 June.

Ratele, K. & Suffla, S. (2009). Men, masculinity and cultures of violence and peace in South Africa. CVI Authorship Workshop, Johannesburg, 18-19 May.

Suffla, S. (2009). CVI intervention research. CVI Strategic Planning & Visioning Meeting, Johannesburg, 6 August.

Van Niekerk, A., Suffla, S., Ratele, K. & Arendse, N. (2009). Male and female homicidal strangulation: A comparison of three South African cities. CVI Authorship Workshop, Johannesburg, 18-19 May.

Postgraduate Students Under Supervision In The Unit:

PhD Thesis Supervised

Lazarus, S. (2009) Faculty of Education, University of Western Cape, Sindiswa Yvonne Stofile. (March 2009 graduation).

Ratele, K. (2009-) College of Human Sciences, Department of Psychology, University of South Africa, Yaseen Ally, (in progress).

Ratele, K. (2009-) College of Human Sciences, Department of Psychology, University of South Africa, Boshadi Semenya, (in progress).

Ratele, K. (2009-) College of Human Sciences, Department of Psychology, University of South Africa, Rafiq Lockhat, (in progress).

Masters Interns/Thesis Supervised

Lazarus, S. (2009). Faculty of Education, University of Western Cape, Lee-Ann Hartzenberg. (March 2009 graduation).

Marais, S. (2009). Supervision of MA thesis, Dept of Sociology, US. Student J De Waal.

Suffla, S. (2009). 'Exploring attitudes of university students towards seeking psychological counselling' by M. Lawrence, M.Psych, Department of Psychology, University of the Western Cape.

Van Niekerk, A. & Ahmed, R. (2009). 'Children's perceptions of causation and prevention of childhood burn injuries, by N. Titi, M.A Department of Psychology, University of the Western Cape.

4.1.3 2008

Research Interns:

Yaseen Ally: Master's Research Internship, 2008

Najuwa Arendse: Master's Research Internship, 2008

Training Courses Attended by Staff

Staff Member	Training Course	Date
Arendse, N.	MRC - Introduction to the use of computer services	February 2008
Arendse, N.	MRC Web Library Search Strategies	24 January 2008
Arendse, N.	Pilot test of WHO's TEACH-VIP curriculum online	06 August 2008
Bulbulia, S.	Introduction to ArcGIS 1	15-17 September 2008
Laher, H.	Quantitative Data Analysis using SPSS	19-20 February 2008
Laher, H.	Emotional Quotient (EQ)	1 April 2008
Laher, H.	Discourse Analysis	23 May 2008
Laher, H.	Into to ArcGIS Desktop 1	15-17 September 2008
Lau, U.	Open Journal System	5 March 2008
Lau, U.	Statistical applications and quantitative design for injury prevention research	18-22 August 2008
Lau, U.	Into to ArcGIS Desktop	15-17 September 2008
Lourie, L. C.	Conflict Management Communication Skills	26 March 2008 14 April

Staff Member	Training Course	Date
Neethling, L.	Web search training	February 2008
Odendaal, W. A.	Clinical trials Initiative Workshop	28 July – 01 August 2008
Odendaal, W. A.	Introduction to ArcGIS 1	15-17 September 2008
Suffla, S.	MRC Web Library Search Strategies	24 January 2008
Suffla, S.	MRC Performance Management System	5 February 2008
Suffla, S.	Open Journal System	5 March 2008
Suffla, S.	Endnote	12 June 2008
Van Niekerk, A.	MRC Web Library Search Strategies	24 January 2008
Van Niekerk, A.	MRC Performance Management	5 February 2008
Van Niekerk, A.	Open Journal System	5 March 2008

Degree/Diploma Studies by Full-time Staff

Staff Member	Degree	Status
Matzopoulos, R.	PhD	Registered
Neethling, I.	Biostatistics I	Passed with distinction
Neethling, I.	Biostatistics II	Passed
Prinsloo, M.	Biostatistics I	Passed
Prinsloo, M.	Biostatistics II	Passed
Odendaal, W.	PhD	Registered
Suffla, S.	PhD	Proposal Development
Sukhai, A.	PhD	Registered
Van Niekerk, A.	Management Development Programme	Passed

In-House CVI/ISHS Presentations by CVI/ISHS Staff Members to Other Staff Members

Arendse, N., Van Niekerk, A. & Van As, S. (2008). Child pedestrian safety interventions in South Africa. CVI/ISHS Strategic Planning Meeting, Johannesburg, 02 July.

Arendse, N. (2008). Factors influencing women to stay in abusive relationships: An exploratory study. CVI Authorship Workshop, Johannesburg, 30-01 June.

Ratele, K. (2008). *When to do thematic analysis and when to do discourse analysis, and why?* Presented at the Seminar at the ISHS, Lenasia, 23 May, 2008.

Ratele, K. (2008). *The Male Question*. Presented at Authorship Retreat, Feathers Lodge, Cape Town, 3-4 March, 2008.

Suffla, S., Van Niekerk, A. & Arendse, N. (2008). Female homicidal strangulation in urban South Africa: 2001-2005. CVI Authorship Workshop, Cape Town, 3-4 March.

Postgraduate Students Under Supervision In Unit: Masters Interns/Thesis Supervised:

Lazarus, S. (2008). Department of Psychology, University of Western Cape, Jane Matele (September 2008 graduation).

Lazarus, S. (2008). Department of Psychology, University of Western Cape, Lee-Ann Hartzenberg (March 2009 graduation).

Odendaal, W.A. (2008). Placement supervision of Masters 1 students (Research Psychology), Department of Psychology, University of the Western Cape.

Van Niekerk, A. (2008). 'Children's perceptions of causation, prevention, barriers and enablers of childhood burn injuries' by N. Titi, M. Research (Psych), Department of Psychology, University of the Western Cape.

Suffla, S. (2008). 'Exploring attitudes of university students towards seeking psychological counselling' by M. Lawrence, M.Psych, Department of Psychology, University of the Western Cape.

PhD Thesis Supervised:

Lazarus, S. (2008) Department of Psychology, University of Western Cape, James Carlton Lees (September 2008 graduation).

Lazarus, S. (2008) Department of Psychology, University of Western Cape, Sindiswe Stofile (March 2009 graduation).

Lazarus, S (UWC): Zola Jonas, Willy Nel, Nosisana Mkonto, Nadeen Moolla, Firdouza Waggie, Michele Burrows.

Seedat, M. (2008). 'The development of a home visitation programme for the early identification and reduction of risks to the abuse and neglect of infants 0 – 2 years old' by W.A. Odendaal, PhD, Department of Psychology, University of South Africa.

4.1.4 2007

Research Interns:

Joanne Gouveia, Master's Research Internship, January-June 2007

Hawabibi Laher, Master's Research Internship, 2007

Ursula Lau: Master's Research Internship, 2007

Neziswa Titi, Master's Research Internship, 2007

Training Courses Attended By Staff

Staff Member	Training Attended	Date of Training
Breda, Madeleine	Emergency Preparedness First Aid Data Management MS Outlook P A Workshop Compass Aligned Performance System	19 March 2007 6-9 March 2007 12-14 March 2007 26 September 2007 19 November 2007 29-31 October 2007
Bulbulia, Samed	IPMS Training Introduction to Qualitative Research Methodology Course Time Management Brain Power Compass Aligned Performance System	6 March 2007 1-2 November 2007 3 September 2007 16 October 2007 29-31 October 2007
Dreyer, Mildred	IPMS Training Managers Mistakes Time Management Brain Power Compass Aligned Performance System	6 March 2007 8 May 2007 3 September 2007 16 October 2007 29-31 October 2007
Gertze, Sandra	ABET Training IPMS Training	Jan – Nov 2007 13 March 2007
Gouveia, Joanne	Introduction to Bio-Statistics MRC Meta-Analysis Workshop Qualitative Data Analysis	26-28 February 2007 14-16 March 2007 4 June 2007
Kasala, Emmanuel	IPMS Training Submitting winning tenders, VAT Workshop Time Management Brain Power	09 March 2007 02 March 2007 3 September 2007 16 October 2007
Krige, Annelise	ISI Web of Science Training Data Management MS Outlook P A Workshop Compass Aligned Performance System	29 May 2007 12-14 March 2007 26 September 2007 19 November 2007 29-31 October 2007

Staff Member	Training Attended	Date of Training
Laher, Hawabibi	MRC Meta-Analysis Workshop Qualitative Data Analysis Writing for Publications Group Facilitation Workshop , UNISA, Centre of Applied Psychology Confident Communication and Presentation Skills Workshop Time Management Workshop Brain Power Compass Aligned Performance System Introduction to Qualitative Research Methodology Course	14-16 March 2007 4 June 2007 20-21 June 2007 1-3 August 2007 22-23 August 2007 3 September 2007 16 October 2007 29-31 October 2007 1-2 November 2007
Lau, Ursula	Introduction to Bio-Statistics MRC Meta-Analysis Workshop Qualitative Data Analysis Writing for Publications Introduction to Qualitative Research Methodology Course Time Management Brain Power	26-28 February 2007 14-16 March 2007 4 June 2007 20-21 June 2007 1-2 November 2007 3 September 2007 16 October 2007
Lekoba, Royal	IPMS Training Managers Mistakes Ms Power Point Time Management Brain Power Compass Aligned Performance System	13 March 2007 8 May 2007 17 May 2007 3 September 2007 16 October 2007 29-31 October 2007
Lourie, Lyndsey	Financial Management IPMS Training Managers Mistakes Time Management Brain Power	Jan – June 2007 06 March 2007 8 May 2007 3 September 2007 16 October 2007
Marais, Sandra	Motivational Interviewing Treatment Integrity Workshop (MITI) MS Outlook	1 March 2007 16 October 2007
Mathebula, Babsy	IPMS Training Personal and Organisational Development workshop Ms word level 2 Time Management Brain Power	13 March 2007 26 April 2007 08 May 2007 3 September 2007 16 October 2007
Mtshali, Jemina	English Course IPMS Training Time Management Brain Power	Jan – Nov 2007 6 March 2007 3 September 2007 16 October 2007
Neethling, Ian	Writing skills Workshop MS Outlook Compass Aligned Performance System Introduction to Qualitative Research Methodology Course	31 July 2007 9 October 2007 29-31 October 2007 1-2 November 2007
Odendaal, Willem	Systematic reviews and meta-analysis Compass Aligned Performance System Introduction to Qualitative Research Methodology Course	19 – 22 February 2007 29-31 October 2007 1-2 November 2007
Peteke, Victor	IPMS Training MS Excel Level 2 Partnershiping through IMPACT Time Management Brain Power	6 March 2007 15 May 2007 19 – 20 July 2007 3 September 2007 16 October 2007
Prinsloo, Megan	ISI Web of Science Training MS Outlook Compass Aligned Performance System Introduction to Qualitative Research Methodology Course	29 May 2007 9 October 2007 29-31 October 2007 1-2 November 2007

Staff Member	Training Attended	Date of Training
Ratele, K.	Time Management Brain Power Compass Aligned Performance System	3 September 2007 16 October 2007 29-31 October 2007
Seedat, Mohamed	Time Management Brain Power Compass Aligned Performance System	3 September 2007 16 October 2007 29-31 October 2007
Swart, Lu-Anne	MRC Meta-Analysis Workshop Introduction to Qualitative Research Methodology Course Time Management Brain Power Compass Aligned Performance System	14-16 March 2007 1-2 November 2007 3 September 2007 16 October 2007 29-31 October 2007
Titi, Neziswa	Compass Aligned Performance System Introduction to Qualitative Research	29-31 October 2007 1-2 November 2007
Tönsing, Susanne	Systematic reviews and meta-analysis Compass Aligned Performance System Introduction to Qualitative Research Methodology Course	19 – 22 February 2007 29-31 October 2007 1-2 November 2007
Van Niekerk Ashley	Official Proposal Writing Skills Workshop Compass Aligned Performance System	7 August 2007 29-31 October 2007

Degree/Diploma Studies by Full-Time Staff

Staff Member	Degree	Status
Kasala, E.	B. Com	3rd year, UNISA
Maruping, M.	Masters in Environmental Health	4th year, Cape Peninsula University of Technology.
Van Niekerk, A.	PhD (Social Medicine)	Final defense on 24 May 2007 at Karolinska Institutet

In-House CVI/ISHS Presentations by CVI/ISHS Staff Members to Other Staff Members:

Gouveia, J. (2007). Ubuntu: Life coping skills from Africa based on book by J. Broodryk.

Gouveia, J., Laher, H., & Lau, U. (2007). Personal and organisational development workshop. 25-26 April, 2007.

Gouveia, J. (2007). City level injury prevention: An overview of selected local and international literature: Opportunities and challenges. 8 March 2007.

Laher, H. (2007). Personal Balanced Scorecard: Happiness, Personal Growth and Freedom based on book a by Dr. Hubert K. Rampersad.

Laher, H. (2007) The negative responses toward African immigrants in South Africa: An Integrated Threat Theory (ITT) approach. 12 April 2007.

Laher, H. (2007). The identification of 'at-risk' groups for transport related fatalities across four South African cities (Results), 11 October 2007, MRC, Cape Town.

Lau, U. (2007). Facilitating empowerment (Christine Hogan). Staff development workshop.

Laher, H. & Mendes-Novelo, S. (2007) The identification of 'at-risk' groups for transport related fatalities across four South African cities (Preliminary Results), March 2007.

Lau, U. (2007). Men's subjective experiences of violence toward intimate partners. 12 April 2007. ISHS, Lenasia.

Lau, U. (2007). The relationship between homicide and road-traffic fatalities: A masculinities perspective. 10 September 2007. CVI Strategic planning, MRC, Cape Town.

Mahoque, R. & Gouveia, J. (2007). Profile of fatal injuries in Tshwane 2001-2004. 22 March 2007.

Neethling, IG, (September 2007). Death as a result of unintentional injuries among children, 2005. CVI Strategic planning, MRC, Cape Town.

Ratele, K. (2007). Masculinity and mortality. 22 June 2007. ISHS, Lenasia

Ratele, K. (2007). Where are all the men going? Introductory presentation. 7 May 2007. MRC, Cape Town.

Postgraduate Students Under Supervision in the Unit:

Masters Interns/Theses Supervised

Seedat, M:

Gouveia, J. (2007). Psychology Masters.

Laher, H. (2007). The negative responses toward African immigrants in South Africa: An Integrated Threat Theory (ITT) approach. Masters Thesis to be submitted to University of the Witwatersrand.

Lau, U. (2007). An Exploration of Men’s Subjective Experiences of their Violence toward their Intimate Partners. Masters Thesis to be submitted to University of the Witwatersrand.

PhD Theses Supervised

Seedat, M:

Odendaal, W (2007). The development of a home visitation programme for the early identification and reduction of risks to the abuse and neglect of infants 0 - 2 years old.

Swart, L. (2007). The nature, circumstances and socio-environmental contexts of adolescent homicide victimisation in South Africa.

Stevens, G. (2007). Men and meanings of murder: Discourses of power in the narratives of homicide in South Africa.

Van der Walt, C. (2007). Subjectifying the South African father.

4.1.6 2006

Research Interns

Jillian Hill, Research Intern, B. Psych

Lee Louw, Research Intern, BA Hons,

Milliscent Mabunda, Research Intern, M.A.

Victoria MacRitchie, Research Intern, M.A.

Thoko Mdaka Research Intern, BA Hons,

Training Courses Attended By Staff:

Staff Member	Course Attended	Date of Course
Bowman, B.	Synergy Team Development	4-5 December 2006
Breda, M.	Synergy Team Development	4-5 December 2006
Bulbulia, S.	Synergy Team Development	4-5 December 2006
Dreyer, M.	Synergy Team Development	4-5 December 2006
Gertze, S.	Synergy Team Development	4-5 December 2006
Gouveia, J.	Synergy Team Development	4-5 December 2006
Kasala, E.	Synergy Team Development/ Patel Advance module	4-5 December 2006
Krige, A.	Synergy Team Development	4-5 December 2006
Lekoba, R.	Synergy Team Development 16 Days Activism on Violence Against the Vulnerable	4-5 December 2006 November 2006
Lourie, L.	Financial Management Synergy Team Development	June-Dec 2006 4-5 December 2006
MacRitchie, V	The prevention of violence against the vulnerable (women and children)	June 2006
Marais, S.	Synergy Team Development	4-5 December 2006

Staff Member	Course Attended	Date of Course
Maruping, M.	Advanced research and data analytical methodology, CPUT Sustainable development in South Africa, CPUT Synergy Team Development	April 2006 April 2006 4-5 December 2006
Mathebula, B.	Synergy Team Development	4-5 December 2006
Matzopoulos, R.	Synergy Team Development	4-5 December 2006
Mtshali, J.	English Literacy Training Synergy Team Development	Jan – Nov 2006 4-5 December 2006
Odendaal, A.	Synergy Team Development	4-5 December 2006
Peteke, V.	Office Professional Development Synergy Team Development	13-14 September 4-5 December 2006
Prinsloo, M.	Bio-statistics, MRC STATA course, MRC	20 February 2006. 27 February 2006.
Seedat, M.	Higher Education Management Training Mentoring and Coaching Development Synergy Team Development	25-27 June 2006 7-8 August 2006 4-5 December 2006
Van der Walt, C.	The prevention of violence against the vulnerable (women and children) Synergy Team Development	June 2006 4-5 December 2006
Van Niekerk, A.	Synergy Team Development	4-5 December 2006

Training Courses Presented by the CVI

Matzopoulos, R: Patterns of violence in South Africa. Guest lecturer - Department of Criminology, University of Cape Town, 18 May 2006.

Matzopoulos, R: Violence prevention. Guest lecturer - Department of Public Health and Family Medicine, University of Cape Town, 10 October 2006

Odendaal, W., Maruping, M., Hill, J.: Training of 60 community health workers in questionnaire administration and/or home visitation for the prevention

of unintentional childhood injuries over a 7 month period. (The majority of these people are employed by NGOs in communities, and as such this has been strengthening community based prevention work. Three NGO's participated in the HVP.)

Van Niekerk, A. Workshop on the Public Health Approach to Traffic Safety. At the Road Traffic Injuries in Developing Economies Workshop, presented at the 8th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion.

Degree/Diploma Studies by Full-Time Staff

Staff Member	Degree	Status
Kasala, E.	B. Com	3rd year, UNISA
Maruping, M	Masters in Environmental Health	Cape Peninsula University of Technology; completion due 2007
Swart, L	M. Psychology (Research)	Completed UNISA, 2006
Van Niekerk, A.	PhD (Medicine)	Final defense on 24 May 2007 at Karolinska Institutet

Masters Interns

Intern Name	Years supervised/ Supervisor	Degree	University	Race	Gender	Year
Jo-Anne Gouveia	1/ M. Seedat	Psychology Masters	WITS	White	Female	2006-2007
Victoria MacRitchie	1/ M. Seedat	Psychology Masters	WITS	White	Female	2006
Milliscent Mabunda	18 Months/ M. Seedat	Psychology Masters	MEDUNSA	Black	Female	2005-2006
Masindi Nethavhani	18 Months/ M. Seedat	Psychology Masters	University of Johannesburg	Black	Male	2004-2005
Loni Baadjies	18 Months/ M. Seedat	Psychology Masters	University of Johannesburg	Black	Female	2004-2005
Salla Atkins	1/ M. Seedat/A. Van Niekerk	Psychology Masters	UCT	White	Female	2004
Willem Odendaal	1/ M. Seedat/A. van Niekerk	Psychology Masters	UWC	White	Male	2004
Sarah MacKenzie	1/ M. Seedat	Psychology Masters	WITS	White	Female	2004
Thoko Mdaka	1/ M. Seedat/A. van Niekerk	Masters (Public Health)	UWC	Black	Female	2004

Doctoral Student Supervision

Name	Gender	Race	Degree	University/Supervisor	Title of Thesis	Year of registration
Garth Stevens	Male	Black	Doctorate (Psychology)	UNISA/ M. Seedat	Man and meanings of murder: Discourses and power in narratives of male homicide in South Africa.	2005

In-House CVI/ISHS Presentations by CVI/ISHS Staff Members to Other Staff Members

Swart, L. (2006). Overview of violence prevention and intervention strategies. Paper presented at UNISA ISHS World Cup Cities, World Class Safety Workshop, Johannesburg, 16th - 18th August 2006.

Swart, L. (2006). Violence against women and children: Overview of intervention strategies and prevention. Paper presented at UNISA ISHS Violence against Women and Children Workshop, Johannesburg, 27th -29th June 2006.

Van Niekerk, A. (2006). Violence against children in South Africa. Paper presented at UNISA ISHS Violence against Women and Children Workshop, Johannesburg, 27th -29th June 2006.

Van Niekerk, A. (2006). City-level Violence Prevention in Cali, Columbia. Paper presented at UNISA ISHS World Cup Cities, World Class Safety Workshop, Johannesburg, 16th - 18th August 2006.

4.1.7 2004-5 Training courses attended by staff

Staff Member	Course Attended	Date of Course
Atkins, S.	Annual Postgraduate Winter School	19-23 July 2004
Baadjies, L.	Injury Control and Traffic Safety Training Ethics in Scientific Publishing Social Inequalities in Injury Risk, MRC MS Project Management Annual Postgraduate Winter School Safety Promotion Programme Evaluation	17-21 May 2004 31 March 2004 5 April 2004 21-25 June 2004 19-23 July 2004 7-9 December 2004
Bowman, B.	Ethics in Scientific Publishing Social Inequalities in Injury Risk, MRC MS Project Management	31 March 2004 5 April 2004 21-25 June 2004
Breda, M.	Microsoft Publisher course	8 June 2004
Bulbulia, A.	Social Inequalities in Injury Risk, MRC Annual Postgraduate Winter School Safety Promotion Programme Evaluation	5 April 2004 19-23 July 2004 7-9 December 2004
De Freitas, S.	Injury Control and Traffic Safety Training Ethics in Scientific Publishing Social Inequalities in Injury Risk, MRC MS Project Management Annual Postgraduate Winter School Train the Trainer	17-21 May 2004 31 March 2004 5 April 2004 21-25 June 2004 19-23 July 2004 23-26 August 2004
Dreyer, M.	MS Project Management	21-25 June 2004
Donson, H.	Social Inequalities in Injury Risk, MRC Safety Promotion Programme Evaluation	5 April 2004 7-9 December 2004
Krige, A.F.	Libwin workshop Microsoft Publisher course	19 May 2004 8 June 2004
Lekoba, R.	Social Inequalities in Injury Risk, MRC MS Project Management Annual Postgraduate Winter School Authorship Development IPIFA Epidemiology Course	5 April 2004 21-25 June 2004 19-23 July 2004 6 July 2005 7-10 July 2005
Lourie, L.	MS Project Management	21-25 June 2004
Mabunda, M.M.	Authorship Development IPIFA Epidemiology Course	6 July 2005 7-10 July 2005
MacKenzie, S.	Injury Control and Traffic Safety Training Ethics in Scientific Publishing Social Inequalities in Injury Risk, MRC MS Project Management Annual Postgraduate Winter School	17-21 May 2004 31 March 2004 5 April 2004 21-25 June 2004 19-23 July 2004
Marais, S.	Social Inequalities in Injury Risk, MRC	5 April 2004
Maruping, M.	Epidemiology I Public Health and Society Epidemiology II Health Economics and Management	February to June 2004 February to June 2004 July to November 2004 (current) July to November 2004 (current)
Matzopoulos, R.	Ethics in Scientific Publishing Social Inequalities in Injury Risk, MRC Basic First Aid	31 March 2004 5 April 2004 26 June 2004

Staff Member	Course Attended	Date of Course
Mdaka, T.P.	Summer school, UWC Health Systems Research 1 Measuring Health and Disease 1 Health, Development and Primary Health Care 1 Social Inequalities in Injury Risk, MRC Scientific writing skills Winter school, UWC Health Promotion 1 Health Management 1 Summer school, UWC Measuring Health and Disease 11 Qualitative Research Health Development and Primary Health Care II Leadership skills training development, MRC Essential skills for researchers workshops, Cape Town International Convention Centre	19January-7 February 2004 19-23January 2004 26-30 January 2004 2-6 February 2004 5 April 2004 10-11 May 2004 21 June- 2 July 2004 21 June 2004 28 June –2 July 2004 14 February-4 March 2005 14-18 February 2005 21-25 February 2005 28 February – 4 March 2005 8-9 March 2005 18 April 2005
Nethavhani, M	Injury Control and Traffic Safety Training Ethics in Scientific Publishing Social Inequalities in Injury Risk, MRC MS Project Management Annual Postgraduate Winter School Using data to influence policy and decision making by Dr N Chabikuli Safety Promotion Programme Evaluation	17-21 May 2004 31 March 2004 5 April 2004 21-25 June 2004 19-23 July 2004 13 September 2004 7-9 December 2004
Odendaal, W	Social Inequalities in Injury Risk, MRC Annual Postgraduate Winter School Safety Promotion Programme Evaluation	5 April 2004 19-23 July 2004 7 – 9 December 2004
Peteke, V.	MS Project Management	21-25 June 2004
Prinsloo, M.	Social Transitions and Health, Linköping Univ., Sweden OSF Violence Workshop Safety Promotion Programme Evaluation	19 January–20 February 2004 24-25 August 2004 7–9 December 2004
Seedat, M.	Social Inequalities in Injury Risk, MRC Traffic Safety Course	5 April 2004 17–21 May 2004
Stevens, G.	Authorship Development	6 July 2005
Swart, T.M.	Social Inequalities in Injury Risk, MRC	5 April 2004
Sukhai, A.	Social Inequalities in Injury Risk, MRC Interpretation of Mortality Data Media Skills for Research Scientists Survey analysis using SPSS	5 April 2004 8 June 2004 11-12 November 2004 21-23 February 2005
Van Niekerk, A.	Ethics in Scientific Publishing Social Inequalities in Injury Risk, MRC Global Burden of Injuries Course Safety Promotion Programme Evaluation Authorship Development	31 March 2004 5 April 2004 19 - 23 April 2004 7–9 December 2004 6 July 2005

In-House CVI/ISHS Presentations by CVI/ISHS Staff Members to Other Staff Members

Atkins, A., Van Niekerk, A., Jordaan, E., Seedat, M. (2004). *Childhood burn, poisoning and fall injury hazard assessment*. Paper presented at the Home Visitation Programme Research Methods Conference, Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme, Johannesburg, 30 March-1 April 2004.

Baadjies, L. (2004). *Developing methods and gathering data for community based waste management campaigns*. Paper presented at the Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme, Cape Town, 6 April 2004.

Baadjies, L. (2004). *The application and utility of still photography and focus groups in marshalling data for a community waste management campaign*. Paper

presented at the 10th Anniversary Congress of the Psychological Society of South Africa (PsySSA), 22 September 2004.

Bowman, B. (2004). *An analysis of racialised patterns in childhood non-natural deaths in a South African city (2000-2002): Implications for redress*. Paper presented at the Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme, Cape Town, 6 April 2004.

Bulbulia, S. (2004). *Towards the identification of neighbourhood influences to HVP outcomes*. Paper presented at the Home Visitation Programme Research Methods Conference, Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme, Johannesburg, 30 March-1 April 2004.

Burrows, S. (2004). *Suicide*. Paper presented at the Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme, Cape Town, 6 April 2004.

Donson, H. (2004). *School injury surveillance in South Africa: Towards a platform for safety promotion in schools*. Paper presented at the Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme, Cape Town, 6 April 2004.

Jordaan, E. (2004). *Household injury, risk and attitude instrumentation: Reliability and validity issues*. Paper presented at the Home Visitation Programme Research Methods Conference, Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme, Johannesburg, 30 March-1 April 2004.

MacKenzie, S. (2004). *The phenomenology of being a woman pedestrian in the city of Johannesburg*. Paper presented at the Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme, Cape Town, 6 April 2004.

Marais, S. (2004). *Filling the knowledge gap: Documenting programmes on interpersonal violence prevention*. Paper presented at the Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme, Cape Town, 6 April 2004.

Mdaka, T., Van Niekerk, A. & Seedat, M. (2004). *The systematic photographic documentation of childhood injury risks in low-income households in Vlakfontein, South Africa*. Paper presented at the Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme, Cape Town, 6 April 2004.

Mdaka, T., Van Niekerk, A. & Seedat, M. (2004). *The conceptualisation, development, implementation and initial findings of a photographic procedure to assess childhood injury risks*. Paper presented at the Home Visitation Programme Research Methods Conference, Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme, Johannesburg, 30 March-1 April 2004.

Nethavani, M. (2004). *Pretoria's safety and crime prevention initiatives: Implications for city level violence and injury prevention analysis*. Paper presented at the Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme, Cape Town, 6 April 2004.

Odendaal, W. (2004). *A process evaluation report on the pilot study: Processes, social actors and context*. Paper presented at the Home Visitation Programme Research Methods Conference, Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme, Johannesburg, 30 March-1 April 2004.

Seedat, M. (2004). *A South African childhood injury prevention intervention study*. Paper presented at the Home Visitation Programme Research Methods Conference, Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme, Johannesburg, 30 March-1 April 2004.

Seedat, M. & MacKenzie, S. (2004). *The phenomenology of being pedestrian in an African and Asian city*. Paper presented at the Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme, Cape Town, 5-7 April 2004.

Sukhai, A. (2004). *A preliminary investigation into the nexus between substance abuse and non-fatal road traffic injury outcome in South Africa*. Paper presented at the World Health Day Seminar: Road Safety is No Accident. Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme, 7 April 2004.

Sukhai, A. (2004). *Epidemiology of road traffic injury in South Africa*. Paper presented at the Injury Control and Traffic Safety Training Course, Johannesburg, 17-21 May 2004.

Sukhai, A. (2004). *Traffic Injury Research & Prevention*. Paper presented at the Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme, Johannesburg, 29 September 2004.

Swart, L. (2004). *Home visitation attributes, knowledge and performances: Implication for training and selection*. Paper presented at the Home Visitation Programme Research Methods Conference, Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme, Johannesburg, 30 March-1 April 2004.

Van Niekerk, A. (2004). *Good home visitation practices: A literature overview*. Paper presented at the Home Visitation Programme Research Methods Conference, Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme, Johannesburg, 30 March-1 April 2004.

Van Niekerk, A. & Seedat, M. & Swart, L. (2004). *A multi-level analysis: Home visitor, household and initial neighbourhood contributions to childhood injury reduction*. Paper presented at the Home Visitation Programme Research Methods Conference, Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme, Johannesburg, 30 March-1 April 2004.

Van Niekerk, A. (2004). *A public health approach to traffic safety in South Africa*. Paper presented at the Injury Control and Traffic Safety Training Course. Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme, Johannesburg, 17-21 May 2004.

4.2 MEMBERS OF THE COMMUNITY TRAINED IN EITHER SUPPORTING RESEARCH IN THEIR COMMUNITIES OR EQUIPPED WITH SELF-SUFFICIENCY/SPECIALIST SKILLS (WHERE THE RESEARCH AREA LENDS ITSELF TO SUCH)

Note:

The section to follow represents the members of the unit who were key to the trainings listed. Trainings

are listed in different format, some are narrative, others more formal academic references and others in tables.



4.2.1 2004

The CVI/SAPPRU conducts most of its community work in the Broadlands Park and Nomzamo in the Western Cape as well as Vlakfontein, Eldorado Park and Slovo Park in Gauteng. Up until 2004 the following training was provided to community members in Vlakfontein, Eldorado Park and Slovo Park: paraffin safety, how to conduct interviews, data collection, transcribing, child abuse and neglect to name a few. After this initial training, the unit provided community members with the support and mentorship they needed to advocate their work in their communities for example, in Vlakfontein, community members conducted a pedestrian safety campaign on the Golden highway in 2005 due to the high rate of injury and pedestrian and vehicle accident deaths there. In addition to this, community members were provided support and mentorship for various other projects such as the Food Garden project which is an annual project.

Sukhai, A. *Epidemiology of road traffic injury in South Africa*. Injury Control and Traffic Safety Training Course, Johannesburg, 17-21 May 2004.

Sukhai, A. *Aggressive road behaviours in South Africa*. Injury Control and Traffic Safety Training Course, Johannesburg, 17-21 May 2004.

Sukhai, A. *Injury Epidemiology in the South African Context*. Lecture to medical students, Nelson R. Mandela School of Medicine, Durban, 04 October 2004.

4.2.2 2005

Marais, S. Feasibility study on the possibility of introducing brief interventions to reduce alcohol consumption during pregnancy in women attending selected primary health care facilities in the Western Cape, 2005, 16 fieldworkers (young women from the communities with grade 12) were trained – 8 in Ceres and 8 in Delft. The training sessions included how to fill in a questionnaire for surveys conducted in the two areas. All fieldworkers were given a letter from the MRC stating their experience with fieldwork, which they could use for applying for future work.

4.2.3 2006

Odendaal, W., Maruping, M., Hill, J.: Conducted training of 60 community health workers in questionnaire administration and/or home visitation for the prevention of unintentional childhood injuries over a 7 month period. (The majority of these people are employed by NGOs in communities, and as such this has been strengthening community based prevention work. Three NGO's participated in the HVP.)

Van Niekerk, A. (2006). Childhood burns in the Western Cape. CAPFSA/Dept of Health Promotion workshop for community health workers.

Odendaal, W. (2006). Home visitation for the prevention of risks to unintentional childhood injuries CAPFSA/ Dept of Health Promotion workshop for community health workers.

Marais, S. Changing drinking behaviour through screening and brief interventions in pregnancy: a pragmatic randomised trial, 2006-8, 2 fieldworkers were trained to manage and run an intervention in the

Witzenberg sub-district in the Western Cape. A battery of questionnaires had to be filled in; follow-up interviews had to be done; data captured on excel.

Marais, S. Elder abuse project – data was analysed from HEAL (a helpline for abuse for older people in SA), one fieldworker was trained to capture and analyse this data, 2006.

The community members assist the unit with the various annual campaigns e.g. paraffin safety month (June), world day for the prevention of child abuse (November), International day for Older Persons (October), 16 Days of Activism for No Violence against Women and Children (November), Dullar Omar peace and safety lecture.

Sukhai, A. *Aggressive and other high risk driving behaviours in South Africa*. Safety 2006 Pre-conference training workshop, Durban, 31 March – 01 April 2006.

Sukhai, A. *Substance abuse and road traffic injuries in South Africa*. Safety 2006 Pre-conference training workshop, Durban, 31 March – 01 April 2006.

4.2.4 2007

Marais, S. Wellbeing of older people in the Western Cape – a report commissioned by the Provincial Department of Social Services, 2007, 4 fieldworkers were trained to access data on the internet and from existing data and reports; to organize and run focus groups in different areas; and to transcribe and write up the focus group interviews.

The community members assist the unit with the various annual campaigns e.g. paraffin safety month (June), world day for the prevention of child abuse (November), International day for Older Persons (October), 16 Days of Activism for No Violence against Women and Children (November), Dullar Omar peace and safety lecture.

4.2.5 2008

Wellbeing of older people – a qualitative appreciative inquiry study, 1 fieldworker was trained to conduct qualitative interviews with a sample of 20 older people living independently and to write up the transcribed interviews.

The community members assist the unit with the various annual campaigns e.g. paraffin safety month (June), world day for the prevention of child abuse (November), International day for Older Persons (October), 16 Days of Activism for No Violence against Women and Children (November), Dullar Omar peace and safety lecture.

Seedat, M., Ratele, K, Suffla, S. & Swart, L. (2008). UNISA-MRC Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme-Eduardo Mondlane University collaboration meeting. Maputo, Mozambique, 29 April.

Suffla, S. & Seedat, M. (2008). International Safe Communities Network membership: Meeting with *Ca-Paz* Centre for Victims of Violence, Maputo, Mozambique, 2 May.

4.2.6 2009

The community members assist the unit with the various annual campaigns e.g. paraffin safety month (June), world day for the prevention of child abuse (November), international day for older persons (October), 16 Days of Activism for No Violence against Women and Children (November), Dullar Omar peace and safety lecture.

Suffla, S. (2009). International Safe Communities Network membership: Meeting with visiting staff from Eduardo Mondlane University, Mozambique & Maputo Central Hospital, Cape Town, 18 March.

Seedat, M. Van Niekerk, A. & Suffla, S. (2009). Making a strategic case for an injury prevention and safety

promotion centre in Mozambique. Workshop for the Development of an Injury Control Research Centre, Maputo, Mozambique, 10-13 November.

4.2.7 2010

MRC (S. Marais) and FARR are involved in training women on farms and in rural towns in the Witzenberg sub-district on healthy mother and child practices; on what FASD is; nutrition; keeping children safe; alcohol and other drugs. Pre- and post testing is done to check on knowledge retaining. The idea is for them to 'spread the message' and talk to at least 10 other women in their communities. A follow-up session is planned to check if this has been done. Eighteen women were trained at the first training session in April this year. Certificates will be handed over on 27 May. Training sessions are planned for every second month for 2010 so that 75 women will be trained by the end of the year, and another 750 women in their communities being reached with information.

Mohamed Seedat & Shahnaaz Suffla. Approaches to Safety and Peace Promotion: Workshop with Mozambican NGO group. Building Safety & Peace Promotion Networks and Infrastructure: An Ukuphepha Project Focus. Maputo, Mozambique, 26 – 30 April 2010.

Samed Bulbulia, Royal Lekoba & Mozambican NGO Group. Tools for Engaging Communities & Identifying Priorities: Workshop with Mozambican NGO group. Building Safety & Peace Promotion Networks and Infrastructure: An Ukuphepha Project Focus. Maputo, Mozambique, 26 – 30 April 2010.

OMS - Racquel Mahoque, Mohamed Seedat, Shahnaaz Suffla, Samed Bulbulia & Royal Lekoba, Community members, Mozambican NGO Facilitators, 2 participants from Eduardo Mondlane University (Baltazar Chilundo, Eunice Jetha, Catia Taibo). Application of strategy to help community identify: strengths & assets, community

needs & priorities, community coordination structure, community communication & engagement mechanisms and presentation tools. Workshop with Mozambican Community Members. Maputo, Mozambique, 26 – 30 April 2010.

(June), world day for the prevention of child abuse (November), International day for Older Persons (October), 16 Days of Activism for No Violence against Women and Children (November), Dullar Omar peace and safety lecture.

The community members assist the Unit with the various annual campaigns e.g. paraffin safety month

Safety and Health Promotion / Injury Prevention

Type of Training	No. of participants	Year	Communities	Agency providing the training
First Aid (level 1 & 2)	80	March 2004	Broadlands Park, Nomzamo, Thembilihle, Joe Slovo, Eldorado park, Vlakfontein	Emergency Services – Cape Town (EMS)
Conflict Management	60	June 2004	Broadlands Park, Nomzamo, Thembilihle, Joe Slovo, Eldorado park, Vlakfontein	U Managing Conflict (UMAC)/ UNISA ISHS
Non Violent communication Merthods	50	August 2004	Broadlands Park, Nomzamo, Thembilihle, Joe Slovo, Eldorado park, Vlakfontein	Quaker Peace
Women's Leadership and Development	50	November 2004	Broadlands Park, Nomzamo, Thembilihle, Joe Slovo, Eldorado park, Vlakfontein	MRC – UNISA CVI
Prevention of Child Abuse & Neglect	50	April 2005	Broadlands Park, Nomzamo, Thembilihle, Joe Slovo, Eldorado park, Vlakfontein	Resources Aimed at the Prevention of Child Abuse and Neglect (RAPCAN)
Traffic and Pedestrian Safety	60	July 2005	Broadlands Park, Nomzamo, Thembilihle, Joe Slovo, Eldorado park, Vlakfontein	Child Accident Prevention Foundation of South Africa (CAPFSA)
Prevention of Domestic Violence	80	August 2005	Broadlands Park, Nomzamo, Thembilihle, Joe Slovo, Eldorado park, Vlakfontein	Quaker Peace /Tshwarang
Advocacy and Lobbying	60	November 2005	Broadlands Park, Nomzamo, Thembilihle, Joe Slovo, Eldorado park, Vlakfontein	MRC – UNISA CVI
Prevention of Teenage Pregnancy	40	April 2006	Broadlands Park & Nomzamo	MRC – UNISA CVI
Youth Mentorship Program	50	July 2006	Broadlands Park & Nomzamo	Hearts of Men
Organisational Development & Management	70	August 2006	Broadlands Park, Nomzamo, Thembilihle, Joe Slovo, Eldorado park, Vlakfontein	Patti Joshua
Project management & Proposal Development	70	September 2006	Broadlands Park, Nomzamo, Thembilihle, Joe Slovo, Eldorado park, Vlakfontein	Patti Joshua
Food Gardening	30	March 2007	Broadlands Park, Nomzamo & Vlakfontein	Olive Trust
Small Business Development	30	June 2007	Thembilihle, Joe Slovo, Eldorado park, Vlakfontein	DELTA
HIV & AIDS	60	September 2007	Broadlands Park, Nomzamo, Joe Slovo, Eldorado park, Vlakfontein	Township Aids Project (TAP) /Local Health Department
Networking	30	December 2007	Broadlands Park, Nomzamo, Joe Slovo, Eldorado park, Vlakfontein	MRC – UNISA CVI / Patti Joshua
Violence and Trauma Workshop	30	April 2008	Broadlands Park & Nomzamo.	University of the Western Cape, Psychology Department

Type of Training	No. of participants	Year	Communities	Agency providing the training
The Impact of Drug and Alcohol Abuse in Communities: How do Community's respond? (Intro)	30	June 2008	Broadlands Park & Nomzamo	Cape Town Drug Counseling Centre (CTDCC)
Role of a community – based non – profit organisation (NPO): Issues on governance, organisational and management dynamics (Introduction) Addressing drug and alcohol abuse: A multi-disciplinary response (Phase 1)	20	2008	Broadlands Park & Nomzamo	Early Years Service
Early childhood development.	38	October 2009	Broadlands Park & Nomzamo	ChildSafe & Community Safety
The role of counselling in response to community violence and trauma (Phase 1)	20	August 2009	Broadlands Park & Nomzamo	University of the Western Cape, Psychology Department
Prevention of Drug Abuse: Empowering communities by Integrating theory and Prevention Skills (Phase 2)	30	January 2010	Broadlands park & Nomzamo	CTDCC
General Trauma Counselling: Integrating Theory and Practice (Phase 2)	25	May 2010	Broadlands Park & Nomzamo	University of the Western Cape, Psychology Department

Research Development and Training (Home Visitation Program)

Research: Theory and Practice	50	February 2004	Nomzamo & Vlakfontein	MRC – UNISA CVI
Developing Questionnaires & Translation	50	April 2004	Nomzamo & Vlakfontein	MRC – UNISA CVI
Interviewing Skills	50	May 2004	Nomzamo & Vlakfontein	MRC – UNISA CVI
Mapping	25	September 2004	Nomzamo & Vlakfontein	MRC – UNISA CVI
Data Collection and Management	50	March 2005	Nomzamo & Vlakfontein	MRC – UNISA CVI
Understanding Data Analysis	50	September 2005	Nomzamo & Vlakfontein	MRC – UNISA CVI
Monitoring and Evaluation	50	October 2005	Nomzamo & Vlakfontein	MRC – UNISA CVI
Data Feedback	50	November 2005	Nomzamo & Vlakfontein	MRC – UNISA CVI

4.3 SPECIALIST TRAINING AFFORDED TO SCIENTISTS AND PRACTITIONERS FROM OTHER INSTITUTIONS, SADC OR OTHER AFRICAN COUNTRIES



4.3.1 2004

Sukhai, A. (2004). *Epidemiology of road traffic injury in South Africa*. Paper presented at the Injury Control and Traffic Safety Training Course, Johannesburg, 17-21 May 2004.

Sukhai, A. (2004). *Aggressive road behaviours in South Africa*. Paper presented at the Injury Control and Traffic Safety Training Course, Johannesburg, 17-21 May 2004.

4.3.2 2005

Van Niekerk, A., Odero, W., Kobusingye, O., Stevens, G. & Solagberu, B. (2005). *IPIFA Authorship and Writing Skills Workshop*. Port Said, 6 July 2005.

Bowman, B. Stakeholder Analysis. Paper presented at the SIDA-NRF City level violence and injury prevention workshop, Johannesburg, 15 – 18 March 2005.

Donson, H. (2005). Substance Abuse Policy Draft Workshop consultative workshop hosted by the National Department of Social Development, Pretoria, 24 May 2005 at De Novo Treatment Centre, Kraaifontein.

Donson, H. (2005). National Drug Master Plan Workshop consultative workshop hosted by the National Department of Social Development, Pretoria, 23 May 2005 at De Novo Treatment Centre, Kraaifontein.

Matzopoulos, R. (2005). *Traffic Safety Training Workshop*. Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Brackenfell, 12 February 2005.

Prinsloo, M. (2005). *A profile of non-natural deaths in Cape Town, 2003*. Paper presented at the City-level violence and injury prevention workshop, Johannesburg, 15-18 March 2005.

4.3.3 2006

Matzopoulos R. The epidemiology of child injury in South Africa. Child Survival Roundtable. Workshop hosted by UCT Children's Institute 23-24 May 2006.

Seedat, M. & Bowman, B. How do we respond to gun violence? Presentation at the Gun Violence Workshop, Durban, South Africa, 31 March – 01 April 2006.

4.3.4 2007

Mahoque, R., Gouveia, J. & Van Niekerk, A. (presenter) (2007). Profile of fatal injuries in Tshwane 2001-2004: Further research opportunities. Presented at the Workshop on Trauma Research, Polokwane, 26 June 2007.

Matzopoulos, R. (2007). Panel discussant: Key learning for Community Policing Models: Workshop Presentations. Integrating Community Policing into a Broader Crime Prevention Approach: International Seminar, Cape Town, 17–18 May 2007.

Odendaal, W.A. (2007). Understanding unintentional childhood injuries. Presented at the Western Cape Department of Health/CAPFSA workshop on unintentional childhood injuries, Cape Town, 14 and 28 August 2007.

4.3.5 2008

Ratele, K. (2008). *Masculinity, violence and culture*. Presented to a Workshop with members of the Democratic Nurses of South Africa, Tshwane, 26 May.

Donson, H., Van Niekerk, A. & Swart, L. (2008). *A Public Health Approach to Injury prevention*. Workshop presented at Regional Safe Community Conference, Maputo, 28 April.

Ratele, K. (2008). *The question of the research question: First of 3 Invited Lectures*. Presented at CODESRIA Sub-regional Methodology Workshop on the Social Sciences in Africa: Fields and Theories of Qualitative Investigation, 16–20 September 2008, Gaborone, Botswana

Ratele, K. (2008). *Structured and unstructured interviews: articulated choices and commitments: Second of 3 Invited Lectures*. Presented at CODESRIA Sub-regional Methodology Workshop on the Social Sciences in Africa: Fields and Theories of Qualitative Investigation, 16–20 September 2008, Gaborone, Botswana

Ratele, K. (2008). *Thematic and discourse analysis: Third of 3 Invited Lectures*. Presented at CODESRIA Sub-regional Methodology Workshop on the Social Sciences in Africa: Fields and Theories of Qualitative Investigation, 16–20 September 2008, Gaborone, Botswana

Ratele, K. (2008). SANPAD Project Management Workshop. Durban, 8–9 September.

4.3.6 2009

Marais, S. (2009). An international appreciative inquiry study of older people maintaining well being: The South African participants' construction. Presentation at Workshop and Annual Meeting of the Risks for Wellbeing in Older People in Newcastle, UK, 7-9 July.

Ratele, K., Van Niekerk, A., Suffla, S., Donson, H. & Others. (2009). Start-up workshop for SANPAD-funded study on risk factors to male homicide victimisation, Johannesburg, 2-3 April. Seedat, M., Van

Niekerk, A., Suffla, S. & Ratele, K. (2009). Violence and Injuries in South Africa: Prioritising An Agenda For Prevention. Paper presented at The Lancet South Africa Issue Workshop. Durban, 29-30 January.

Marais, S. (2009). CSIR Workshop on development of local crime prevention strategies in 24 Western Cape police precincts, 19 May.

Ratele, K. (2009). Start-up workshop for SANPAD-funded study on risk factors to male homicide victimisation, Johannesburg, 2-3 April.

Suffla, S. (2009). Start-up workshop for SANPAD-funded study on risk factors to male homicide victimisation, Johannesburg, 2-3 April.

Van Niekerk, A. (2009). Start-up workshop for SANPAD-funded study on risk factors to male homicide victimisation, Johannesburg, 2-3 April.

4.3.7 2010

Van Niekerk, A. (2010). Understanding and reducing the consequences of burns among adolescents in South Africa – the child's perspective of the period after a burn incident. SIDA-NRF Workshop, Cape Town, 11-19 February.

4.4 OTHER RESEARCH CAPACITY DEVELOPMENT

ACTIVITIES: GUEST AND INVITED LECTURES

4.4.1 2004

Sukhai, A. *Injury Epidemiology in the South African Context*. Lecture to medical students, Nelson R. Mandela School of Medicine, Durban, 04 October 2004.

Suffla, S. *Psychology in South Africa: Pre- and post-apartheid*. Papers presented on lecture tour to University of Oslo & University of Bergen, Norway, 4-9 September (2004)

4.4.2 2006

Matzopoulos, R: Patterns of violence in South Africa. Guest lecturer - Department of Criminology, University of Cape Town, 18 May 2006.

4.4.3 2008

Ratele, K. (2008). *The question of the research question: First of 3 Invited Lectures*. Presented at CODESRIA Sub-regional Methodology Workshop on the Social Sciences in Africa: Fields and Theories of Qualitative Investigation, 16-20 September 2008, Gaborone, Botswana.

Ratele, K. (2008). *Structured and unstructured interviews: articulated choices and commitments: Second of 3 Invited Lectures*. Presented at CODESRIA Sub-regional Methodology Workshop on the Social Sciences in Africa: Fields and Theories of Qualitative Investigation, 16-20 September 2008, Gaborone, Botswana.

Ratele, K. (2008). *Thematic and discourse analysis: Third of 3 Invited Lectures*. Presented at CODESRIA Sub-regional Methodology Workshop on the Social Sciences in Africa: Fields and Theories of Qualitative Investigation, 16-20 September 2008, Gaborone, Botswana.





SECTION 5 NATIONAL SYSTEM OF INNOVATION CONTRIBUTIONS

Below is a partial listing of the CVI's contributions to the National System of Innovation. CVI staff contributed to developments in the injury prevention and safety promotion sectors through direct supervision/examination of graduate work, serving on editorial boards review panels and conference committees and assessments of grant applications.

5.1 STUDENT SUPERVISION

Phd Thesis Supervised

Ratele, K. (2010-). College of Human Sciences, Department of Psychology, University of South Africa, Boshadi Semanya (in progress).

Seedat, M. (2010). College of Human Sciences, Department of Psychology, University of South Africa, Rashid Ahmed (in progress).

Seedat, M. (2010). College of Human Sciences, Department of Psychology, University of South Africa, Hawabibi Laher (in progress).

Seedat, M. (2010). College of Human Sciences, Department of Psychology, University of South Africa, Shahnaaz Suffla (in progress).

Lazarus, S. (2009). Faculty of Education, University of Western Cape, Sindiswa Yvonne Stofile. (March 2009 graduation).

Ratele, K. (2009-). College of Human Sciences, Department of Psychology, University of South Africa, Yaseen Ally (in progress).

Ratele, K. (2009-). College of Human Sciences, Department of Psychology, University of South Africa, Boshadi Semanya (in progress).

Ratele, K. (2009-). College of Human Sciences, Department of Psychology, University of South Africa, Rafiq Lockhat (in progress).

Seedat, M. (2009). College of Human Sciences, Department of Psychology, University of South Africa, Lu-Anne Swart (in progress).

Seedat, M. (2005). College of Human Sciences, Department of Psychology, University of South Africa, Garth Stevens (2008 graduation).

Seedat, M. (2004). College of Human Sciences, Department of Psychology, University of South Africa, Ashley van Niekerk (2007 graduation).

Masters Interns/Thesis Supervised

Van Niekerk, A. (2010). Neziswa Titi, Children's perceptions of the causation and prevention of childhood burn injuries. Faculty of Education, University of Western Cape (September 2010 graduation).

Suffla, S. (2009). 'Exploring attitudes of university students towards seeking psychological counselling', by M. Lawrence, M.Psych, Department of Psychology, University of the Western Cape.

Van Niekerk, A. & Ahmed, R. (2009). 'Children's perceptions of the causation and prevention of childhood burn injuries', by N. Titi, M.A, Department of Psychology, University of the Western Cape.

5.2 THESIS EXAMINATION FOR STUDENTS FROM OTHER INSTITUTIONS

Ratele, K. (2010). Examined PhD thesis by Brownwynne Anderson, "Coloured' boys in trouble: an ethnographic investigation into the constructions of Coloured working-class masculinities in a high school in Wentworth, Durban," School of Education, University of KwaZulu-Natal, supervised by Professor Deevia Bhana.

Marais, S. (2009). 'Adherence and sustained access to antiretroviral treatment in the Free State public health sector: A gender perspective', by C.J. De Reuck, (Sociology), University of the Free State.

Marais, S. (2009). 'TB and HIV community outreach training project in a higher education institution' by GMA Lourens, M Tech (Nursing), Cape Peninsula University of Technology.

Marais, S. (2009). 'Student drinking culture at Stellenbosch University: Exploring the influence of peers, the misperception of alcohol norms and the implications for prevention programmes', by JE Tolkin, MA (Sociology), University of Stellenbosch.

Marais, S. (2009). 'Association between injuries and occupational exposures in South Africa – an epidemiological study at the population level', by M.K. Kinoti, MSc. (Med), Wits University.

Marais, S. (2009). Supervision of MA thesis, J. De Waal, Dept of Sociology, University of Stellenbosch.

Suffla, S. (2009). 'Closing the revolving door: A qualitative analysis of recovered heroin and cocaine addicts' experience of recovery and abstinence', by R. Fraser, M.A. (Psych), Department of Psychology, University of the Witwatersrand.

Suffla, S. (2009). 'Understanding and preventing rape: Perceptions of police officers in inner city Johannesburg', by T. Mabasa, M.A. (Psych), Department of Psychology, University of the Witwatersrand.

Suffla, S. (2009). 'Constructions and explanations of patterns of racialised social interactions among post-apartheid adolescents', by A. Keizan, M.A. (Psych), Department of Psychology, University of the Witwatersrand.

Van Niekerk, A. (2009). 'Factors promoting resilience in high-risk youth,' by Peta Ricketts, M.A. (Psych) (UWC, Psychology).

Van Niekerk, A. (2009). 'The inevitability of us. Exploring the risk and protective factors relating to the use and/or rejection of methamphetamine amongst youth in Manenberg,' by Brigitte Swarts, M.A. (Psych) (UWC, Psychology).

Marais S (2008). HIV non-testers: Pregnant women – a case study by FD Nkomo, M Soc Sci: Gender Studies, University of Pretoria.

Marais S (2008). Adherence and sustained access to antiretroviral treatment in the Free State public health sector: A gender perspective by C J De Reuck, PhD, University of the Free State.

Matzopoulos, R. (2008). 'The epidemiology of motor vehicle collisions involving pedestrians in Ethekwini Municipality 2001-2006' by M.B. Hobday, M.P.H., School of Medicine, University of Kwazulu Natal.

Suffla, S (2008). 'The identity of Muslim women in South Africa: Married couples' perspectives' by F. Sader, M.A. (Psych), Department of Psychology, University of the Witwatersrand.

Van Niekerk, A (2008). 'The epidemiology of motor vehicle collisions involving pedestrians in Ethekwini Municipality 2001-2006' by M.B. Hobday, M.P.H., School of Medicine, University of Kwazulu Natal.

Van Niekerk, A (2008). 'An inventory of rugby-related spinal cord injuries in South Africa' by Fiona Hermanus, Master of Public Health, University of Cape Town.

Van Niekerk, A (2008). 'Investigating the relationship between fortitude and academic achievement in

students from historically disadvantaged backgrounds' by Mohamed Zubair Rahim. Magister Psychologiae, Department of Psychology, University of the Western Cape.

Ratele, K (2007). 'Women's experiences of reporting rape to the police', by Nina du Plessis. Master of Arts (Psychology), (Supervisor Prof. A Kagee, Co-Supervisor Ms A Maw)

Ratele, K (2007). 'The analysis of the narratives of war-rape of refugee women', by Claudia, Phiri. Master in Psychological Research, University of Cape Town (Supervisor A/Professor P Gobodo-Madikizela)

Van Niekerk, A (2007). 'A group of adolescent girl's perceptions of HIV/AIDS and the impact of these perceptions on their sexual practices and development', by MM Khutsoane. Master in Psychological Research, University of the Witwatersrand (Professor N. Duncan)

Marais, S (2006). "Language diversity in the public health sector in the Cape Unicity: Policy and Practice" by M S Williams. University of Stellenbosch.

Marais, S (2006). "An assessment of the Health Channel Broadcasting Multimedia for communication and dissemination of information in the health sector." by L. Dikweni. University of Stellenbosch.

Matzopoulos, R (2006). "A quantitative analysis of socio-economic position and the occurrence of violence in South Africa" by K. Doolan. University of Cape Town.

Seedat, M (2006). "Abused women who kill their partners: A psychological study." by Botha, S. Doctorate (Psychology) University of Johannesburg.

Van Niekerk, A (2006). "What are primary school learners' knowledge and fears on HIV/AIDS?" by N.Y. Hoosain. WITS.

Coursework/Practical Examination for Students from Other Institutions

Kramer, S. (2010). B.A. (Psych): Critical Social Psychology, 3rd year, Department of Psychology, University of the Witwatersrand, January-June.

Kramer, S. & Sherriff, B. (2010). MA Research Consultancy (Psych): Practical placements and supervision, Department of Psychology, UNISA, March-September.

Van Niekerk, A. (2010). B.A. (Psych) Honours: Psychology of Social Oppression Module, Department of Psychology, University of the Western Cape.

Suffla, S. (2009). B.A. (Psych) Hons: Psychology of Social Oppression Module, Department of Psychology, University of the Western Cape, 11 May.

Van Niekerk, A. (2009). B.A. (Psych) Hons: Psychology of Social Oppression Module, Department of Psychology, University of the Western Cape, 11 May.

Marais S (2008) University of Pretoria, Soc of Health, Half year exam, July.

5.3 JOURNAL EDITING AND REVIEWS

Staff Member	Journal	Editing/Review (No)
Kramer, S	<i>African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention</i>	Reviewer (1)
Lazarus, S	<i>South African Journal of Education</i> <i>Journal of Community and Applied Social Psychology</i>	Reviewer (1) Reviewer (1)
Marais, S	<i>Journal for Early Child Development and Care</i> <i>African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention</i> <i>African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention</i> <i>Scandinavian Journal of Public Health</i> <i>Journal of Child and Adolescent Mental Health</i> <i>African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention</i> <i>Scandinavian Journal of Public Health</i> <i>Journal of Child and Adolescent Mental Health</i> <i>Journal for Health, Risk & Society</i> <i>South African Review of Sociology</i>	Reviewer (1) Reviewer (1) Reviewer (2) Reviewer (1) Reviewer (1) Reviewer (2) Reviewer (1) Reviewer (1) Reviewer (1) Reviewer (1) Reviewer (1)
Matzopoulos, R	<i>African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention</i> <i>International Journal of Injury Control and Safety Promotion</i> <i>Working paper on Injury Surveillance in Africa. Draft paper prepared by the Small Arms Survey</i> <i>African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention</i>	Reviewer Reviewer (1) Reviewer Reviewer (2)
Odendaal, W	<i>African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention</i> <i>Injury Prevention</i> <i>African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention</i> <i>Injury Prevention</i> <i>African Safety Promotion Journal: A journal for Injury and Violence Prevention</i> <i>Integrated South African Prevention Strategy: Unintentional injuries. Department of Health, South Africa. (2008)</i>	Reviewer (1) Reviewer (1) Reviewer (1) Reviewer (1) Reviewer (1) Reviewer
Ratele, K.	<i>African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention</i> <i>South African Journal of Psychology</i> <i>Journal of Psychology in Africa</i>	Chief Editor; reads all submitted articles Reviewer (1) Reviewer (1)

Staff Member	Journal	Editing/Review (No)
Seedat, M	<i>African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention</i> <i>Journal of Community Psychology (International)</i> <i>Africa Journal of Nursing and Midwifery (Regional)</i> <i>Injury Control and Safety Promotion Journal (International)</i> <i>South African Journal of Psychology</i> <i>African Journal of Safety Promotion</i> <i>Journal of Psychology in Africa (Regional)</i>	Chief Editor; reads all submitted articles Editorial Committee Review Committee Editorial Board Member Reviewer
Suffla, S	MRC ethics review of research proposal <i>African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury & Violence Prevention</i>	Reviewer (1) Reviewer (3)
Swart, L.	<i>Injury Prevention</i> <i>Injury Prevention</i> <i>South African Journal of Psychology</i>	Reviewer (1) Reviewer (1) Reviewer (1)
van Niekerk, A.	<i>African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention</i> <i>International Journal of Injury Control and Safety Promotion</i> <i>South African Medical Journal</i> <i>Injury Prevention</i> <i>African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury & Violence Prevention</i> <i>South African Journal of Psychology</i> <i>Integrated South African Prevention Strategy: Unintentional injuries. Department of Health, South Africa</i> <i>African Journal of Safety Promotion</i> <i>African Journal of Safety Promotion</i> <i>South African Journal of Psychology</i> <i>Child: Care, Health and Development</i>	Reviewer (1) Reviewer (1) Editorial Collective Reviewer (1) Reviewer (2) Reviewer (1) Reviewer (1) Editorial Collective; Reviewer (2) Reviewer (2) Reviewer (1)

Conference Abstract Reviews

Staff Member	Conference
Donson, H	15th International Safe Community Conference Travelling Seminar
Marais, S	8th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety
Matzopoulos, R	8th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety 2nd Injury Research Methods Seminar
Prinsloo, M	15th International Safe Community Conference Travelling Seminar
Seedat, M	Track Coordinator Violence Prevention- 9th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion (Mexico) Co-Chair Community Psychology Track of 30th International Congress of Psychology (Cape Town) Chair and convenor: 8th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety 15th International Safe Community Conference, Committee Member
Suffla, S.	15th South African Psychology Congress 18th International Safe Communities Conference, Cali, Colombia 8th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion, Scientific Committee Member
Sukhai, A.	8th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion, Scientific Co
Van Niekerk, A	Track Coordinator Burns and Scientific Committee Member- 9th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion Co-Chair Traffic Psychology and Injury Prevention Track of 30th International Congress of Psychology (Cape Town) 8th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety 15th International Safe Community Conference

5.4 EXPERT PANEL OR COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP

Staff Member	Committee/Panel
Bulbulia, S	Advisory Committee Member for Ilifa Labantwana, DG Murray Trust 2010
Donson, H	Member of the Research Portfolio Committee of the Western Cape Substance Abuse Forum 2008 Member of the AfroAIDSinfo editorial board 2008 Member of South African Rugby Research & Medical Committee Member of MRC Promotions panel 2006 - 2009 Member of MRC Promotions appeal panel 2006 - 2009 Chairperson of the MRC Employment Equity & Skills Development Forum 2008 - 2010
Lazarus, S.	MRC Grants Committee 2001 - 2009 Advisory and Editorial Committee: Journal of Psychology in Africa 2007 - 2010 Advisory Panel on Community Engagement Programme, National Research Foundation 2009 Board of Proteus Initiative (Social Development NPO) 2007 - 2010 Board of Journey Trails Youth Development (NPO) 2008 - 2010 Board for Targeted HIV and AIDS Prevention for the Education Sector in the Western Cape (HIV and AIDS Programme, UWC) 2009 - 2010 Advisory Board of University of Stellenbosch, Railton Foundation, and Swellendam Municipality Community Assessment Project 2009 - 2010 Scientific Committee: Division of Community Psychology: 30 th International Congress of Psychology 2007 - 2012 NRF Rating/Evaluation panel 2004 - 2010
Marais, S.	Member of network on risk assessment and management of elderly persons, a collaborative Working Group of 22 members coordinated by Nothumbria University, UK 2007 - 2010 Member of WHO collaborative study on injuries and alcohol 2007 - 2010 Co-PI on intervention Project with FARR (Foundation For Alcohol Related Research) 2005 - 2010 Member of the Western Cape Provincial FASD (fetal alcohol spectrum disorder) Reference Group 2007 - 2010 Member of the Western Cape Dept of Agriculture Alcohol Abuse Forum 2006 - 2010 Member of the Provincial Team on: Pilot Integrated pregnancy risk intervention 2009 - 2010 Member: Western Cape AFSSA 2007 - 2010 Expert Panel: FARR for FAS in SA 2007 - 2010
Matzopoulos, R.	Member of Surveillance Working Group. Burden of Disease Reduction project of the Provincial Department of Health of the Western Cape and University of Cape Town 2006 - 2009 Workgroup Champion of Violence and Traffic Injury Prevention Working Group. Burden of Disease Reduction project of the Provincial Department of Health of the Western Cape and University of Cape Town 2006 - current Member of CSIR Alcohol Abuse and Crime Think Tank 2006 - current South African Human Rights Workshop (1 April 2006) to draft the /Durban Call to Action: People's right to safety /to be endorsed by the 8th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion, Durban, South Africa, 2 - 5 April 2006
Ratele, K.	Executive Member of Organising Committee of the 30th International Congress of Psychology to be held in Cape Town, 2012 Member of Scientific Committee of the 30th International Congress of Psychology to be held in Cape Town, 2012 Co-Chair Traffic Psychology and Injury Prevention Track of 30th International Congress of Psychology, Cape Town, 2012 Member of the Race and Racism Division of the 30th International Congress of Psychology, Cape Town, 2012 Treasurer of Organising Committee of the 30th International Congress of Psychology, Cape Town, 2012 Editorial board member of Subjectivities 2010 Editorial board member of Psychology in Society 2009 - 2010 Chair of the Scientific Committee of 15th Congress of the Psychological Society of South African, Cape Town, 2009 President of the Psychological Society of South Africa 2009 - 2010 Member of the Executive Committee of the Psychological Society of South Africa 2009 - 2010 Member of the Council of the Psychological Society of South Africa 2008 - 2010 President Elect of the Psychological Society of South Africa 2008 Editor-in-Chief of African Safety Promotion: Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention 2008 - 2010 Book editor of the South African Journal of Psychology 2008 - 2010 Editorial board member of Subjectivities 2008 - 2009 Member of the Safety Reference Group of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipal Council 2009 - 2010

Staff Member	Committee/Panel
Seedat, M.	Member: Editorial Board <i>Journal of Social Change</i> 2009 Member: UNISA: <i>College Research and Community Service Committee</i> 2009 IPIFA regional representative for North and South African regions 2009 Track Coordinator Violence and Scientific Committee Member- 9th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion, Mexico, 2008 CSIR: Security Programme External Review panel 2007 - 2008 IPIFA Executive Committee Member 2006 - 2008 HSRC: CYFSD External Review Panel 2006 - 2008 8 th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion. Chairperson / Convenor 2006 13 th International Safe Communities Conference Committee. Scientific Committee Member 2006 South African Human Rights Workshop Team 2006
Suffla, S.	Chairperson: Local Organising Committee, 30 th International Congress of Psychology, Cape Town, 22-27 July 2012 Member: Executive Committee, 30 th International Congress of Psychology, Cape Town, 22-27 July 2012 Member: Scientific Committee, 30 th International Congress of Psychology, Cape Town, 22-27 July 2012 Member: Editorial Board of <i>African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Violence and Injury Prevention</i> 2009 - 2010 Member: South African National Committee for the International Union of Psychological Science 2009 Executive Member: Psychological Society of South Africa 2009 Member: Scientific Committee, 15 th South African Psychology Congress, Cape Town, 11-14 August 2009 Chairperson: Publications Committee, Psychological Society of South Africa 2009 Member: International Advisory Committee, 18 th International Safe Communities Conference, Cali, Colombia, 13-15 August 2009 Member: Review Board, <i>Encyclopaedia of Peace Psychology</i> Member: International Society for Violence and Injury Prevention 2009 - 2010 Member: Scientific Committee, 15 th South African Psychology Congress, Cape Town, 2009 Member: International Advisory Committee, 18 th International Safe Communities Conference, Cali, Colombia, 13-15 August 2009 Member: Review Board, <i>Encyclopaedia of Peace Psychology</i> 2009
Sukhai, A.	Co-chair of Traffic and Injury Prevention Division, 30 th International Congress of Psychology to be held in Cape Town, 2012 8th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion: conference session chair, traffic safety pre-conference workshop co-ordinator and chair, scholarship committee 2006
Titi, N.	Unit Representative: Cape Town Steering Committee, Young Scientist Forum, 2010
Van Niekerk, A.	Co-Chair Traffic Psychology and Injury Prevention Track of 30 th International Congress of Psychology, Cape Town, 2012 Member: Scientific Committee, 30 th International Congress of Psychology, Cape Town, 22-27, July 2012 Safety 2010 Scholarship Committee for the Africa Region (AFRO): 10th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion, London, UK 2010 International Programme Committee (IPC): 10th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion, London, UK 2010 Board Member: Child Accident Prevention Foundation of Southern Africa 2008 - 2010 Member: Editorial Board of <i>African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Violence and Injury Prevention</i> 2008 - 2010 Panel Chair: South African National Committee for the International Union of Psychological Science 2009 CSIR Crime Think Tank: Member 2009 Panel Chair: South African National Committee for the International Union of Psychological Science 2009 Member: Child Accident Prevention Foundation of Southern Africa 2009 MRC Ethics Research Review Panel 2009 MRC Research Review Group for Ethics Applications 2008 National Research Foundation PhD Psychological, Sociological and Political Studies Scholarship Applications Review Panel 2008 WHO (International Working Group on Burns and Scalds); Injury Prevention for Africa Initiative Executive Committee Member 2008 National Childhood Burn Injury Prevention Reference Group; African Journal of Safety Promotion Editorial Committee 2008 Track Coordinator Burns and Scientific Committee Member- 9th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion, Mexico, 2008 Burns and Scalds WHO Panel for the World Report on Child and Adolescent Injury Prevention: Member 2008 IPIFA Executive Committee Member 2007 8 th World Injury Prevention Conference: Pre-Conference Coordination; Preconference Organisation Chair; Scientific Committee Member; Local Organising Committee 2006 15 th International Safe Community Conference: Organising Committee: Scientific Committee; Organising Committee; Safe Committee Designation 2006 South African Human Rights Workshop Coordinating Team 2006

5.5 RESEARCH FUNDING REVIEWS

Van Niekerk, A. (2009). The epidemiological and pathophysiological approach of complications, morbidity and mortality in burned patients admitted to the Nelson Mandela Academic Hospital burns unit – Mthatha. MRC Research Development.

Van Niekerk, A. (2008). National Research Foundation PhD Psychological, Sociological and Political Studies Scholarship Review. Pretoria, 6 November.

Van Niekerk, A. (2008). Research Review: South African Demographic and Health Survey, National Department of Health and the Statistics South Africa, MRC Ethics Application, May 2008.

Van Niekerk, A. (2008). Research Review: Men who care; a qualitative study of men who display gender equitable behaviours: perceptions and explanations of their origins and exploration of patterns, Jewkes (MRC), MRC Ethics Application, May 2008.

Van Niekerk, A. (2008). Research Review: 'Community perceptions regarding formula feeding: A qualitative exploratory study' by Tomlinson, MRC, MRC Ethics Application, February 2008.

Van Niekerk, A. (2008) Research Review: 'Outcomes in XDR-TB patients in Eastern Cape, South Africa. Tuberculosis Epidemiology and Intervention Research Unit, South African Medical Research Council, MRC Ethics Application, January 2008.

Van Niekerk, A. (2008). Research Review: Neurological disorders and disabilities in Ugandan children, R. Idro.

Van Niekerk, A. & Odendaal, W. (2008). Integrated South African Prevention Strategy: Unintentional Injuries. Department of Health, South Africa.



SECTION 6 ASSESSMENT OF MRC SUPPORT

The MRC has consistently delegated senior representation to the Annual CVI and ISHS Board Meetings. In addition the CVI has enjoyed regular and consistent support from the offices of the Vice President: Research and the Research Directorate. Such representation and regular support has helped CVI remain aligned to the strategic priorities of the MRC and emerging international developments. The CVI has also enjoyed similar senior level support from the Executive Deans in the College of Human Sciences, the Research Directorate, Vice Principal: Academic and Research, Vice Principal: International Relations and Partnerships and the Pro-Vice Chancellor. Such support has helped to keep the Unit aligned to the MRC-UNISA partnership agreement. Following such senior level support, The CVI/SAPPRU has regularly been invited to Unit Director and other internal and external strategic meetings at the MRC, the latter including briefings to the Health Parliamentary Portfolio. The CVI would like to see the senior level support from the MRC extended towards strategic and active interactions with the National Department of Health so as to address questions about the future direction and location of NIMSS.

The CVI/SAPPRU's allocation of the operational budget has steadily increased with each annual allocation, commensurate with its favourable ratings. The CVI/SAPPRU's post allocation has remained steady, with the exception of the transfer of a chief officer post in 2007. However, within the context of a broad mandate that spans the prevention of violence, traffic and other injuries (such as burns, drowning and poisoning) and the persistent combined ranking of all injuries as the 2nd most important contributor to the national burden of disease, the CVI/SAPPRU proposes the consideration of additional senior research post allocations to meet its strategic objectives.

The MRC has approved a number of junior CVI internships since 2008; while this support for the CVI development of junior researchers especially from disadvantaged groups is well received, the CVI/SAPPRU is keen to have PhD internship posts allocated. Since 2006, CVI has supported four staff PhDs, and this has however been with the support of external funds and via internal arrangements. As SAPPRU staff increase their qualifications, the need for post-doctoral experience and fellowships would also become a priority, with one post doctoral fellowship for a staff member already supported by the Unit in 2010.

Support from MRC Operations and Finances have generally been good; the Cape Town infrastructure professionally meeting the core operational requirements of the CVI/SAPPRU. There have been occasional concerns, some of which have been raised at the Unit Director meetings. These include the difficulties with some of the preferred travel suppliers, with costs and service levels on a number of occasions not proving adequate or cost effective. Difficulties around the implementation of the Job Evaluation (JE) process, especially around its time consuming nature, have been discussed, with position advertisements and appointments taking many months to be finalised. The new JE process is admittedly in its first year of implementation and the extent to which it is synchronised with the MRC post structure will most likely improve through its current implementation. Two CVI/SAPPRU staff have contributed to the relevant JE

and promotions committee to ensure the Unit remains part of the JE system's development.

The CVI/SAPPRU experience of the financial and budget management teams has also generally been professional and very positive; there have been occasional difficulties around the processing of payments and the end of year completion of budgets, with queries in a number of cases taking some time to conclude. The development of the new S&T monitoring system which will also involve the logging of queries will improve matters somewhat.

In many respects the CVI/SAPPRU, as a partnership between MRC and UNISA operates as a hybrid entity, having to negotiate varying administrative protocols across the two institutions. Differences in administrative and financial protocols across the two systems often adds to the administrative burden of the Unit. It is therefore recommended that the MRC explores the possibility of developing an agreed-on administrative protocol with UNISA, to ease the processing of requisitions for funds and resources across the two institutions.

All in all the CVI/SAPPRU has experienced facilitative and constructive support from senior leadership at both the MRC and UNISA and various support departments across the two institutions. The CVI/SAPPRU is however appealing to the MRC for an increase in support towards internships and post-doctorates.

SECTION 7 FINANCIAL RESOURCES SUMMARY

YEAR	SANPAD (Male Violence)	W. C DOH (Social Capital)	W. C DOH Burden of Disease)	SIDA (Burns Trauma)	Monash University (Int. Child Safety)	Univ. of Northumbria (Elderly Safety)	WHO (Burns 67665 Handbook 19402)	NDOH (Validation Study)	Karolinska Institute (2 Cities) NRF - SIDA	Foundation for Human Rights (Violence Prevention)	Pasasa (Paraffin Safety)	NDOH/ HPI (Injury Policy Initiative)	UKZN (Road Rage)	Unisa Corp.Com. (Research Translation)	Unisa Strategic Funds (NIMSS & Ukuphepha)	Total Income
2004							87,067				126,875		62,267			276,209
2005								40,000	70,000							110,000
2006									180,000	80,000						260,000
2007		52,000	357,171						187,000							596,171
2008	23,000	55,940													648,400	763,340
2009	165,520		209,344	75,000	136,832	77,135									882,800	1,627,631
2010	233,780											865,000		197,600	2992,593	4,288,973
Total	422,300	107,940	647,515	75,000	136,832	77,135	87,067	40,000	437,000	80,000	126,875	865,000	62,267	197,600	4,559,793	7,922,324

YEAR	OPERATIONAL		
	UNISA	MRC	TOTAL
2004	420,891	380,000	800,891
2005	547,630	439,000	986,630
2006	547,632	418,950	966,582
2007	547,630	517,095	1,064,725
2008	491,257	506,930	998,187
2009	667,707	550,019	1,217,726
2010	849,998	588,519	1,438,517
TOTAL	4,072,745	3,400,513	7,473,258

Notes:

1. The UNISA operational budget is used to support CVI/SAPPRU and other institute research and community engagement work
2. The UNISA strategic funds (2008-2010) are dedicated to the NIMSS automation and Ukuphepha initiatives
3. Funding from UNISA Corporate communication is dedicated for research translation and community outreach activities
4. An additional amount of R180 000 is expected from SANPAD for 2011

Budget 2004/2005 Allocation of BASELINE budget between projects										
Unit/ Group/ Division: CVI Lead ProgrammeW						Budget: 380000				
EXISTING PROJECTS			1810	1816	1817	1818	1819	1953	1960	
NEW PROJECTS Short name (23 characters)										
BUDGET CATEGORIES	ACCOUNT	TOTAL	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)			(R)
CONSUMABLES	04602	136,000.00	12,000.00	10,000.00					6,000.00	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	04604	66,000.00	13,000.00	35,000.00		2,000.00	2,000.00	12,000.00	2,000.00	
TRAVELLING	04606	93,000.00	70,000.00	23,000.00						
COMPUTER COSTS	04608	22,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00					2,000.00	
MAINTENANCE	04610	5,000.00		5,000.00						
COLLABORATIVE RESEARCH	04612	0.00								
SUNDRY	04614	5,000.00	5,000.00							
PERSONNEL COMPENSATION	04616	0.00								
CAPITAL ITEMS	04634	53,000.00	15,000.00	30,000.00					8,000.00	
SUB-TOTAL		380,000.00	233,000.00	113,000.00	0.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	12,000.00	18,000.00	0.00
TRANSFERS FROM 2004/2005: (for office use)										
COMMITMENTS/ ACCRUALS	04510	0.00								
BASELINE BALANCES	04520	0.00								
CONTRACT/GRANT BALANCES	04580	0.00								
INCOME BALANCES	04585	0.00								
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL		380,000.00	233,000.00	113,000.00	0.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	12,000.00	18,000.00	0.00

Budget 2005/2006 Allocation of BASELINE budget between projects										
Unit/ Group/ Division: CVI Lead Programme						Budget: 439000				
EXISTING PROJECTS			1810	1816	1817	1953	1906	1812	1852	
NEW PROJECTS – Short name (23 characters)										
BUDGET CATEGORIES	ACCOUNT	TOTAL	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)
CONSUMABLES	02100	66,000.00	60,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	02200	34,000.00	5,000.00	16,000.00	10,000.00	1,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRAVELLING	02500	44,000.00	30,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
COMPUTER COSTS	03000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MAINTENANCE	03300	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
COLLABORATIVE RESEARCH	03500	196,000.00	196,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUNDRY	03700	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PERSONNEL COMPENSATION	04000	54,000.00	0.00	54,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL ITEMS	04200	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	40,000.00	0.00	0.00
SUB-TOTAL		439,000.00	296,000.00	80,000.00	10,000.00	1,000.00	12,000.00	40,000.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS FROM 2005/2006: (for office use)										
COMMITMENTS/ACCRUALS	04510	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BASELINE BALANCES	04520	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CONTRACT/GRANT BALANCES	04580	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,309.13
INCOME BALANCES	04585	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL		439,000.00	296,000.00	80,000.00	10,000.00	1,000.00	12,000.00	40,000.00	0.00	4,309.13

Budget 2006/2007 Allocation of BASELINE budget between projects										
Unit/ Group/ Division: CVI Lead Programme						Budget: 418,950				
EXISTING PROJECTS			1810	1816	1817	1953	1960	1852	1855	
NEW PROJECTS – Short name (23 characters)										
BUDGET CATEGORIES	ACCOUNT	TOTAL	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)
CONSUMABLES	02100	139,940.00	122,300.00	11,035.00	0.00	0.00	6,510.00			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	02200	86,780.00	14,330.00	99,250.00	30,000.00	1,000.00	2,200.00			
TRAVELLING	02600	98,530.00	73,180.00	25,350.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
COMPUTER COSTS	03000	24,250.00	17,550.00	11,000.00	0.00	0.00	2,200.00			
MAINTENANCE	03300	5,510.00	0.00	5,510.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
COLLABORATIVE RESEARCH	03500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
SUNDRY	03700	5,500.00	5,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
PERSONNEL COMPENSATION	04000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
CAPITAL ITEMS	04200	58,440.00	10,630.00	33,070.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
SUB-TOTAL		418,950.00	242,870.00	125,230.00	30,000.00	1,000.00	19,850.00	0.00	0.00	
TRANSFERS FROM 2006/2007: (for office use)										
COMMITMENTS/ACCRUALS	04510	0.00								
BASELINE BALANCES	04520	0.00								
CONTRACT/GRANT BALANCES	04580	0.00								
INCOME BALANCES	04585	0.00								
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL		418,950.00	242,870.00	125,230.00	30,000.00	1,000.00	19,850.00	0.00	0.00	

Budget 2007/2008 Allocation of BASELINE budget between projects										
Unit/ Group/ Division: CVI Lead Programme						Budget: 517,095				
EXISTING PROJECTS			1810	1816	1817	1817	1819	1960		
NEW PROJECTS – Short name (23 characters)										
BUDGET CATEGORIES	ACCOUNT	TOTAL	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)
STATIONARY & PRINTING	04602	61,122.00	25,582.00	11,251.00		22,833.00	440.00	1,300.00		
LABORATORY COSTS	04604	0.00								
INSURANCE	04606	285.00	285.00							
COMMUNICATION	04608	53,440.00	20,124.00	20,000.00						
STATUTORY COSTS	04610	995.00	995.00	50,247.00						
CONSULTING COSTS	04612	28,850.00	8,850.00	20,000.00						
LOCAL TRAVEL	04614	172,138.00	162,891.00	20,247.00						
OVERSEAS TRAVEL	04616	56,487.00	48,707.00	9,400.00						
COMPUTER COSTS	04618	5,225.00								
RENTAL & RELATED EXPENSES	04620	0.00								
MAINTENANCE	04622	4,606.00	4,606.00							
COLLABORATIVE RESEARCH	04624	5,002.00	5,002.00							
STAFF TRAINING	04626	50,165.00	41,000.00	7,355.00		2,700.00				
OTHER EXPENSES	04628	20,530.00	3,150.00	12,380.00						
CONFERENCE ORGANISING	04630	0.00								
PERSONNEL COMPENSATION	04632	0.00								
CAPITAL ITEMS	04634	58,250.00	36,250.00							
		517,095.00	144,633.00	22,833.00	12,220.00	6,002.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS FROM 2007/2008: (for office use)										
COMMITMENTS/ACCRUALS	04510	0.00								
BASELINE BALANCES	04520	0.00								
CONTRACT/GRANT BALANCES	04580	0.00								
INCOME BALANCES	04585	0.00								
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL		517,095.00	331,407.00	144,633.00	22,833.00	12,220.00	6,002.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Budget 2008/2009 Allocation of BASELINE budget between projects										
Unit/ Group/ Division: CVI Lead Programme							Budget: 506 930			
EXISTING PROJECTS			1810	1816	1817	1819	1960			
NEW PROJECTS – Short name (23 characters)										
BUDGET CATEGORIES	ACCOUNT	TOTAL	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)
STATIONARY & PRINTING	04602	46,912.00	11,050.00	11,186.00	24,116.00	560.00				
LABORATORY COSTS	04604	0.00								
INSURANCE	04606	3,500.00	3,500.00							
COMMUNICATION	04608	49,670.00	30,250.00	19,420.00						
STATUTORY COSTS	04610	2,563.00	2,563.00							
CONSULTING COSTS	04612	9,850.00	9,850.00							
LOCAL TRAVEL	04614	183,554.00	110,180.00	60,532.00		10,200.00	2,642.00			
OVERSEAS TRAVEL	04616	59,012.00	50,142.00	8,870.00						
COMPUTER COSTS	04618	5,569.00	5,569.00							
RENTAL & RELATED EXPENSES	04620	0.00	0.00							
MAINTENANCE	04622	4,606.00	4,606.00							
COLLABORATIVE RESEARCH	04624	6,000.00	6,000.00							
STAFF TRAINING	04626	51,720.00	41,500.00	8,350.00		1,870.00				
OTHER EXPENSES	04628	11,194.00	4,250.00	470.00			6,474.00			
CONFERENCE ORGANISING	04630	37,280.00		37,280.00						
PERSONNEL COMPENSATION	04632	0.00								
CAPITAL ITEMS	04634	35,500.00	35,500.00							
		506,930.00	314,960.00	146,108.00	24,116.00	12,630.00	9,116.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS FROM 2008/2009: (for office use)										
COMMITMENTS/ACCRUALS	04510	0.00								
BASELINE BALANCES	04520	0.00								
CONTRACT/GRANT BALANCES	04580	0.00								
INCOME BALANCES	04585	0.00								
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL		506,930.00	314,960.00	146,108.00	24,116.00	12,630.00	9,116.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Budget 2009/2010 Allocation of BASELINE budget between projects										
Unit/ Group/ Division: CVI Lead Programme							Budget: 550019			
EXISTING PROJECTS			1810	1816	1817	1819	1960	1813	1814	
NEW PROJECTS – Short name (23 characters)										
BUDGET CATEGORIES	ACCOUNT	TOTAL	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)
STATIONARY & PRINTING	04602	28,260.00	11,989.00	12,137.00	3,000.00	1,134.00				
LABORATORY COSTS	04604	0.00								
INSURANCE	04606	3,798.00	3,798.00							
COMMUNICATION	04608	48,421.00	32,821.00	15,600.00						
STATUTORY COSTS	04610	2,761.00	2,781.00							
CONSULTING COSTS	04612	10,687.00	10,687.00							
LOCAL TRAVEL	04614	202,798.00	119,545.00	55,677.00		11,067.00	1,500.00		15,000.00	
OVERSEAS TRAVEL	04616	64,028.00	54,404.00	9,624.00						
COMPUTER COSTS	04618	6,042.00	6,042.00							
RENTAL & RELATED EXPENSES	04620	0.00								
MAINTENANCE	04622	4,998.00	4,998.00							
COLLABORATIVE RESEARCH	04624	6,510.00	6,510.00							
STAFF TRAINING	04626	57,117.00	45,028.00	9,060.00		3,029.00				
OTHER EXPENSES	04628	10,621.00	4,611.00	510.00			500.00	5,000.00		
CONFERENCE ORGANISING	04630	65,449.00		40,449.00				10,000.00	15,000.00	
PERSONNEL COMPENSATION	04632	0.00								
CAPITAL ITEMS	04634	38,518.00	38,518.00							
SUB- TOTAL		550,019.00	341,732.00	143,057.00	3,000.00	15,230.00	2,000.00	15,000.00	30,000.00	0.00
TRANSFERS FROM 2009/2010										
COMMITMENTS/ACCRUALS	04510	0.00								
BASELINE BALANCES	04520	0.00								
CONTRACT/GRANT BALANCES	04580	0.00								
INCOME BALANCES	04585	0.00								
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL		550,019.00	341,732.00	143,057.00	3,000.00	15,230.00	2,000.00	15,000.00	30,000.00	0.00

Budget 2010/2011 Allocation of BASELINE budget between projects										
Unit/ Group/ Division: CVI Lead Programme							Budget: R 588, 519			
EXISTING PROJECTS			1810	1816	1817	1819	1960	1813	1814	
NEW PROJECTS – Short name (23 characters)										
BUDGET CATEGORIES	ACCOUNT	TOTAL	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)
STATIONARY & PRINTING	04602	46,465.00	12,828.00	12,987.00	20,050.00	600.00				
LABORATORY COSTS	04604	0.00								
INSURANCE	04606	4,478.00	4,479.00							
COMMUNICATION	04608	51,810.00	35,118.00	16,692.00						
STATUTORY COSTS	04610	2,947.00	2,947.00							
CONSULTING COSTS	04612	10,687.00	10,687.00							
LOCAL TRAVEL	04614	206,640.00	127,915.00	59,875.00		500.00	2,300.00			
OVERSEAS TRAVEL	04616	69,331.00	58,212.00	11,119.00						
COMPUTER COSTS	04618	6,465.00	6,465.00							
RENTAL & RELATED EXPENSES	04620	0.00								
MAINTENANCE	04622	5,998.00	5,998.00							
COLLABORATIVE RESEARCH	04624	6,510.00	6,510.00							
STAFF TRAINING	04626	55,172.00	45,028.00	9,694.00		450.00				
OTHER EXPENSES	04628	13,584.00	4,934.00	750.00			2,700	5,200.00		
CONFERENCE ORGANISING	04630	69,914.00		43,280.00				9,134.00	17,500	
PERSONNEL COMPENSATION	04632	0.00								
CAPITAL ITEMS	04634	41,214.00	38,518.00							
SUB –TOTAL		588,519.00	359,638.00	154,397.00	20,050.00	1,550.00	5,000	14,334.00	33,550.00	0.00
TRANSFERS FROM 2010/2011										
COMMITMENTS/ACCRUALS	04510.00	0.00								
BASELINE BALANCES	04520	0.00								
CONTRACT/GRANT BALANCES	04580	0.00								
INCOME BALANCES	04585	0.00								
SUB-TOTAL		0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL		588,519.00	359,638.00	154,397.00	20,050.00	1,550.00	5,000.00	14,334.00	33,550.00	0.00

SECTION 8 STAKEHOLDERS AND COLLABORATORS: A SELECTIVE LISTING

Name	Organisation	Nature of collaboration	Contact details
Dr. Michael Fitzharris	Accident Research Centre, Monash University, Australia	Child safety project and traffic safety course	Michael.fitzharris@monash.edu
Prof Dinesh Mohan	Indian Institute of Technology, New Delhi, India	Traffic safety course	dmohan@cbme.iitd.ac.in
Ms Mable Tatiana Nakitto Tomusange	Injury Control Centre, Uganda and Injury Prevention Initiative for Africa	Child safety project	Tatiana_mabele@yahoo.co.uk
Dr Catia Luciana Taibo	Eduardo Mondlane University, Mozambique	Child safety project / injury control	catiaafattahe@yahoo.com.br
Prof Sebastian van As	Red Cross Children's Hospital	Burns / child safety	sebastian.vanas@uct.ac.za
Prof Jeanine Vellema	Johannesburg Forensic Services	National injury mortality surveillance	Vellema@telkomsa.net
Prof Tony Naidoo	University of Stellenbosch	Male violence	avnaidoo@sun.ac.za



Left to right:
 Ms. Petra Kruger – The Road Safety Foundation
 Dr. Olive Kobusingye – Research Fellow of Makerere University
 Dr. Michael Fitzharris – Monash University
 Professor Dinesh Mohan – Indian Institute of Technology



SECTION 9 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The 2004 renew panel recommended that:

1. The MRC avail financial support for the employment of a senior scientist to help grow the publications of the CVI;
2. CVI diversify its journal-base for peer-reviewed publications;
3. CVI focus on applying for fewer but larger grants;
4. CVI be encouraged to develop leadership succession planning measures; and
5. The MRC and UNISA senior leadership dialogue with the National Department of Health about the growth, location and management of NIMSS.

All of these recommendations were addressed in the second cycle in one form or the other. The MRC extended financial support for senior-level staffing. The CVI: grew its publication base beyond the *African Safety Promotion Journal*; concentrated on mobilising sustained grants (e.g. SANPAD, UNISA strategic funds); developed its scientific and organisational leadership base to incorporate a Programme Manager (Dr. Ashley van Niekerk) and co-director (Prof. Kopano Ratele), and engaged provincial health departments with respect to the NIMSS. It must be stressed that all submissions to the ASP are assessed by independent reviewers external to the CVI and that the ASP continues to enjoy accreditation by the Department of Eduaction. The ASP is an independent journal overseen by an independent Editorial Board. The CVI also developed its internal capacity for resource mobilisation beyond the directorate (see listing below). The coordination and location of NIMSS remains subject to debate and contestation and so there is an on-going need for

further strategic leadership to level interventions from both MRC and UNISA to intervene with the National Department of Health.

In brief, following the spirit of the 2004 panel recommendations CVI, during its second cycle:

- Consolidated and focused its research around specific projects concerned with risk factor identification and reduction (e.g. home visitations, childhood burns) and data uptake (e.g. SIDA-NRF cities study);
- Moved towards introducing a system of automation for NIMSS;
- Diversified and grew its publication base;
- Encouraged theoretical work;
- Accelerated its research translation activities;
- Consolidated its resource mobilisation efforts;
- Supported post-graduate studies; and
- Enabled the development of research capacities and community-level infrastructure

In addition CVI witnessed a growth in its national, regional and international profile, evident in the increasing requests the Unit receives for collaboration, data and training. The growth in visibility challenged CVI staff to find a strategic balance between responding to new opportunities and existing commitments. Thus in formulating a paradigm shift and a focused strategic direction for the envisaged next cycle (2011-2015) a great deal of consideration has been given to finding a balance between emergent opportunities, intellectual passions and national/regional priorities. In this respect since the Unit's mandate spans a range of sectors (e.g. violence, traffic, unintentional injuries) a concerted effort has been made to consolidate the research work around larger projects like Ukuphepha that allows for multi-disciplinary and multi-sectoral analysis.

Partial Listing of Applications for Project Funding

Marais S, Eigelaar-Meets I, Poole C (2010). Submission of a R1 500 000 project proposal to UNICEF, CSIR, Open University for project: Building community resilience as a mechanism to manage social and environmental risk: A focus on pregnant school going teenagers. **(Pending response)**.

van Niekerk, A & Seedat, M. (2010). Submission of a proposal for R820 000 towards the Development of a Strategic Framework and Implementation Plan for the Prevention of Unintentional and Intentional Injury in South Africa, to Health Policy Initiative, May. Submitted to USAID. **(Successful)**.

Ally, Y. & Goldberg, D. (2009). Submission of a R10 000 project proposal to ABSA: Risks faced by South African aged in care facilities: Piloting a safety protocol, August. **(Successful)**.

Laher, H. (2009) of a R10 000 project proposal to ABSA: Risks to child safety. **(Successful)**.

Marais, S. (2009). Submission of R600 000 project proposal to Cape Winelands District Municipality: Introducing and monitoring a sustainable strategy for the prevention of Fetal Alcohol Syndrome within the health services, May. **(Pending response)**.

Marais, S. (2009). Submission of project proposal to Department of Social Development. Building community resilience as mechanism to manage social and environmental risk: A focus on pregnant, school going teenagers. **(Pending response)**.

Suffla, S. & Seedat, M. (2009). The *Ukuphepha* initiative: Demonstrating African safety. Project proposal submitted to UNISA Strategic Fund. **(Successful)**.

The table below summarises the key outputs for the review period

CVI OUTPUTS: 2004 – 2010

OUTPUT TYPE	TOTAL NUMBER OF PUBLICATIONS
1. Published peer reviewed articles	77
2. In press peer-reviewed articles (2010)	8
3. Submitted peer-reviewed articles (2009 & 2010)	16
4. Other articles – including Conference and Workshop Reports	46
5. Published Books including CVI Reviews	9
6. Books (in press 2009 & 2010)	1
7. Books (submitted 2009 & 2010)	1
8. Published Book chapters	34
9. Book chapters (in press 2009 & 2010)	8
10. Book chapters (submitted 2009 & 2010)	12
11. Policy Briefs	7
12. Fact sheets	25
13. Technical Reports	49
14. Monographs	1
15. Editorials	6
16. Conference papers and Conference proceedings	227
17. Book Reviews	2
18. Customised data requests	5
19. Other Outputs (e.g. Evaluation reports, research reports for media and public use)	3
TOTAL:	537
PUBLISHED OUTPUTS¹ FOR 2004 – 2010	481

⁹ The published outputs total is the sum of all the publication totals reflected in blue font. FUTURE RESEARCH DIRECTIONS



SECTION 10 FUTURE RESEARCH DIRECTIONS

10.1 INTRODUCTION

During the third cycle the SAPPRU will commit significant intellectual energies towards data-driven prevention initiatives and transferable solutions for priority injury and violence issues, including safety and peace promotion. Accordingly, from 2010 onwards, the unit envisages:

- a continuation of current public health critically-oriented research,
- the introduction of trans-disciplinary safety and peace promotion research, and
- a name change indicative of a paradigm shift.

After being subjected to intense discussion with internal and external stakeholders the proposed new name, **SAFETY AND PEACE PROMOTION RESEARCH UNIT (SAPPRU)**, which appears on the cover of this document and several places in it, received institutional approval from the executive management of the MRC.

This shift, linked to broader *health promotion* and *peacebuilding* approaches, places the accent on safety and peace promotion, as well as *well-being* rather than just injuries. In such a conceptualisation, safety and peace includes physical, psychological, social, environmental and spiritual dimensions. This promotive perspective adopts multiple lenses, analyses and implements interventions to, on the one hand reduce, control and prevent crime, violence and injuries, and on the other hand identify, develop and support the positive determinants of peace and safety.

The trans-disciplinary promotive approach recognises the real problems that exist (which are often the focus for community action and the driver for social change)

alongside the accent on positive factors and conditions that promote and maintain safety and peace. The promotive perspective helps to address the challenges related to crime, violence and injuries in the context of an integrated primary prevention mode that includes a focus on building the conditions needed for safety and peace (see Figure 3 below).

In this formulation, factors such as crime, violence, injuries, the attendant militarised cultures, masculinities and social inequalities threaten and undermine safety and peace. In contrast, dynamic factors like distributive justice, equality, participatory democracy, active citizenship and generative identity seem to support safety and peace. The paradigm shift embraces the peace psychology concepts of *peacekeeping*,

peacemaking, and *peacebuilding*. Whereas *peacekeeping* and *peacemaking* involve conflict resolution and management, as well as violence and injury reduction, *peacebuilding* emphasises community and societal interventions and macro-structural factors that promote cultures of safety and peace (see Figure 3 below).

Within the model articulated in Figure 3, SAPPRU research groups are to be organized around three focal subject areas (unintentional injury, traffic and violence), with each group undertaking enquiry into the magnitude and determinants of the specific injury type, as well as the conceptualisation, planning, developing and implementing implied interventions, towards safety and peace promotion.

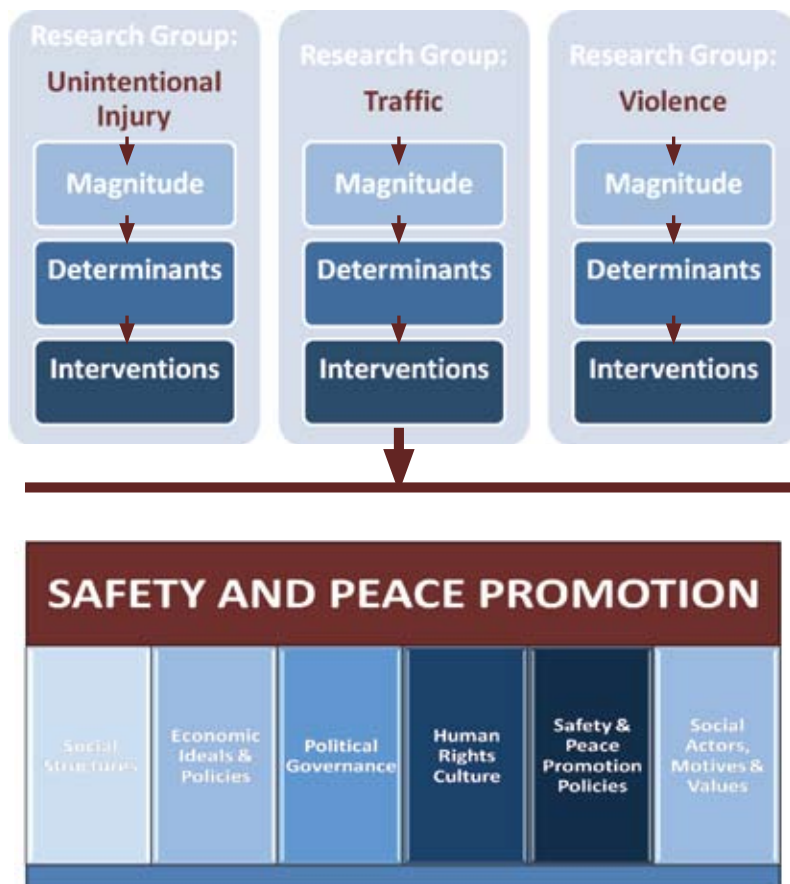


Figure 3. The Micro and Macro-Dimensions of Injury Prevention and Safety and Peace Promotion

Implications for ‘Magnitude’, ‘Determinant’ and ‘Intervention’ Studies

As Figure 3 above suggests, the study of crime, violence and injuries, and safety and peace promotion is to be approached as a gestalt. So while surveillance technologies will continue to help trace the occurrence and magnitude of injury priorities (unintentional injuries, traffic and violence), the focus would be widened to develop methods and instruments to map community social assets and guide the promotion of safe and peaceful communities. The priorities for the next cycle are therefore to:

- Improve injury surveillance through automated data collection systems;
- Streamline the co-ordination and management of the National Injury Mortality Surveillance System (NIMSS);
- Facilitate linkages between data systems;
- Consolidate risk factor and initiate further protective factor research and model development, particularly amongst vulnerable child, youth, elderly and immigrant populations ;
- Develop instruments and processes to identify community assets and social capital;

- Develop instruments that monitor safety and peace across different regions of the country and the continent;
- Focus on injury risk and causation; and
- Support the development of demonstration programmes

Encapsulated in Figure 4, page 99, a trans-disciplinary and multi-method approach will serve to focus specific attention on the community level and social determinants of crime, violence and injury prevention, as well as safety and peace promotion; specific vulnerable groups (e.g. children, the elderly, young men, immigrants) and locations (e.g. underserved communities, taverns, places of entertainment, schools, crèches); resilient populations, and safe and peaceful environments.

Studied understandings of social determinants and promotive factors are critical for evaluating and building safe and peaceful communities. The critical lens assumed by SAPPRU will seek to highlight how social determinants related to, among other factors, social inequality, access to power, wealth, generative identities and citizenship influence crime, violence and injuries, and safety and peace promotion.

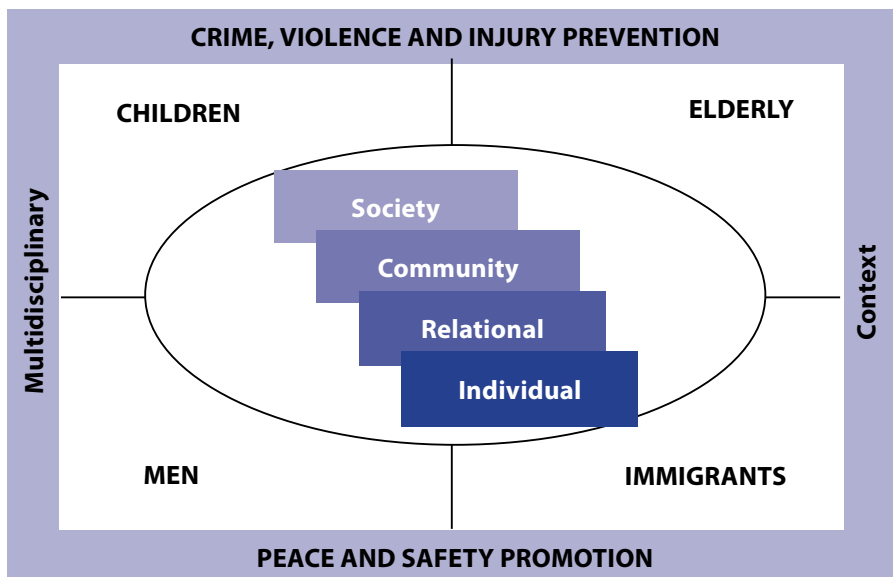


Figure 4. Approach to ‘Determinant’ studies

Intervention research centred on the three injury priority areas, specific vulnerable and resilient groups and environments will be broadened to place the emphasis on *'safe and peaceful communities'*, thereby requiring an interrogation of the global safe communities approach and its applicability to the African continent. As a World Health Organisation recognised safe communities and affiliate support and certifying centre, SAPPRU will revisit the safe communities' criteria with the aim of adopting a community participatory action research approach that addresses the macro factors linked to developing a just and 'equal' society.

What Makes CVI/SAPPRU Distinctive?

- In brief, the CVI/SAPPRU is to draw its distinctiveness within the sector from its:
 - *trans-disciplinary orientation*, including the use of public health and social science concepts and currently marginalised indigenous and, significantly, *community-embedded knowledges*;
 - concerted shift to *safety and peace promotion*;
 - emphasis on *criticality and context*;
 - accent on the *social determinants* of crime, violence and injury (e.g. historical colonisation, apartheid and globalisation) as well as safety and peace (e.g. equality, de-militarisation, good governance and social justice);
 - *community engagement and responsiveness*; and
- deployment of *community-based participatory action research methodologies*.

10.2 OBJECTIVES

The critical perspective, distinctiveness and approach to research detailed above inform the following objectives

- which have been set for SAPPRU for the third cycle:
- Conduct trans-disciplinary research to champion violence and injury prevention, as well as peace and safety promotion;
- Develop appropriate tools to assess the magnitude, trends and occurrence of crime, injuries and violence, and conditions promotive of safety and peace;
- Study the risks, causes and determinants of crime, violence and injuries, and factors supportive of safety and peace;
- Identify, support and develop primary prevention, injury control, and safety and peace promotion demonstration and best practice initiatives;
- Encourage research translation to inform the prevention and promotive work of governments and social movements; and
- Build primary prevention, and safety and peace promotion research and intervention expertise among researchers, policy-drivers, community-based workers and practitioners.



SECTION 11 ANNEXURE

3.2 DETAILS OF RESEARCH OUTPUTS

2010

PEER-REVIEWED JOURNAL ARTICLES

Published

Burrows, S., van Niekerk, A., & Laflamme, L. (2010). Fatal injuries among urban children in South Africa: risk distribution and potential for reduction. *WHO Bulletin*, 88, 267-272.

Marais, S., Jordaan, E., Viljoen, D., Olivier, L., De Waal, J., & Poole C. (2010). The effect of Brief Interventions on the drinking behaviour of pregnant women in a high risk rural South African community – a cluster randomized trial. *Early Child Development and Care*. Doi:10.1080/03004430903450392.

Moyle, W., Clarke, C., Reed, J., Klein, B., Marais, S., & Richardson, E. (2010). Older people maintaining mental health well-being through resilience: an appreciative inquiry study in four countries. *Journal of Nursing and Healthcare of Chronic Illness*, 2, 113-121.

Seedat, M., Bawa, U., & Ratele, K. (2010). Why the wretched kill in democratic South Africa. *Social Change: Journal of the Council For Social Development*, 40 (1), 15-28.

van Niekerk, A. (2010). Childhood Burn Injury: A matter for Hind Swaraj? *Social Change: Journal of the Council For Social Development*, 40 (1), 29-38.

van Niekerk, A., Menckel, E., & Laflamme, L. (2010). The barriers and enablers to childhood scalding burn injury prevention in the home. *Public Health Nursing*, 27 (3), 203–220.

In Press

Bowman, B., Stevens, G., Seedat, M. & Snyman, R. (Accepted). Costing injuries in South Africa:

Preliminary results and challenges from a pilot study. *African Journal of Health Sciences*, 15 (3).

Clowes, L., Lazarus, S., & Ratele, K. (In press). Risk and protective factors to male interpersonal violence: Views from male students on a university campus in the Western Cape. *African Safety Promotion*.

Gouveia, J., Seedat, M., Ekman, R., & Stark Ekman, D. (Accepted with revisions). Tracing the utility of injury surveillance data in Borås (Sweden) and Pretoria (South Africa). *Journal of Injury Control and Safety Promotion*.

Laher, H., & Finchilescu, G. (Accepted). Meta-stereotypes: Intergroup anxiety in interracial contact among students. *New Voices in Psychology*.

Lau, U., & Stevens, G. (In press). Exploring the psychological exteriority and interiority of men's violence against women. *Journal of Psychology in Africa*.

Nel, W., Lazarus, S., & Daniels, B. (In press). Education support services policy and practice in South Africa: An example of community psychology in practice? *Education and Change*.

Ratele, K., Shefer, T., & Strebel, A. (Accepted). "That Little Kiss Thingy": Articulations of Masculinity as Gendering of Activity. *Journal of Psychology in Africa*.

Seedat, M. (In press). When relevance decenters criticality. The case of the Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme. *Colombian Journal of Psychology*. 19(2).

Submitted

Kramer, S., Seedat, M., Suffla, S., & Lazarus, S. (Submitted). A Critical Review of Instruments Assessing 'Community', 'Needs' and 'Assets': Implications for Violence Prevention and Safety Promotion in South Africa. *South African Journal of Psychology*.

Lau, U., & van Niekerk, A. (Submitted). Re-storying the self: An exploration of young burn survivors' narratives of resilience. *Qualitative Health Research*.

Seedat, M., & Lazarus, S. (Submitted). Community psychology in South Africa: Origins, development and manifestations. *Journal of Community Psychology*.

Seedat, M., Suffla, S., & Lau, U. (Submitted). South Africa: An ongoing agenda for social justice and peacebuilding. *African Safety Promotion Journal*.

Sherriff, B., Seedat, M., Suffla, S. (Submitted). A critical review of family functioning indices. *South African Journal of Psychology*.

Srnka J., Flegar, J. Fouche, P., Jordaan, E., Marais, S., Spottiswoode, B., Stein, D. J., & Vythilingum, B. (Submitted). The neural correlates of intimate partner violence in women. *Journal of Psychosomatic Research*.

Stofile, S., & Lazarus, S. (Submitted). Factors affecting the implementation of inclusive education in one district in the Eastern Cape. *South African Journal of Education*.

Suffla, S., Seedat, M., & Karriem, A. (Submitted). Peace, its indices and implications for Swaraj. Social Change: *Journal of the Council for Social Development*.

BOOKS

Published

Donald, D., Lazarus, S., & Lolwana, P. (2010) (4th Ed.). *Educational Psychology in Social Context*. Cape Town: Oxford University Press.

Laheer, H. (2010). *Explaining Xenophobic Attitudes*. Germany: VDM-Publishing.

Submitted

van Niekerk, A., Suffla, S., Seedat, M., & Ratele, K. (Eds.). (Submitted). *Crime, Violence and Injury in South Africa: Enabling Child Safety*. Tygerberg: Medical Research Council.

BOOK CHAPTERS

In press

Lazarus, S., Johnson, B., & Khan, N. (In press). Towards safer schools. In A. van Niekerk, S. Suffla, M. Seedat & K. Ratele (Eds.), *Crime, Violence and Injury in South Africa: Enabling Child Safety*. Tygerberg: Medical Research Council.

Ratele, K. (In press). "Ayashisa amateki": Converse All-Stars and other fashion items in the making of African masculinities. In R. Moletsane & C. Mitchell (Eds.), *Was it something I Wore? Gender, Dress and Material Culture in Social Research in Southern Africa*.

Ratele, K., & Suffla, S. (In press). Men, masculinity and cultures of violence and peace in South Africa. In D. Shen-Miller & C. Blazina (Eds.), *International perspectives on the psychology of men*. New York: Routledge.

Ratele, K., & Suffla, S. (In press). Violence, masculinity and well-being in Africa. *Africa Focus*. Pretoria: Human Sciences Research Council.

van Niekerk, A., Neziswa, T., Lau, U., & Arendse, N. (In press). Childhood Burns in South Africa: Towards Evidence for Prevention Action and Policy. *Crime, Violence & Injury Prevention Review*.

Submitted

Arendse, N., van Niekerk, A., & van As, A.B. (Submitted). Child pedestrian injury prevention responses: Towards prevention priorities for South Africa. In A. van Niekerk, S. Suffla, M. Seedat & K. Ratele (Eds.),

Crime, Violence and Injury in South Africa: Enabling Child Safety. Tygerberg: Medical Research Council.

Marais, S., Jordaan, E., Viljoen, D., & Olivier, L. (Submitted). Fetal alcohol spectrum disorders in South Africa: An overview. *Crime, Violence and Injury in South Africa: Enabling Child Safety.* Tygerberg: Medical Research Council.

Ratele, K. (Submitted). Male sexualities and masculinities. In S. Tamale (Ed.), *Reader on Sexualities in Contemporary Africa.*

van Niekerk, A., Suffla, S., Seedat, M., & Ratele, K. (Eds.) (Submitted). *Crime, Violence and Injury in South Africa: Enabling Child Safety.* Tygerberg: Medical Research Council.

van Niekerk, A., Suffla, S., Seedat, M., & Ratele, K. (Submitted). Enabling Child Safety in South Africa. In A. van Niekerk, S. Suffla, M. Seedat & K. Ratele (Eds.), *Crime, Violence and Injury in South Africa: Enabling Child Safety.* Tygerberg: Medical Research Council.

van Niekerk, A., Titi, N. A., Lau, U., & Arendse, A. (Submitted). Flame and scalding burns in children. In A. van Niekerk, S. Suffla, M. Seedat & K. Ratele (Eds.) *Crime, Violence and Injury in South Africa: Enabling Child Safety.* Tygerberg: Medical Research Council.

OTHER ARTICLES

Conference and Workshop Reports

In Press

Kramer, S., & Laher, H. (In Press). Traditions 1. *New Voices in Psychology.*

Submitted

Pulse, J., & Lazarus, S. (Submitted). Colonisation, apartheid and historical trauma as risks for male violence: Report on proceedings of symposium. *African Safety Promotion.*

CONFERENCE PRESENTATIONS/ATTENDANCE

National

Sherriff, B. & Porter, S. (2010). An Introduction to Empowerment Evaluation: teaching materials. *Paper presented at Virtual Conference on Methodology in Programme Evaluation.* Johannesburg: University of the Witwatersrand.

International

Kramer, S. (2010). Discourse And Power in The Self-Perceptions of Incarcerated South African Female Sexual Offenders. *Paper accepted to The Association for Treatment of Sexual Abusers (ATSA) Annual Research and Treatment Conference.* Phoenix: Sheraton Phoenix Downtown Hotel.

Kramer, S., Ratele, K., & Swart, L. (2010). Risk factors for homicide by firearm discharge in night time Johannesburg. *Poster accepted to The Safety 2010 World Conference.* London: Queen Elizabeth II Conference Centre.

Laher, H. (2010). Risks to child safety in select South African crèches. *Paper presented at the 19th International Conference on Safe Communities.* Korea: Suwon.

Lau, U., & van Niekerk, A. (2010). Narrating identity through trauma: An exploration of young burn survivors' constructions of self. *Paper presented at 19th International Conference on Safe Communities.* Korea: Suwon.

Marais, S., Jordaan, E., Olivier, L., & Viljoen, D. (2010) So, you only have three minutes? *Paper accepted to the Conference on priorities for peri-natal care.* South Africa: Goudini Spa.

Smith, M. (2010). A Profile Of Fatal Injury Risks For Older Adults In Urban South Africa. *Paper accepted to the Safety 2010 World Conference.* London: Queen Elizabeth II Conference Centre.

Swart, L., Sherriff, B., Seedat, M., & Steenekamp, H. (2010). An assessment of urban-rural injury mortality rates across two South African provinces. *Paper accepted to the 2nd Southeastern Europe Safe Communities Conference*. Croatia: Sibenik.

WORKSHOP ATTENDANCE/PRESENTATIONS

National

Lau, U. (2010). Approaches to violence prevention. *Centre for Study of Violence and Reconciliation (CSV) Strategic Planning Meeting*. Johannesburg, 4 February.

Lau, U. (2010). *NRF/SIDA Planning meeting with representatives from the Karolinska Institute*. Cape Town, 11-12 February.

Ratele, K. (2010). The privilege of investigating the testimony of Mrs Konile to the Truth and Reconciliation Commission. *Postdoctoral luncheon*. University of Kwazulu Natal: Westville, 31 May.

Titi, N. (2010). *MRC Internship Workshop*. Cape Town, 24 – 26 February.

International

Marais, S., Goldberg, D., Ally, Y., & Odendaal, W. (2010). Wellbeing of older people in South Africa – what choices do they have? *Presentation to Network Meeting on Risk for Older People*. Newcastle: University of Northumbria.

Titi, N. (2010). Proposal Writing Consultation Workshop with Swedish Collaborators. *Presented at the Post Burns Trauma and Healing Amongst Adolescents in South Africa – Child Perspectives Study*. Cape Town, 10 – 19 February.

Titi, N. (2010). Challenges to scholastic, community and long-term occupational integration. *Presented at the*

Post Burns Trauma and Healing Amongst Adolescents in South Africa – Child Perspectives Study Consultation Meeting. Cape Town, 11 February.

Titi, N. (2010). Ethical issues and procedures. *Presented at the Post Burns Trauma and Healing Amongst Adolescents in South Africa – Child Perspectives Study Consultation Meeting*. Cape Town, 12 February.

van Niekerk, A. (2010). Understanding and reducing the consequences of burns among adolescents in South Africa – the child's perspective of the period after a burn incident. *SIDA-NRF Workshop*. Cape Town.

2009

PEER-REVIEWED JOURNAL ARTICLES

Published

Ahmed, R., Ratele, K., & Bawa, U. (2009). Satyagraha and resilience: From violence prevention to liberation. *Social Change*, 39(4).

Burrows, S., Swart, L., & Laflamme, L. (2009). Adolescent injuries in urban South Africa: A multi-city investigation of intentional and unintentional injuries. *International Journal of Child and Adolescent Health*, 2(1), 117-130.

Burrows, S., van Niekerk, A., & Laflamme, L. (2009). Fatal injuries among urban children in South Africa: risk distribution and potential for reduction. *WHO Bulletin*. Doi: 10.2471/BLT.09.068486.

Lazarus, S., Baptiste, D., & Seedat, M. (2009). Community counselling in African contexts. *Journal of Psychology in Africa*, 19(4), 463-470.

Lazarus, S., Baptiste, D., & Seedat, M. (2009). Community counselling: Values and practices. *Journal of Psychology in Africa*, 19(3), 449-454.

Odendaal, W.A., van Niekerk, A., Jordaan, E., & Seedat, M. (2009). The impact of a home visitation programme on household hazards associated with unintentional childhood injuries: A randomised controlled trial. *Accident Analysis and Prevention*, 41(1), 183-190.

Ratele, K. (2009). Sexuality as constitutive of whiteness in South Africa. *Nordic Journal of Feminist and Gender Research*, 17(3), 158-174.

Seedat, M. (2009). A manifestation of community psychology in primary health care. *The Journal of Critical Psychology, Counselling and Psychotherapy*, 9(2), 98-115.

Seedat, M., van Niekerk, A., Jewkes, R., Suffla, S., & Ratele, K. (2009). Violence and injuries in South Africa: Prioritising an agenda for prevention. *Lancet*, 374, 68-79.

Sukhai, A., Jones, A.P., & Haynes, R. (2009). Epidemiology and risk of road traffic mortality in South Africa. *South African Geographical Journal*, 91(1), 4-15.

van Niekerk, A., Laubscher, R., & Laflamme, L. (2009). Demographic and circumstantial accounts of fatal burn injuries in Cape Town. A register based cross-sectional study. *BMC Public Health*, 9, 374. Doi:10.1186/1471-2458-9-374.

In Press

Marais, S., Jordaan, E., Viljoen, D., & Olivier, L. (In press). Modifying alcohol drinking behaviour by means of screening and brief interventions with the aim of preventing Fetal Alcohol Syndrome in a high risk population – a cluster randomized trial. *Early Child Development and Care*.

Nel, W.N., Lazarus, S., & Daniels, B.A. (In press). Education support services policy and practice in South Africa: An example of community psychology in action? *Education as Change*.

Sukhai, A., Jones, A.P., & Haynes, R. (Accepted, revised manuscript submitted). Temporal variations in road traffic fatalities in South Africa. *Accident Analysis and Prevention*.

van Niekerk, A., Menckel, E., & Laflamme, L. (Accepted, 19 July 2009). The barriers and enablers to childhood scalding burn injury prevention in the home. *Public Health Nursing*.

Submitted

Ally, Y. (Submitted). Child witches of Africa - Socioeconomic and psychological dimensions of child abuse: Discourse analysis of newspaper reports. *Journal of Child and Family Studies*.

Ally, Y. (Submitted). Describing Africa's child witch phenomenon: Paper I. *Journal of Children and Society*.

Arendse, N. (Submitted). Factors influencing women to stay in abusive relationships: An exploratory study. *Journal of Family Violence*.

Bulbulia, S., & van Niekerk, A. (Submitted). Perceptions and Experiences on Safety Volunteerism in the Strand. *African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*.

Gouveia, J., Seedat, M., Ekman, R., & Stark Ekman, D. (Submitted). Tracing the utility of injury surveillance data in Borås (Sweden) and Pretoria (South Africa). *African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*.

Laher, H., & Finchilescu, G. (Submitted). Meta-stereotypes: Intergroup anxiety in interracial contact among students. *New Voices in Psychology*.

Ratele, K., Suffla, S., Lazarus, S., & van Niekerk, A. (Submitted). Towards an African Feminist Approach to Male Interpersonal Violence. *Social Change*.

Seedat, M., Suffla, S., & Lau, U. (Submitted). South Africa: An ongoing agenda for social justice and peacebuilding. *African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*.

BOOKS

Published

Krog, A., Zantsi, N., & Ratele, K. (2009). *There was this goat. Investigating the Truth Commission Testimony of Mrs Notrose Nobomvu Konile*. Durban: University of Kwazulu-Natal Press.

In Press

Donald, D., Lazarus, S., & Lolwana, P. (In press). *Educational Psychology in Social Context* (4th ed.). Cape Town: Oxford University Press.

BOOK CHAPTERS

Published

Ratele, K. (2009). Apartheid, anti-Apartheid and post-Apartheid sexualities. In M. Steyn & M. van Zyl (Eds.), *The Prize and the Price: Shaping sexualities in South Africa* (pp. 290-305). Cape Town: HSRC Press.

Ratele, K., Swart, L., & Seedat, M. (2009). South Africa. In P. Hadfield (Ed.), *Nightlife and Crime: Social Order and Governance in International Perspective* (pp. 277-292). Oxford: Oxford University Press.

In Press

Kobusingye, O., Bowman, B., & Matzopoulos, R. (In press). Introduction. In O. Kobusingye, B. Bowman

& R. Matzopoulos (Eds.), *Report on violence and health in Africa*. Brazzaville, Congo: WHO Regional Office for Africa.

Mathews, S., Outwater, A., Kilonzo, N., Mutto, M., Odhiambo, M., Butchart, A., & Matzopoulos, R. (In press). Community violence. In O. Kobusingye, B. Bowman & R. Matzopoulos (Eds.), *Report on violence and health in Africa*. Brazzaville, Congo: WHO Regional Office for Africa.

Mathews, S., Outwater, A., Matzopoulos, R., Mba, C., Harvey, A., Kpadonou, E., Mbassa Menick, D., & Dassa, K. (In press). Family violence. In O. Kobusingye, B. Bowman & R. Matzopoulos (Eds.), *Report on violence and health in Africa*. Brazzaville, Congo: WHO Regional Office for Africa.

Submitted

Arendse, N., van Niekerk, A., & van As, S. (Submitted). Child pedestrian injury prevention responses: Towards prevention priorities for South Africa. In A. van Niekerk, S. Suffla, M. Seedat & K. Ratele (Eds.), *Crime, Violence and Injury in South Africa: Enabling Child Safety*. Tygerberg: Medical Research Council.

Donson, H. (Submitted) Drowning and near drowning prevention. In A. van Niekerk, S. Suffla, M. Seedat & K. Ratele (Eds.), *Crime, Violence and Injury in South Africa: Enabling Child Safety*. Tygerberg: Medical Research Council.

Lazarus, S., Johnson, B., & Khan, N. (Submitted). Towards safer schools. In A. van Niekerk, S. Suffla, M. Seedat & K. Ratele (Eds.), *Crime, Violence and Injury in South Africa: Enabling Child Safety*. Tygerberg: Medical Research Council.

Marais, S., Jordaan, E., Viljoen D., & Olivier L. (Submitted) Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorders in South Africa:

An overview. In A. van Niekerk, S. Suffla, M. Seedat & K. Ratele (Eds.), *Crime, Violence and Injury in South Africa: Enabling Child Safety*. Tygerberg: Medical Research Council.

Smith, M. (Submitted). A review of the extent and distribution of child mortality and morbidity. In A. van Niekerk, S. Suffla, M. Seedat & K. Ratele (Eds.), *Crime, Violence and Injury in South Africa: Enabling Child Safety*. Tygerberg: Medical Research Council.

van Niekerk, Titi, N., Lau, U., & Arendse, A. (Submitted). Flame and scalding burns in children. In A. van Niekerk, S. Suffla, M. Seedat & K. Ratele (Eds.), *Crime, Violence and Injury in South Africa: Enabling Child Safety*. Tygerberg: Medical Research Council.

van Niekerk, A. (Submission, 31 October 2009). Paediatric Burns in South Africa: A Challenge to the Human Rights Movement. *Hind Swaraj Centenary Celebration*.

OTHER ARTICLES

Conference and Workshop Reports

Ahmed, R., Seedat, M., & Suffla, S. (2009). Report on the 9th Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion Conference, Melbourne, Australia, 24-26 July 2009. *African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*, 7(2), 49-50.

Ally, Y. (2009). 17th International Safe Communities Conference, New Zealand (17-23 October). *African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*, 7(1), 99-100.

Laher, H., & Lekoba, R. (2009). World food day: 16 October 2008. *African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*, 7(1), 85-86.

Laher, H. (2009). 16 Days of Activism for No Violence Against Women and Children (25 November-10 December). *African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*, 7(1), 87-88.

Lazarus, S. (2009). Report on research visit to Memphis: December 2008. *Report to CVI, MRC*. Tygerberg: MRC.

Lazarus, S., & Cutts, T. (2009). Building a partnership to address violence in three historically colonized contexts: Report on research meeting in Memphis. *African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*, 7(1), 89-98.

Conference Proceedings

Seedat, M. (2009). Professor what do you do? Manifestations of community psychology in South Africa. In J. Ornelas & M.J. Vargas-Moniz (Eds.), *Building participative, empowering & diverse communities: Proceedings II International Conference on Community Psychology*. Lisboa: Sociedade Portuguesa de Psicologia Comunitária.

Coimbra, J., Duckett, P., Fryer, D., Laing, A., Makkawi, I., Menezes, I., Moutian, I., Seedat, M., & Walker, C. (2009). The Craft of Making Politics by Other Means: International Manifestations of Community Critical Psychology. *Second International Community Psychology Conference Proceedings*.

Technical Research Reports

Arendse, N., van Niekerk, A., & Van As, S. (2009). *Child pedestrian road safety tips*. Childsafe & SafeKids.

Arendse, N., van Niekerk, A., & Van As, S. (2009). *Child pedestrian safety interventions: Towards South African safety programme priorities*. Childsafe & SafeKids.

- Jewkes, R., Abrahams, N., Mathews, S., Seedat, M., van Niekerk, A., Suffla, S., & Ratele, K. (2009). *Preventing rape and violence in South Africa: Call for leadership in a new agenda for action*. Tygerberg: Medical Research Council.
- Lawn, J., & Kinney, M. (2009). On behalf of *The Lancet* South Africa series executive summary core group [including van Niekerk, A.]. Health in South Africa. *The Lancet*.
- Lazarus, S. (2009). Report on research visit to Memphis: December 2008. Tygerberg: Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme, Medical Research Council.
- Lazarus, S., Tonsing, S., Ratele, K., & van Niekerk, A. (2009). *Conceptual framework for understanding male interpersonal violence: An exploratory study into the theoretical frameworks for investigating risk and protective factors to male interpersonal violence*. Tygerberg: MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme.
- Lazarus, S., Tonsing, S., Ratele, K., & van Niekerk, A. (2009). *An exploratory study into the risk and protective factors to male interpersonal violence*. Tygerberg: MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme.
- Marais, S. & Eigelaar-Meets, I. (2009). *A report on the socio-economic context of pregnant women and girls in the Western Cape with the primary goal to inform crime prevention strategies*. Pretoria: CSIR.
- Tonsing, S., & Lazarus, S. (2009). *A pilot study into the methodological challenges for investigating risk and protective factors to male interpersonal violence in South Africa*. Report for the CVI and ISHS. Tygerberg: MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme.
- Tonsing, S., Lazarus, S., Ratele, K., & van Niekerk, A. (2009). *Proceedings of the national round table discussion on understanding male interpersonal violence*. Tygerberg: MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme.

CONFERENCE PRESENTATIONS

National Conference Presentations

- Ally, Y., & Ratele, K. (2009). Bollywood and the construction of South African Indian Identity. *Paper presented at the 15th Psychological Society of South Africa Congress*. Cape Town: South Africa.
- Ally, Y. & Ratele, K. (2009). The representation of the naked woman of Orange Farm. *Paper presented at the 15th Psychological Society of South Africa Congress*. Cape Town: South Africa.
- Arendse, N. (2009). Application of Ferenczi's Trauma Theory to understanding why women stay in sexually abusive relationships. *Paper presented at the Sexual Violence Research Initiative Forum*. Johannesburg: South Africa.
- Groenewald, P., Neethling, I., Daniels, J., Matzopoulos, R., Smith, M., Donson, H., Naledi, T., Dombo, M., Peer, N., & Bradshaw, D. (2009). Upgrading and expanding the Cape Town Mortality Surveillance System. *Poster presented at the 5th Public Health Association of South Africa (PHASA) 2009 Conference*. Durban: South Africa, 1-2 December.
- Laher, H. (2009). Risks to child safety. *Paper presented at the 5th Public Health Association of South Africa Conference*. Durban: South Africa, 30 November- 2 December.
- Lazarus, S. (2009). Revisiting community psychology: Twenty years on. *Paper presented at PsySSA CPD Seminar*. University of Western Cape: Cape Town, South Africa, June.

- Lazarus, S., Ratele, K., Suffla, S., Seedat, M., & Paulse, J. (2009). Colonisation, apartheid and historical trauma: Risks for male violence in South Africa. *Paper presented at the Dialogue on Community Violence*. The Institute for Healing of Memories & the Trauma Centre for Survivors of Violence and Torture: Cape Town, 23 September.
- Lazarus, S., Ratele, K., Seedat, M., Suffla, S., & Paulse, J. (2009). Colonisation, apartheid and historical trauma: Risks for male violence in South Africa. *Paper presented at Traditions 1*. Johannesburg: The Soweto Hotel, 18-20 November.
- Lazarus, S., Seedat, M., & Naidoo, A.V. (2009). Mobilising religious health assets to build safe communities. *Paper presented at African Religious Health Assets Programme (ARHAP) Conference*. Cape Town, 13-16 July.
- Letsela, L., & Ratele, K. (2009). Dying young in South Africa: masculinity, premature male mortality, and men's health-seeking and high-risk behaviours. *Paper presented at the 15th Psychological Society of South Africa Congress*. Cape Town: South Africa, 12-15 August.
- Ratele, K. (2009). Hlompho: Homicide Victimization and Male Moral Codes. *Presentation at the Men and Morality Symposium, Human Sciences Research Council*. Durban, 5-6 November.
- Ratele, K. (2009). Male Identity: Challenges and Changes to Ruling Masculinities. *Goedgedacht Forum*. Goedgedacht: Malmesbury, Western Cape, 22 August.
- Ratele, K. Swart, L. & Seedat, S. (2009). Temporal aspects of violence-related fatalities and masculinity. *Presentation at Medical Research Council Research Day*. Tygerberg: South Africa, 15 September.
- Ratele, K. (2009). Traditions 1: An introduction. *Presented, at the Soweto Hotel/Johannesburg Development Agency*. Soweto: South Africa.
- Ratele, K., Swart, L., & Seedat, M. (2009). Temporal aspects of violence related fatalities and masculinity. *Presented at the Medical Research Council Research Day*. Tygerberg: South Africa.
- Ratele, K., Swart, L., & Seedat, S. (2009). Time of death: masculinity and homicide. *Presented at MenEngage Africa Symposium*. Newton: Johannesburg, South Africa, 7 October.
- Seedat, M. (2009). Violence and Injury in South Africa: Magnitude, Risk, Responses and Implications. *Paper presented at the Lancet Launch*. Johannesburg: South Africa, 25 August 2009.
- Seedat, M., van Niekerk, A., Jewkes, R., Suffla, S., & Ratele, K. (2009). Violence and injuries in South Africa: Prioritising an agenda for prevention. *Paper presented at the Lancet Symposium*. Johannesburg, 24-25 August.
- Smith, M., & Marais, S. (2009). A profile of fatal injury risk for older adults in urban South Africa. *Paper presented at the 5th Public Health Association of South Africa (PHASA) 2009 Conference*. Durban: South Africa, 1-2 December.
- Suffla, S. (2009). The engagement of youth in traffic safety promotion. *Message of support delivered at the Road Traffic Management Corporation Youth Convention*. Durban: South Africa, 29-30 June.
- Titi, N. (2009). Children's perceptions of the causation and prevention of childhood burn injuries. *Initial findings presented at the MRC Research Day*. Cape Town, 14-15 September.

- van Niekerk, A. (2009). Child Injury Mortality in South Africa. *Roundtable on Child Health, Children's Institute*. University of Cape Town, 6 November.
- International Conference Presentations**
- Ally, Y. (2009). **Witch related violence in South Africa.** *Paper presented at the 1st Southern African Students Psychology Conference*. Botswana: Gabarone, 26-27 June.
- Lazarus, S. (2009). Supporting human rights in indigenous contexts: A South African community psychologist's perspective. *Paper presented at Society of Community Research and Action*. New Jersey, July.
- Letsela, L., Ally, Y., & Goldberg, D. (2009). Bridging the gap: Public health, violence and psychology- the case of Unisa's Institute for Social and Health Sciences. *Paper presented at the 1st Southern African Students Psychology Conference*. Botswana: Gabarone, 26-27 June.
- Letsela, L., & Ratele, K. (2009). Dying young in South Africa: Masculinity, premature male mortality, and men's health-seeking and high risk behaviours. *Paper presented at the 1st Southern African Students Psychology Conference*. Botswana: Gabarone, 26-27 June.
- Marais, S. (2009). An international appreciative inquiry study of older people maintaining well being: The South African participants' construction. *Presentation at Workshop and Annual Meeting of the Risks for Wellbeing in Older People*. Newcastle: UK, 7-9 July.
- Marais, S., Jordaan, E., Olivier, L., & Viljoen, D. (2009). Community Intervention to change drinking behaviour in pregnant women: A first step in a researcher/community partnership. *Paper presented at the PHASA Conference*. Durban: South Africa, 30 November–3 December.
- Ratele, K., Suffla, S., Lazarus, S., & van Niekerk, A. (2009). An African feminist approach to male interpersonal violence. *Paper presented at the International Conference on the Centenary of Hind Swaraj: Social Development & Human Civilization in the 21st Century*. New Delhi: India, 12-14 February.
- Seedat, M. (2009). The Global Peace Index: Why should we adopt it? *Paper presented at the 9th National Conference on Injury Prevention & Safety Promotion*. Melbourne: Australia. 26-28 July 2009.
- Seedat, M. (2009). "I don't know about history but I can tell you about the Queen": Voice and criticality in an oral history project. *Paper presented at the 11th European Congress of Psychology*. Oslo: Norway, 7-10 July, 2009.
- Seedat, M. (2009). Professor what do you do? Manifestations of community psychology in South Africa In J. Ornelas & M.J. Vargas-Moniz (Eds.), *Building Participative, Empowering & Diverse Communities: Proceedings II International Conference on Community Psychology*. Lisboa: Sociedade Portuguesa de Psicologia Comunitária.
- Seedat, M. (2009). Why do the Wretched of the Earth Kill? *Paper presented at the Social Development and Human Civilisation in the 21st Century Conference*. New Delhi: India, 12-14 February.
- Seedat, M. (2009). Why do the Wretched of the Earth Kill. *Paper delivered at Bathurst University*. Melbourne: Australia. 26-29 July 2009.
- Seedat, M., van Niekerk, A., Jewkes, R., Suffla, S., & Ratele, K. (2009). Violence and injuries in South Africa: Prioritising an agenda for prevention. *Paper presented at The Lancet Symposium*. Johannesburg, 24-25 August.

Smith, M., & Marais, S. (2009). A profile of fatal injury risk for older adults in urban South Africa. *Paper presented at the PHASA*. Durban, 30 November–3 December.

Suffla, S., & Seedat, M. (2009). South Africa: An ongoing agenda for social justice and peacebuilding. *Paper presented at the International Conference on the Centenary of Hind Swaraj: Social Development & Human Civilization in the 21st Century*. New Delhi: India, 12-14 February.

Suffla, S., Seedat, M., van Niekerk, A., & Ratele, K. (2009). Violence and injury in South Africa: Magnitude, risks and responses. *Paper presented at the 9th National Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion*. Melbourne: Australia, 26-28 July.

Sukhai, A. (2009). Temporal and spatial variations in road traffic fatalities in South Africa. *Paper presented at the 14th Emerging and New Research of Geographies of Health and Impairment Conference*. St John's College: Durham University, United Kingdom, 6-7 April.

van Niekerk, A. (2009). Barriers to paediatric scalding interventions in Cape Town, South Africa. *Paper presented at the 9th National Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion*. Melbourne: Australia, 26-28 July.

van Niekerk, A. (2009). Impoverishment, inequality and globalisation. Patterns of fatal burn occurrence. *Presented at Hind Swaraj Centenary International Seminar*. New Delhi, 12-14 February.

Conferences Attended

Staff Member	Conferences Attended	Date of Conference
Ally, Y.	15th South African Psychology Congress, Cape Town	12-15 August 2009
Ally, Y.	1st Southern African Students Psychology Conference, Gaborone, Botswana	26-27 June 2009
Arendse, N.	Sexual Violence Research Initiative Forum, Johannesburg	07-09 July 2009
Arendse, N.	15th South African Psychology Congress, Cape Town	12-14 August 2009
Goldberg, D.	1st Southern African Students Psychology Conference, Gaborone, Botswana	26-27 June 2009
Laheer, H.	5th Public Health Association of South Africa Conference	30 November-2 December 2009
Letsela, L.	1st Southern African Students Psychology Conference, Botswana, Gaborone	26-27 June 2009
Letsela, L.	15th South African Psychology Congress, Cape Town	12-15 August 2009
Paulse, J.	15th South African Psychology Congress, Cape Town	12-14 August 2009
Ratele, K.	International Conference on the Centenary of Hind Swaraj: Social Development & Human Civilization in the 21 st Century, New Delhi, India	12-14 February 2009
Ratele, K.	15th South African Psychology Congress, Cape Town	12-14 August 2009
Ratele, K.	The <i>Lancet</i> Symposium on Health in South Africa, Johannesburg	24-25 August 2009
Ratele, K.	Medical Research Council Research Day, Tygerberg, South Africa	15 September 2009
Ratele, K.	Dialogue on Community Violence, Mowbray Town Hall, Cape Town	23 September 2009
Ratele, K.	MenEngage Africa Symposium, Newton, Johannesburg, South Africa	7-8 October 2009
Ratele, K.	Traditions 1, Soweto Hotel/Johannesburg Development Agency, Soweto	18-19 November 2009
Seedat, M.	9 th National Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion, Australia.	26-31 July 2009
Seedat, M.	11 th European Congress of Psychology, Norway	7-10 July 2009
Suffla, S.	Sexual Violence Research Initiative Forum, Johannesburg	6-9 July 2009
Suffla, S.	15th South African Psychology Congress, Cape Town	12-14 August 2009
Titi, N.	Medical Research Council Research Day, Tygerberg, South Africa	14-15 September 2009
Titi, N.	Traditions 1, Soweto Hotel/Johannesburg Development Agency, Soweto	18-19 November 2009
van Niekerk, A.	The <i>Lancet</i> Symposium on Health in South Africa, Johannesburg	24-25 August 2009
van Niekerk, A.	Traditions 1, Soweto Hotel/Johannesburg Development Agency, Soweto	18-19 November 2009

Customised data requests

Prepared by	Prepared for
Donson, H. (2009). Tabulations of deaths for the year 2005 in the age and sex groups.	Dr Kavi Bhalla, Harvard University
Donson, H. (2009). The role of alcohol on NIMSS (Western Cape).	Kgomotso Bosilong, CSIR
Donson, H. (2009). Data for Gauteng on gun- related injuries and deaths for the period Jan-Dec 2008.	Mark Rogers, Johannesburg Metropolitan Police
Donson, H. (2009). NIMSS data from 2002-2006.	Dr Nazia Peer, University of Cape Town
Donson, H. (2009). Drowning in Durban 2001-2007.	Peter Thompson, Life Saving Durban

Workshop attendance/presentations

Arendse, N. (2009). 2010 South African Child Gauge: Round Table discussion on Child Health, Children's Institute, Cape Town, 6 November.

Arendse, N. (2009). Elsevier Publishers Author Workshop. Cape Town, MRC, 12 October.

Arendse, N. (2009). Travelling Safety Poster meeting, Red Cross Children's Hospital, Cape Town, 12 November.

Arendse, N., van Niekerk, A., & van As, S. (2009). A review of child pedestrian safety interventions: Towards African safety programme priorities, Red Cross Children's Hospital Annual General Meeting, Cape Town, 27 March.

CVI and ISHS Staff. (2009). Launch of the *World Report on Child Injury Prevention*, MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme & World Health Organisation, Cape Town, 20 August.

Lazarus, S. (2009). *Revisiting community psychology: Twenty years on ...* Paper presented at PsySSA CPD seminar held at the University of Western Cape, June, 2009.

Paulse, J. (2009). A dialogue on community violence, Mowbray Town Hall, 23 September.

Paulse, J. (2009). Elsevier Publishers Author Workshop, Cape Town, MRC, 12 October.

Ratele, K. (2009). Apartheid Archives Project Conference, Wits University, Johannesburg, 18-20 June.

Ratele, K. (2009). Men's identities as men: Changes and challenges to ruling masculinity in South Africa. *Paper presented at the Goedgedacht Forum*. Western Cape, 22 August.

Ratele, K., van Niekerk, A., Suffla, S., Donson, H., & Others. (2009). Start-up workshop for SANPAD-funded study on risk factors to male homicide victimization, Johannesburg, 2-3 April.

Seedat, M., & Suffla, S. (2009). Meeting with Jatin Desai, Human rights and anti-nuclear activist with the Pakistan-India People's Forum for Peace & Democracy: Human rights and peacebuilding, Mumbai, India, 3 February.

Seedat, M., van Niekerk, A., Suffla, S., & Ratele, K. (2009). MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme-Monash University collaboration meeting, Cape Town, 27 March.

Seedat, M., van Niekerk, A., Suffla, S., & Ratele, K. (2009). Review meeting: *The Lancet* South Africa series, Durban, 29-30 January.

Seedat, M., van Niekerk, A., Suffla, S., & Ratele, K. (2009). Violence and Injuries in South Africa: Prioritising An Agenda For Prevention. *Paper presented at The Lancet South Africa Issue Workshop*. Durban, 29-30 January.

- Suffla, S. (2009). Strategic planning meeting of the Psychological Society of South Africa, Johannesburg, 6-8 March.
- Suffla, S. (2009). Planning meeting with Professor Deon Meiring, Chair: 21st International Congress of the International Association for Cross-Cultural Psychology, Cape Town, 17 March.
- Suffla, S. (2009). International Safe Communities Network membership: Meeting with visiting staff from Eduardo Mondlane University, Mozambique & Maputo Central Hospital, Cape Town, 18 March.
- Suffla, S. (2009). Internal review meeting: *The Lancet* South Africa series, Cape Town, 8 April.
- Suffla, S. (2009). Safecom and community outreach/ participation. Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 20 May.
- Suffla, S. (2009). Research translation. Institute for Social & Health Sciences & MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Annual Advisory Board Meeting, Johannesburg, 20 May.
- Suffla, S. (2009). Signing of MOU: Monash University-UNISA & MRC, Cape Town, 3 June.
- Suffla, S. (2009). Planning workshop: 21st International Congress, International Association of Cross-Cultural Psychology, Stellenbosch, 25 June.
- Suffla, S. (2009). XXX International Congress of Psychology: Meeting of the Scientific Committee, Cape Town, 11 August.
- Suffla, S. (2009). Meeting of Council: Psychological Society of South Africa, Cape Town, 11 August.
- Suffla, S. (2009). Meeting of the South African National Committee for the International Union of Psychological Science, Cape Town, 13 August.
- Suffla, S. (2009). Feedback meetings: Executive Committee of the XXX International Congress of Psychology and the Executive Committee of the International Union of Psychological Science, Cape Town, 13-14 August.
- Suffla, S. (2009). XXX International Congress of Psychology: Meeting of the Executive Committee, Johannesburg, 21 August.
- Swart, L., & van Niekerk. (2009). Violence Data Sourcing and Management. SANPAD Workshop, Johannesburg, 1-2 April.
- Titi, N. (2009). Elsevier Publishers Author Workshop, Cape Town, MRC, 12 October.
- van Niekerk, A. (2009). MRC Promotions Panel Training in Expert Job Evaluation, MRC, Cape Town, 4 June.
- van Niekerk, A. (2009). MRC Risk Assessment Workshop, MRC, Cape Town, 28 May.
- van Niekerk A., Suffla, S., & Titi, N. (2009). South African launch of *World Report on Child Injury Prevention*: Planning meeting with representatives from WHO & Department of Health, Cape Town, 19 February.
- van Niekerk, A., Suffla, S., Titi, N., & Arendse, N. (2009). MRC-UNISA CVI and WHO meeting on the Launch of the *WHO Report on Child Injury Prevention*, Cape Town, 17 June.

van Niekerk, A., & Titi, N. (2009). Child maltreatment prevention consultation. Cape Town, 9 July.

van Niekerk, A., & Titi, N. (2009). Discussion with WHO regarding plan for Launch of World Report on Unintentional Injuries in SA, 27 January.

2008

PUBLICATIONS

PEER-REVIEWED JOURNAL ARTICLES

Published

Bowman, B., Matzopoulos, R., Butchart, A., Mercy, J. A. (2008). The impact of violence on development in low- to middle-income countries. *International Journal of Injury Control and Safety Promotion*, 15(4), 209–219.

Johnson, B., & Lazarus, S. (2008). The role of schools in building the resilience of youth faced with adversity. *Journal of Psychology in Africa*, 18(1), 19-30.

Mabunda, M., Swart, L., & Seedat, M. (2008). Magnitude and categories of pedestrian fatalities in South Africa. *Accident Analysis and Prevention*, 40, 586-593.

MacRitchie, V., & Seedat, M. (2008). Headlines and discourses in newspaper reports on traffic accidents. *South African Journal of Psychology*, 38(2), 337-354.

Matzopoulos, R., Bowman, B., Butchart, A., & Mercy, J. A. (2008). The impact of violence on health in low- to middle-income countries. *International Journal of Injury Control and Safety Promotion*, 15(4), 177-187.

Matzopoulos, R., Myers, J.E., Bowman, B., & Mathews, S. (2008). Interpersonal violence: prioritising interventions. *South African Medical Journal*, 98(9), 682-690.

Matzopoulos, R., Myers, J.E. & Jobanputra, R. (2008). Road traffic injury: prioritising interventions. *South African Medical Journal*, 98(9), 692-696.

Matzopoulos, R., Myers, J.E., Butchart, A., Corrigall, J., Peden, M., & Naledi, T. (2008). Reducing the burden of injury: An intersectoral preventive approach is needed. *South African Medical Journal*, 98 (9), 703-705

Odendaal, W., Marais, S., Munro, S., & van Niekerk, A. (2008). When the trivial becomes meaningful: Reflections on a process evaluation of a home visitation programme in South Africa. *Evaluation and Program Planning*, 31(2), 209-216.

Ratele, K. (2008). Analysing males in Africa: Certain useful elements in considering ruling masculinities. *African and Asian Studies*, 7, 515-536.

Ratele K, (2008). Ruling masculinity and mortality in South Africa. *African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*, 6(2), 22-35.

Reed, J., Richardson, E., Marais, S., & Moyle, W. (2008). Older people maintaining well-being: an International Appreciative Inquiry study. *International Journal of Older People Nursing*, 3(1), 68.

Savahl, S., September, R. L., Odendaal, W.A., & Moos, A. (2008). Information and communication technology: A descriptive study of children's communication patterns. *South African Journal of Psychology*, 38(3), 515-525.

Suffla, S., van Niekerk, A., & Arendse, N. (2008). Female homicidal strangulation in urban South Africa. *BMC Public Health*, 8(363). Doi:10.1186/1471-2458-8-363.

Swart, L., van Niekerk, A., Seedat, M., & Jordaan, E. (2008). Paraprofessional home visitation programme to prevent childhood injuries in low-income communities: a cluster randomised controlled trial. *Injury Prevention*, 14, 194-169.

Tattersall, A., Clarke, M., & Marais, S. (2008). Management and control of agri-chemical pesticides: Any progress? *Occupational Health Southern Africa*, 14(2), 10-15.

BOOKS

Published

van Niekerk, A., Suffla, S., & Seedat, M. (Eds.). (2008). *Crime, violence and injury prevention in South Africa: Data to action*. Tygerberg: MRC Press.

BOOK CHAPTERS

Published

Forjuoh, S., & Gielen, A. (2008). On behalf of the WHO Burns Working Group [including van Niekerk, A.] Burns. In M. Peden, K. Oyegbite, J. Ozanne-Smith, et al. (Eds.), *World Report on Child Injury Prevention*. Geneva: WHO.

Frank, C., & Marais, S. (2008). Healthy families, resilient children. In S. Pennington (Ed.), *Action for a Safe South Africa* (pp.38-53). Pretoria: CSIR

Holder, Y., Matzopoulos, R., & Smith, N., (2008). Poisonings. In M. Peden, K. Oyegbite & J. Ozanne-Smith et al. (Eds.), *World report on child injury prevention* (pp.123 – 138). Geneva, Switzerland: World Health Organization and UNICEF.

Howell, C., & Lazarus, S. (2008) White Paper 6: A framework for change or limiting new possibilities? In A. Muthukrishna (Ed.), *Educating for social justice and inclusion in an African context: Pathways and transitions*.

Krog, A., Mpolweni, N., & Ratele, K. (2008). The South African Truth and Reconciliation Commission: Remembering Zabonke Konile. In N. Denzin, L. Smith, & Y. Lincoln (Eds.), *Handbook of Critical and Indigenous Methodologies* (pp. 531-546). London: Sage.

MacKenzie, S., Seedat, M., Swart, L., & Mabunda, M. (2008). Pedestrian injury in South Africa: Focusing intervention efforts on priority pedestrian groups and hazardous places. In A. van Niekerk, S. Suffla & M. Seedat (Eds.), *Data to action: An overview of crime, violence and injury prevention in South Africa* (pp. 26-47). Tygerberg: MRC Press.

Matzopoulos, R., Du Toit, N., Dawad, S., & van As, S. (2008). Assessing the prevention response to child traffic injuries. In A. van Niekerk, S. Suffla, M. Seedat (Eds.), *Crime, violence and injury prevention in South Africa: Data to action* (pp.10-25). Tygerberg: MRC Press.

Matzopoulos, R., Bowman B., & Butchart, A. (2008). Violence, health, and development. In K. A. Scott (Eds.), *Violence prevention in low- and middle-income countries: Finding a place on the global agenda, workshop summary, by the Institute of Medicine* (pp. 201-246). Washington, DC: The National Academies Press.

Seedat, M., & Mackenzie, S. (2008). The triangulated development of South African psychology: Race, scientific racism and professionalisation. In C. Van Ommen & D. Painter (Eds.), *A History of Psychology in South Africa* (pp. 63-91). Pretoria: UNISA Press.

Suffla, S., van Niekerk, A., Bowman, B., Matzopoulos, R., & Seedat, M. (2008). Data to action: An overview of crime, violence and injury prevention in South Africa. In A. van Niekerk, S. Suffla & M. Seedat (Eds.),

Crime, violence and injury prevention in South Africa: Data to action (pp. 1-9). Tygerberg: MRC Press.

Sukhai, A., & Seedat, M. (2008). Adverse driving behaviours in the South African traffic environment: The case of aggression, excessive speed and alcohol impairment. In A. van Niekerk, S. Suffla & M. Seedat (Eds.), *Crime, violence and injury prevention in South Africa: Data to action* (pp.70-96). Tygerberg: MRC Press.

OTHER ARTICLES

Conference and Workshop Reports

Bulbulia, S. (2008). A short communiqué on the Injury control and prevention workshop, 18th Aug – 22nd Aug. *African Safety Promotion Journal*, 11, 3-4.

Laher, H., & Lau, U. (2008). 4th Asian Regional Conference on Safe Communities, Bangkok, Thailand. *African Safety Promotion Journal*, 6 (1), 67-8.

Laher, H., Lau, U., & Ally, Y. (2008). 14th South African Psychology Congress. *African Safety Promotion Journal*, 6 (2).

Marais, S. (2008). The International Society for Violence and Injury Prevention (ISVIP) report. *African Safety Promotion, Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*, 6 (2).

Suffla, S. (2008). 5th African Regional Safe Communities Conference: Towards Enabling a Culture of Non-Violence and Peace. *WHO Collaborating Centre on Community Safety Promotion: Safe Community Monthly News*, 11, 3-4.

Suffla, S. (2008). 29th International Congress of Psychology. *African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury & Violence Prevention*, 6(2).

Tonsing, S., & Lazarus, S. (2008). Understanding male interpersonal violence. *Proceedings of national roundtable discussion on Male Interpersonal Violence, convened by the Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme (MRC/UNISA)* on 2-3 October.

TECHNICAL REPORTS

Research Reports for Specialists

Published

Ally, Y. (2008). *Social capital and male interpersonal violence*. Johannesburg: MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme.

Donson, H. (Ed). (2008). *Annual NIMSS Report 2007*. Tshwane: MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme.

Laher, H. (2008). *Religion and Violence*. Johannesburg: MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme.

Laher, H., & Seedat, M. (2008). *Report on The Magaliesburg Health Centre: Overview of Services and recommendations*. Johannesburg: MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme.

Lazarus, S. (2008). No to internalised despair. Report on South African Conference on Leadership, Social Transformation and Healing. *On Campus*. Bellville: UWC, July.

Lazarus, S., Tonsing, S., Ratele, K., & van Niekerk, A. (2008). Executive summary: Understanding male interpersonal violence. *Presented at national roundtable convened by MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme*. Medical Research Council: Tygerberg.

Ratele, K., Lazarus, S., van Niekerk, A., Suffla, S., & Seedat, M. (2008). The wave of violence around the country: What can we do about it? *Cape Argus*, 9 June. Cape Town.

Ratele, K., Lazarus, S., van Niekerk, A., Suffla, S. & Seedat, M. (2008). What is the meaning of the wave of violence around the country and what should we do about it? *Cape Argus*, 9 July 2008.

Tonsing, S. & Lazarus, S. (2008). Risk and protective factors to male interpersonal violence. *Public Fact Sheet*. Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme (MRC/UNISA). Bellville: MRC.

van Niekerk, A., Seedat, M., & Suffla, S. (Eds). (2008). *World Health Organization Collaborating Centre for Violence and Injury Prevention Research and Training: Activities Report: 2002–2006/7*. Tygerberg: MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme.

van Niekerk, A., & van As, A.B. (2008). Children are dying because of our boozing. *Cape Argus*, 4 January.

RESEARCH REPORTS FOR MEDIA AND PUBLIC USE

Published

Ratele, K., Lazarus, S., van Niekerk, A., Suffla, S., & Seedat, M. (2008). *What is the meaning of the wave of violence around the country and what should we do about it?* Tygerberg: MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme.

van Niekerk, A (2008). *Childhood Burn Prevention in South Africa. Introduction to the South African Learn Not To Burn Curriculum*. Johannesburg: National Childhood Burn Injury Prevention Reference Group.

CONFERENCES

National Conference Presentations

Laher, H., & Ally, Y. (2008). Understanding drug dependency among the youth: Application of the biopsychosocial model. *Paper presented at the 14th Annual South African Psychology Congress*. Johannesburg: South Africa, 28-31 August.

Lazarus, S. (2008). Leadership and healing. *Presentation at South African Conference on Leadership, Social Transformation and Healing*. Cape Town:UWC.

Lazarus, S., Daniels, B., & Nel, W. (2008). Education support services policy and practice in South Africa: An example of community psychology in practice? *Paper presented at the WCED Conference*. Cape Town, December 2008.

Lazarus, S., Tonsing, S., Ratele, K., & van Niekerk, A. (2008). Risk and protective factors to male interpersonal violence: A critical review. *Paper presented at national roundtable on male interpersonal violence convened by Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme (MRC/UNISA)*. Cape Town: South Africa, 2-3 October.

Lau, U., & Stevens, G. (2008). Talk as a persuasive 'text' in men's accounts of intimate partner violence. *Paper presented at the 14th South Africa Psychology Congress*. Johannesburg: South Africa, 26-29 August.

Marais, S., Jordaan, E., De Waal, J., Poole, C., Viljoen, D., & Olivier, L. (2008). Changing drinking behaviour through screening and Brief Interventions: A randomised control trial. *Paper presented at the Symposium on the Prevention of FASD*. Cape Town: South Africa, 9-10 September.

- Marais, S., Jordaan, E., De Waal, J., Poole, C., Viljoen, D., & Olivier, L. (2008). Proposals to change drinking behaviour in pregnant women: Findings from a Ceres FAS study. *Paper presented at the Symposium on the Prevention of FASD*, Cape Town: South Africa, 9-10 September.
- Matzopoulos, R. (2008). Road traffic injuries: Review of risk factors, interventions and prevention perspectives. *Paper presented at the International Society of Violence and Injury Prevention Conference*. Cape Town: South Africa, 31 August-3 September.
- Matzopoulos, R., Groenewald, P., Daniels, J., Martin, L., & Wadee, S. (2008). The epidemiology of child injuries in Cape Town. *Paper presented at the International Society of Violence and Injury Prevention Conference*. Cape Town: South Africa, 31 August-3 September.
- Neethling, I., & Prinsloo, M. (2008). A Profile of fatal unintentional injuries among South African children, 2005. *Poster presented at the 4th Public Health Association of South Africa conference*. Cape Town: South Africa, 2-4 June.
- Odendaal, W., van Niekerk, A., Jordaan, E., Seedat, M., Kallis, J., & De Villiers, P. (2008). Community health workers as home visitors: Evidence of effectiveness of a home visitation programme to reduce household hazards to child injuries. *Paper presented at the 4th Public Health Association of South Africa Conference*. Cape Town: South Africa, 2-4 June.
- Ratele, K. (2008). Masculinity, maleness and sexual pleasure. *Paper presented at the 3rd Africa Conference on Sexual Health & Rights*. Abuja: Nigeria, 7 February.
- Ratele, K. (2008). Masculinity, violence and culture. *Presented to a Workshop with members of the Democratic Nurses of South Africa*. Tshwane: South Africa, 26 May.
- Ratele, K. (2008). 'Kaffirs' and 'Amakwerekwere': definition, causes, manifestations and implications of white racist and antiblack xenophobic violence for institutional and societal transformation. *Paper presented at the UNISA Colloquium on Race and Racism in South Africa: Causes, Manifestations, and Implications for Institutional and Societal Transformation*. Pretoria: South Africa, 18 June.
- Ratele, K. (2008). Why would I not want to enjoy being white? *Paper presented at the Colloquium on Anti-racist strategies in the South African Higher Education Sector*. Johannesburg: South Africa, 20 June.
- Ratele, K., Lazarus, S., Suffla, S., & van Niekerk, A. (2008). Understanding male interpersonal violence: Towards a responsive critical public health framework. *Paper presented at National roundtable on male interpersonal violence convened by MRC-UNISA, Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme*. Cape Town: South Africa, 2-3 October.
- Ratele, K., & Suffla, S. (2008). Men, masculinities and violence: A peace psychology framework. *Paper presented at the 14th South African Psychology Congress*. Johannesburg: South Africa, 26-29 August.
- Seedat, M. (2008). Professor what do you do? Manifestations of community psychology in South Africa. *Second International Community Psychology Conference*. Lisbon: Portugal.

- Seedat, M., Swart, L., Bulbulia, S., & Wadee, S.A. (2008). Firearm-related deaths in South African cities: The who, what and why. *2nd International Conference on Psychology*. Athens: Greece.
- Suffla, S., van Niekerk, A., & Arendse, N. (2008). Female homicidal strangulation in urban South Africa: 2001-2005. *Paper presented at the 4th Public Health Association of South Africa (PHASA) Conference*. Cape Town: South Africa, 2-4 June.
- Swart, L., & Lau, U. (2008). Violence and violence prevention in South African communities. *Paper presented at the National Department of Health Conference: Violence in the Psychiatric Context*. Johannesburg: South Africa, 9 April.
- Swart, L., & Donson, H. (2008). The utility of surveillance data and implementation of a National Injury Mortality Surveillance System. *Paper presented at the 5th African Regional Safe Communities Conference: Towards enabling a culture of non-violence and peace*. Mozambique, 28-30 April.
- Swart, L., & Laher, H. (2008). Childhood injury deaths: Rural and urban differences in South Africa. *Poster presented at the International Society for Violence and Injury Prevention International Conference*. Cape Town: South Africa, 31 August – 3 September.
- INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE PRESENTATIONS**
- Ally, Y., & Ratele, K. (2008). Witch Related Violence in South Africa: Description and discourse analysis of newspaper reports. *Paper presented at the 17th International Safe Communities Conference*. New Zealand, 20-23 October.
- Ahmed, R., Barendilla, K., Donson, H., & van Niekerk, A. (2008). Sharp object homicide in Port Elizabeth, South Africa. *Paper presentation at the 9th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion*. Mexico, 15th-18th March.
- Arendse, N., van Niekerk, A., & van As, S. (2008). An audit of child pedestrian safety interventions in South Africa. *Paper presented at the International Society for Violence & Injury Prevention: Children & Injuries Conference*. Cape Town, 31 August-3 September.
- Bulbulia, S., Lekoba, R., & Seedat, M. (2008). Community – based pedestrian safety promotion initiatives: Lessons from South Africa. *Poster presented at the 9th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion*. Mexico, 15-18 March.
- Donson, H., van Niekerk, A., & Swart, L. (2008). A Public Health Approach to Injury prevention. *Workshop presented at Regional Safe Community Conference*. Maputo, 28 April.
- Donson, H. (2008). Unintentional childhood drowning in South Africa 2001-2006. *Paper presented at the International Society for Violence & Injury Prevention: Children & Injuries Conference*. Cape Town, 31 August-3 September.
- Laher, H., & Ally, Y. (2008). The impact of sport therapy: The case of young drug offenders. *Presented at the 17th International Safe Communities Conference*. Christchurch: New Zealand, 20-23 October.
- Laher, H., Swart, L., Seedat, M., & Mendes-Novelo, S. (2008). Identification of at risk groups for transport-

- related fatalities across four South African cities. *Poster presented at the 9th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion*. Merida: Mexico, March 15 – 18 2008.
- Lau, U., Jordaan, E., Sukhai, A., Swart, L., Seedat, M., Jetha, E., & Petersburgo, D. (2008). The relationship between homicide and road-traffic fatalities: A masculinities perspective. *Poster presented at the 9th World conference on Injury Prevention and Safely Promotion*. Mexico, 15-18 March.
- Marais, S. (2008). Social wellbeing of older persons in the Western Cape. *Presented at the UK Network meeting for identifying risks in older people and meeting of the social wellbeing of older people*. UK, 23-24 April .
- Marais, S., Jordaan, E., De Waal, J., Poole, C., Viljoen, D., & Olivier, L. (2008). Changing drinking behaviour through screening and Brief Interventions. *Poster presented at the 9th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion*. Mexico, 15th-18th March.
- Marais, S., Jordaan, E., De Waal, J., Poole, C., Viljoen, D., & Olivier, L. (2008). Changing drinking behaviour through screening and Brief Interventions: A randomised control trial. *Presented at ISVIP Conference*. Cape Town, 1-3 September.
- Matzopoulos, R. (2008). Urban violence: perspectives from Cape Town, South Africa. *Presented at the 18th World Congress of the International Epidemiological Association (IEA)*. Brazil, 20-24 September.
- Neethling, I., & Prinsloo, M. (2008). Death as a result of unintentional injuries among children. *Poster presented at the 9th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion*. Mexico, 15-18 March.
- Ratele, K. (2008). The question of the research question: First of 3 Invited Lectures. *Presented at CODESRIA Sub-regional Methodology Workshop on the Social Sciences in Africa: Fields and Theories of Qualitative Investigation*. Gaborone, Botswana, 16-20 September 2008.
- Ratele, K. (2008). Structured and unstructured interviews: articulated choices and commitments: Second of 3 Invited Lectures. *Presented at CODESRIA Sub-regional Methodology Workshop on the Social Sciences in Africa: Fields and Theories of Qualitative Investigation*. Gaborone, Botswana, 16-20 September 2008.
- Ratele, K. (2008). Thematic and discourse analysis: Third of 3 Invited Lectures. *Presented at CODESRIA Sub-regional Methodology Workshop on the Social Sciences in Africa: Fields and Theories of Qualitative Investigation*. Gaborone, Botswana, 16-20 September 2008.
- Ratele, K., & Suffla, S. (2008). Men, masculinities & violence: A culture of peace framework. *Paper presented at the 5th African Regional Safe Communities Conference*. Mozambique, 28-30 April.
- Seedat, M. (2008). Globalisation and violence in Africa: What are the issues? *Paper presented at the 5th Regional African Safe Communities Conference*. Maputo, 28 – 30 April.
- Seedat, M. (2008). Professor what do you do? Manifestations of community psychology in South Africa. *Second International Community Psychology Conference*. Lisbon: Portugal, June 2008.
- Seedat, M., Gouveia, J., & Ekman, R. (2008). The dynamics of research translation: Context, content, process and social actors. *Paper presented at the 5th Regional African Safe Communities Conference*. Maputo, 28 – 30 April.
- Seedat, M., Lau, U., & Suffla, S. (2008). South Africa: An unfinished social justice and peacebuilding project.

- Paper presented at the 9th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion. Mexico, 15-18 March.*
- Seedat, M., & Suffla, S. (2008). Safe communities in Africa. *Paper presented at the 9th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion. Mexico, 15-18 March.*
- Seedat, M., Swart, L., Bulbulia, S., & Wadee, S.A. (2008). Firearm-related deaths in South African cities: The who, what and why. *2nd International Conference on Psychology. Athens, Greece, 14-17 July 2009.*
- Suffla, S. (2008). Guidelines for medico-legal care for victims of sexual violence. *Paper presented at the 5th African Regional Safe Communities Conference. Mozambique, 28-30 April.*
- Suffla, S. (2008). Safe communities. *Paper presented at the 5th African Regional Safe Communities Conference. Mozambique, 28-30 April.*
- Suffla, S. (2008). Women's activism in post-conflict South Africa: The intersection of identity, culture and social agency. *Paper presented at the 29th International Congress of Psychology. Germany, 20-25 July.*
- Suffla, S. (2008). Transformation and women in the work place: A psychological perspective from Africa. *Symposium discussant at the 29th International Congress of Psychology. Germany, 20-25 July.*
- Suffla, S., & Seedat, M. (2008). Women's contributions to violence prevention: Bridging disparate knowledge traditions. *Poster presented at the 9th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion. Mexico, 15-18 March.*
- Suffla, S., van Niekerk, A., & Arendse, N. (2008). Female homicidal strangulation in urban South Africa. *Poster presented at the 9th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion. Mexico, 15-18 March.*
- Swart, L., Seedat, M., & Vellema, J. (2008). Adolescent homicide victimisation in Johannesburg, South Africa. *Poster presented at the 9th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion. Merida: Mexico, 15-18 March.*

Conferences Attended

Staff Member	Conferences Attended	Date of Conference
Arendse, N	4 th Public Health Association of South Africa Conference	2 June-4 June 2008
Arendse, N	International Society for Violence & Injury Prevention: Children & Injuries Conference	31 August-3 September 2008
Ally, Yaseen	14 th Annual South African Psychology Congress	28-31 August
Ally, Yaseen	17th International Safe Communities Conference	20-23 October
Laher, Hawabibi	14 th Annual South African Psychology Congress	28-31 August
Lau, U.	South African Ph.D Project	25-27 May 2008
Lau, U	14 th Annual South African Psychology Congress	28-31 August
Neethling, I	International Society for Violence & Injury Prevention: Children & Injuries Conference	31 August-3 September 2008
Marais S	Public Health Association of South Africa Conference, Cape Town	2-4 June 2008
Matzopoulos, R	International Society for Violence & Injury Prevention: Children & Injuries Conference	31 August-3 September 2008
Matzopoulos, R	18th World Congress of the International Epidemiological Association (IEA)	20-24 September 2008.
Matzopoulos, R	Action for a Safe South Africa Conference	26 - 27 August 2008.
Suffla, S.	International Society for Violence & Injury Prevention: Children & Injuries Conference	31 August-3 September 2008

2007

PEER-REVIEWED JOURNAL ARTICLES**Published**

- Bowman, B., Seedat, M., & Matzopoulos, R. (2007). An overview of the economic burden and workforce effects of violence in South Africa. *African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*, 5 (2), 32-41.
- Bradshaw, D., Norman, R., Lewin, S., Joubert, J., Schneider, M., Nannan, N., Groenewald, P., Laubscher, R., Matzopoulos, R., Nojilana, B., Pieterse D., Steyn, K., Vos, T. and the SA CRA Collaborating group. (2007). Strengthening public health in South Africa: building a stronger evidence base for improving the health of the nation. *South African Medical Journal*. 97(8), 643-649.
- Cherpital, C., Borges, G., MacDonald, S., Marais, S., & Giesbrecht, N. (2007). Validity of self-reported drinking prior to injury compared to physiological measure: Cross-national analysis of emergency room data from 16 countries. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 68 (2), 296-302.
- Lazarus, S., & Tonsing, S. (2007). Report on international colloquium: African Religious Health Assets Programme. *African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*, 5(1), 104-114.
- Marais, S., Naidoo, T., & Donson, H. (2007). Strategic violence prevention partnerships in a peri-urban South African town: The case of the Jamestown community project. *African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*, 5 (1), 19-30.
- Norman, R., Bradshaw, D., Schneider, M., Jewkes, R., Mathews, S., Abrahams, N., Matzopoulos, R., Vos, T. and the South African Comparative Risk Assessment Collaborating Group. (2007). Estimating the burden of disease attributable to interpersonal violence in South Africa in 2000. *South African Medical Journal*, 97(8), 653-656.
- Norman, R., Matzopoulos, R., Groenewald, P., & Bradshaw, D. (2007). The high burden of injuries in South Africa. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*; 85 (9), 695-701.
- Ratele, K. (2007). Native chief and white headman: A critical African gender analysis of culture. *Agenda*, 72, 65-76.
- Ratele, K. (2007). Make Indigenes unconscious of whiteness: A response to Green, Sonn, and Matsebula. *South African Journal of Psychology*, 37(3), 431-436.
- Ratele, K., Krog, A., & Zantsi, N. (2007). "Ndabethwa lilitye": assumption, translation and culture in the testimony of one person before the Truth and Reconciliation Commission. *Tydskrift & Letterkunde*, 44(2), 187-203.
- Swart, L., & Seedat, M. (2007). Training and selection of professional home visitors for injury prevention in low-income neighbourhoods. *African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*, 5 (2), 98-115.
- van Niekerk, A., Seedat, M., Menckel, E., & Laflamme, L. (2007). Caregiver experiences, contextualizations and understandings of the burn injury to their child. Accounts from low-income settings in South Africa. *Child: Care, Health and Development*, 33(3), 236-245.

BOOKS

- Donald, D., Lazarus, S., & Lolwana, P. (2007) (3rd ed.). *Educational Psychology in Social Context*. Cape Town: Oxford University Press.
- Shefer, T., Ratele, K., Strebel, A., Shabalala, N. J. & Buikema, R. (2007). *From boys to men: Social constructions of masculinity in contemporary society*. Cape Town: UCT Press.

van Niekerk, A., Suffla, S. & Seedat, M. (2007). *Crime, Violence and Injury Prevention in South Africa: From Data to Action*. Pretoria: UNISA Press.

BOOK CHAPTERS

Published

Daniels, B., Collair, L., Moolla, N., & Lazarus, S. (2007). *School Psychology in South Africa*. In S.R. Jimerson, T.Oakland & P.Farrell (Eds), *Handbook of International School Psychology* (361-372). California: Sage.

Lazarus, S. (2007). Assumptions and values of community psychology. In N. Duncan, A. Naidoo, J. Pillay, & V. Roos (Eds.), *Community psychology within the South African context* (pp. 63-91). Cape Town: UCT Press.

Lazarus, S. (2007). Developing ethical leadership: A community psychology perspective. *Ethical Leadership Project (Moral Regeneration Movement) Book*. Cape Town: ELP.

Ratele, K., Fouten, E., Shefer, T., Strebel, A., Shabalala, N. J. & Buikema, R. (2007). Moffies, jocks and cool guys: boys' accounts of masculinity and their resistance in context. In T. Shefer, K. Ratele, A. Strebel, N.J. Shabalala & R. Buikema (Eds.), *From boys to men: Social constructions of masculinity in contemporary society* (p.112-127). Cape Town: UCT Press.

Shefer, T., Ratele, K., Strebel, A., Shabalala, N.J., & Buikema, R. (2007). From boys to men: overview. In T. Shefer, K. Ratele, A. Strebel, N.J. Shabalala & R. Buikema (Eds.), *From boys to men: Social constructions of masculinity in contemporary society*. Cape Town: UCT Press.

OTHER ARTICLES

Conference and Workshop Reports

Gouveia, J. (2007). Seminar and visit to Boras, Sweden. *African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*, 5(2), 118-122.

Lau, U. & Laher, H. (2007). 13th Annual South African Psychology Congress, 28-31 August, Durban, South Africa. Congress Report. *African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*, 5(2), 128-129.

Lazarus, S., & Tonsing S. (2007). Report on international colloquium: African Religious Health Assets Programme (ARHAP), 13-16 March 2007, Cape Town, South Africa. *African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*, 5(1), 104-114.

Marais, S. (2007). 35th Annual Scientific Meeting of the British Society of Gerontology. *African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*, 5(1), 102-103.

Odendaal, W. (2007). The 2006 Social Sciences Research Conference: Social Sciences in an African Context. *African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*, 5(1), 100-101.

Prinsloo, M. (2007). 11th World Congress on Public Health and the 8th Brazilian Congress on Collective Health. *African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*, 5(1), 98-99.

Ratele, K. (2007). AEGIS European Conference on African Studies, 11-14 July 2007, Leiden, The Netherlands. *African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*, 5(2), 125-127.

Suffla, S., & Odendaal, W. (2007). Report on the 16th International Conference on Safe Communities, 11-13 June 2007, Tehran, Iran. *African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*, 5(2), 123-124.

Swart, L. (2007). Safety comes to Sedona: International Safe Schools and Safe Communities Conference. *African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*, 5(2), 116-117.

- Swart, P., van Niekerk, A., & Suffla, S. (2007). *The 8th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion, 2-5 April 2006, Durban, South Africa*. Conference Report. Pretoria: University of South Africa.
- Terblanche, P., & Matzopoulos, R. (2007). The 8th world conference on injury prevention and safety promotion, 2-5 April 2006, Durban, South Africa. *African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*, 5(1), 95-97.
- Wegner, L., Flisher, A.J., Vergnani, T., Lazarus, S., Caldwell, L., Smith, E., Evans, I., Palen, L., & September, X. (2007). Process evaluation of HealthWise: A school-based life skills curriculum. *Paper presented at the 16th SA ACAPAP Conference*. University of Cape Town: Cape Town.
- Lazarus, S. (2007). *Research Report on the Sustainability of the HealthWise Intervention*. Cape Town: UWC/HealthWise.
- Marais, S., & Eigelaar-Meets, I. (2007). *The social wellbeing of older persons in the Western Cape: An overview*. Research report commissioned by: Directorate Research and Population Development, Western Cape Department of Social development.
- Matzopoulos, R., Mathews, R., Bowman, B., & Myers, J. (2007). *Violence risk factor review and intervention analysis: decreasing the burden of injury from violence*. Provincial Government of the Western Cape Burden of Disease Project.
- Matzopoulos, R., Jobanputra, R., & Myers, J. (2007). *Road transport injury risk factor review and intervention analysis: decreasing the burden of traffic-related injury*. Provincial Government of the Western Cape Burden of Disease Project.
- Odendaal, W., van Niekerk, A., Seedat, M., Jordaan, E., Kallis, J., & De Villiers, P. (2007). *Social Capital Child Survival Project*. Western Cape Department of Social Capital.
- Prinsloo, M. (Ed.) (2007). *A profile of fatal injuries, 2005: 7th Annual NIMSS Report*. MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme, Medical Research Council, Tygerberg.

Book Reviews

- Gouveia, J. 2007. Book Review of Inter-group relations: South African perspectives. Ratele, K (Ed.). *African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*, 5(1), 123-126.
- Laher, H. (2007). Book Review of *Research in Practice* (2nd Ed.). *African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*, 5(1), 120-122.

TECHNICAL REPORTS

Research Reports for Specialists

Published

- Groenewald, P., Bradshaw, D., Daniels, J., Matzopoulos, R., Bourne, D., Shaikh, N., Blease, D., Zinyaktira, N., & Naledi, N.T. (2007). *Cause of death and premature mortality in Cape Town, 2001-2004*. Provincial Government of the Western Cape Burden of Disease Project.
- Lazarus, S. (2007). *HealthWise Research Report. Report compiled on process evaluation interviews conducted for HealthWise*. Cape Town: UWC/HealthWise.
- Bulbulia, S., Lekoba, R., & Seedat, M. (2007). Community-Based Pedestrian Safety Promotion Initiatives: Lessons from South Africa. *Poster presentation at the 16th International Conference on Safe Communities*. Tehran, 11-13 June 2007.
- Gouveia, J., & Seedat, M. (2007). Injury surveillance, data utility and impact: The case of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality (CTMM). Boras, 22 May 2007.

- Lazarus, S. (2007). Health policy development in the context of diverse healthworlds in South Africa. *Concept paper presented and published for the African Religious Health Assets Programme (ARHAP) international colloquium*. Cape Town, 13-16 March.
- Lazarus, S. (2007). The life of a community psychologist in education in South Africa. *Paper presented at University of Western Cape's Faculty of Education Seminar Series*. Cape Town: UWC.
- Odendaal, W., Van Niekerk, A., Seedat, M., Kallis, J., & De Villiers, P. (2007). Research-policy-practice partnerships: Unpacking the black box. *Paper presented at the 16th International Conference on Safe Communities*. Tehran, 11-13 June 2007.
- Seedat, M. (2007). Safe communities in the trenches: Antecedents, developments and prospects. *Paper presented at the 16th International Conference on Safe Communities*. Tehran, 11-13 June 2007.
- Seedat, M., & Laher, H. (2007). Flexible working agreement programmes: Rationale, benefits and questions. *Presented at the flexible working agreement seminar*. Johannesburg, 10 May 2007.
- Suffla, S. & Seedat, M. (2007). Women's Contributions to Safety Promotion: Bridging Disparate Knowledge Traditions. *Paper presented at the 16th International Conference on Safe Communities*. Tehran, 11-13 June 2007.
- van Niekerk, A. (2007). Childhood burns research in Cape Town. *Presented at the Prevention of Burn Injuries in Children*. Phoenix Burns Forum: Cape Town, 23 June.
- van Niekerk, A. (2007). Childhood burns research in Cape Town. *Presented at the Workshop on Trauma Research*. Polokwana, 26 June.
- van Niekerk, A. (2007). Injury Research in South Africa: Epidemiological Perspectives. *Presented at the Workshop on Trauma Research*. Polokwana, 26 June.
- van Niekerk, A. (2007). Paediatric burn injuries in Cape Town, South Africa. Context, circumstances, and prevention barriers. *PhD presentation at the Karolinska Institutet*. Stockholm, 24 May.
- van Niekerk, A., Odendaal, W., Seedat, M., Jordaan, E., & Bulbulia, S. (2007). A home visitation programme to reduce risks for unintentional childhood injuries in low-income neighbourhoods: A replication study. *Paper presented at the 16th International Conference on Safe Communities*. Tehran, 11-13 June 2007.
- van Niekerk, A., Prinsloo, M., & Matzopoulos, R. (2007). Unintentional injury deaths in South Africa. *Presented at the Department of Health workshop on Unintentional Injuries*. Pretoria, 27-28 February.

2006

Peer-reviewed Journal Articles

- Bowman, B. (2006). A global call to action: the 8th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion. *National Safety and Occupational Hygiene*, 65(1), 65 - 66.
- Lazarus, S. (2006). Indigenous approaches to health promotion: Challenges for education support in South Africa. *South African Journal of Psychology*, 36(3), 521-546.
- Lazarus, S., Bojuwoye, O., Chireshe, R., Myambo, K., Akotia, C., Mogaji, A., & Tchombe, T. (2006). Community psychology in Africa: Views from across the continent. *Journal of Psychology in Africa*, 16(2), 147-160.
- Lykes, B., & Lazarus, S. (2006). Indigenous and Euro-American psychologies: Resources and barriers for

- generating knowledge and practice. *International Psychology Bulletin*, 10(3), 15-17.
- Marais, S., Conradie, G., & Kritzinger, A. (2006). Risk factors for elder abuse and neglect: Brief descriptions of different scenarios in South Africa. *International Journal for Older People Nursing*, 1(3), 186-189.
- Matzopoulos, R., & Carolissen, G. (2005). Estimating the incidence of paraffin ingestion. *African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*, 3(2), 4-14.
- Matzopoulos, R., Carolissen, G., & Jordaan, E. (2006). Safety issues relating to paraffin usage in Eshane, KwaZulu-Natal. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa*, 17(3), 4-9.
- Matzopoulos, R., Peden, M., Bradshaw, D., & Jordaan, E. (2006). Alcohol as a risk factor for unintentional rail injury fatalities during daylight hours. *International Journal of Injury Control and Safety Promotion*, 13, 81-88.
- Matzopoulos, R., Prinsloo, M., Butchart, A., Peden, M., & Lombard, C. (2006). Estimating the South African trauma caseload. *International Journal of Injury Control and Safety Promotion*, 13(1), 49-51.
- Munro, S., van Niekerk, A., & Seedat, M. (2006). Childhood unintentional injuries: the perceived impact of the environment, lack of supervision and child characteristics. *Child: Care, Health and Development*, 32, 269-279.
- Odendaal, W., Malcolm, C., Savahl, S., & September, R. (2006). Adolescents, their parents, and Information and Communication Technologies. Exploring adolescents' perceptions of how these technologies present in parent-adolescent relationships. *Indo Pacific Journal of Phenomenology*, 6(1), 8.
- Seedat, M. (2006). Data to Action: Mobilising compassion and merging voices in safety promotion. *African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*, 4(1), 7-21.
- Seedat, M. (2006). Wahiduddin Khan and Peace in Contemporary Islamic Thought. *South African Journal of Psychology*, 36(4), 830 - 850.
- Seedat, M., Baadjies, L., van Niekerk, A., & Mdaka, T. (2006). The application of still photography in marshalling data for community-based initiatives. *African Journal of Psychology*, 16 (2), 303-314.
- Seedat, M., & Lazarus, S. (2006). Editorial. Special Edition on Community Psychology in Africa. *Journal of Psychology in Africa*, 16(2), 145-146.
- Seedat, M., Mackenzie, S. & Mohan, D. (2006). The phenomenology of being a female pedestrian in an African and an Asian City: A qualitative investigation. *Journal of Transportation Research Part F: Psychology and Behaviour*, 9(2), 139-153.
- van Niekerk, A., Reimers, A., & Laflamme, L. (2006). Area characteristics and determinants of childhood burn injury in Cape Town. *Public Health*, 120(2), 115-124.
- van Niekerk, A. (2006). Childhood Burns in South Africa: Towards Evidence for Prevention Action and Policy. *African Journal of Safety Promotion*, 4(1), 96-108.

RESEARCH JOURNAL EDITORIALS OR COMMENTARIES

- Ahmed, R., Matzopoulos, R., & Suffla, S. (2006). Editorial. Data to action: intersecting spaces, diversity and social action. *African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*, 4(1), 1-6.

Bowman, B., Matzopoulos, R., & Van der Walt, C. (2006). The 8th world conference on injury prevention and safety promotion: showcasing a committed and responsive South African psychology. *Psytalk*, 1, 14-15.

Bowman, B., & Swart, L. (Eds.). (2006). Adapting international best-practices for Africa: advancements and challenges. *African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*, 3(2), 1-4.

Marais, S. (2006). Drinking during pregnancy. *MRC News*, July, 8-9.

Marais, S. (2006). Fetal Alcohol Syndrome: From Research to Intervention. *SA Community Epidemiology Network of Drug Use, Proceedings of report back meetings*, Phase 18, 15-18 March.

Matzopoulos, R., Ahmed, R., & Suffla, S. (2006). Editorial. Data to action: the science and politics of violence prevention. *African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*, 4(2), 1-5.

BOOK CHAPTERS

Bowman, B., Seedat, M., Duncan, N., & Burrows, S. (2006). 'Race', Social Transformation and Redress in the South African Social and Health Sciences. In G. Stevens, V. Franchi & T. Swart (Eds.), *A Race against Time: Psychology and Challenges to Deracialisation in South Africa* (pp. 91 – 103). Pretoria: UNISA Press.

Bowman, B., Seedat, M., Duncan, N., & Kobusingye, O. (2006). Violence and Injuries. In D. Jamison, R. Feachem, M. Makgoba, E. Bos, F. Baingana, K. Hofman & K. Rogo (Eds.), *Disease and Mortality in Sub-Saharan Africa* (pp. 375 – 386). New York: World Bank.

Du Toit, N., van Niekerk, A., & van As, A.B. (2006). Childhood injuries and prevention. In S. van As & S. Naidoo (Eds.), *Paediatric Trauma and Child Abuse* (pp. 3-18). Cape Town: Oxford University Press Southern Africa.

Matzopoulos, R., & Bowman, B. (2006). Violence and children in South Africa. In S. van As & S. Naidoo (Eds.), *Paediatric Trauma and Child Abuse* (pp. 19 -28). Cape Town: Oxford University Press Southern Africa.

Stevens, G., Duncan, N., & Bowman, B. (2006). Ethnicity: It's about making a difference. In G. Stevens, V. Franchi & T. Swart (Eds.), *A Race against Time: Psychology and Challenges to Deracialisation in South Africa* (pp. 51 – 72). Pretoria: UNISA Press.

TECHNICAL REPORTS

Collett, K., Lazarus, S., Sonn, B., & Struthers, P. (2006). *Summary proceedings of VLIR/NRF seminar and symposium programme on "Different views and strategies for health promotion: Working together to address barriers to learning and development in education."* Cape Town: University of Western Cape.

Lazarus, S. (2006). *Executive summary of Health Promoting Schools Conference* held in September, at the University of Western Cape. Cape Town: UWC.

Mabunda, M., Swart, L., van Niekerk, A., & Seedat, M. (2006). *Documentation of Violence Prevention Programmes in Gauteng, South Africa*. Report prepared for the WHO. Johannesburg: UNISA ISHS.

Odendaal, W. (2006). *The development of a home visitation intervention programme: The control and reduction of unintentional childhood injuries in low-income*

communities. A process evaluation report prepared for UNISA Institute of Social and Health Sciences.

Prinsloo, M. (2006). *Drowning fatalities for 2004, a city comparison*. Customised report for Mr Robert Aitken, Wild Coast Guards, August.

Prinsloo, M. (2006). *Lightning-related fatalities for 2004*. Customised report for Dr Blumenthal, University of Pretoria, February.

Prinsloo, M. (2006). *Traffic-related deaths for 2004*. Customised report for Prof. Mody, KZN University, October.

PRESENTATIONS

Bowman, B., Seedat, M., Nethavhani, M., & MacKenzie, S. (2006). Drivers and inhibitors to effective evidence-based injury prevention praxis and policy in Tshwane, South Africa. *Paper presented at the 8th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion*. Durban, 2-5 April.

Bulbulia A., & Vrieslaar J. (2006). Local Evidence for Local Safety: Formalizing a community-based injury and violence surveillance initiative in a low-income area in the Western Cape, South Africa. *Poster presentation at the 8th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion*. Durban, 2-5 April.

Jordaan, E., van Niekerk, A., Seedat, M., & Swart, L. (2006). The usefulness of a new instrument, developed to measure the prevention effect of the Home Visitation Program, focusing on unintentional home injuries in young children in a low-income South African setting. *Poster presented at the 8th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion*. ICC: Durban, 2-5 April.

Lazarus, S. (2006). Ethical leadership: A community psychology perspective. *Keynote address presented at Moral Regeneration Movement Conference*. Cape Town.

Lazarus, S. (2006). History of health promoting schools (HPS) in South Africa. *Keynote address at national HPS Conference held at University of Western Cape*. Cape Town: UWC.

Lazarus, S. (2006). Summary and conclusions. *Keynote address at national HPS Conference held at University of Western Cape*. Cape Town: UWC.

Lazarus, S., Daniels, B., & Nel, W. (2006). Education support services policy and practice in South Africa: An example of community psychology in practice? *Paper presented at and published through the Psychological Society of South Africa Conference*. Johannesburg.

Mabunda, M., Swart, L., van Niekerk, A., & Seedat, M. (2006). Documentation of violence prevention programmes (Gauteng, South Africa). *Paper presented at the 8th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion*. ICC: Durban, 2- 5 April.

MacRitchie, V., & Seedat, M. (2006). Discourse analysis of traffic accidents in media reports. *Paper presented at the 12th Annual Psychology Congress*. Johannesburg, 12-15 September 2006.

MacRitchie, V., & Seedat, M. (2006). Discourse analysis of traffic accidents in selected media reports. *Paper presented at the Dubai Road Safety Congress*. Dubai, 6-7 November 2006.

- Marais, S. (2006). Alcohol as risk factor for injuries on South African fruit farms. *Presentation delivered at the 15th Int. Safecom Conference*. Cape Town: South Africa, 9-11 April.
- Marais, S. (2006). Elder abuse: A case study of risk construction and management in South Africa. *Presentation delivered at the 8th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion*. Durban: South Africa, 2-5 April.
- Marais, S. (2006). Risk factors for elder abuse: Data from a national helpline in South Africa. *Presentation delivered at the British Society of Gerontology: 35th Annual Scientific Meeting*. University of Wales: Bangor, UK, 7-9 September.
- Matzopoulos, R. (2006). Estimating the South African trauma caseload: Implications for rapid surveillance of non-fatal injuries. *International Collaborative Effort on Injury Statistics*. Washington DC, 6-7 September (presented by O. Kobusingye).
- Matzopoulos, R. (2006). The epidemiology of child injury in South Africa. *Child Survival Roundtable*. Workshop hosted by UCT Children's Institute, 23-24 May.
- Matzopoulos, R., Wadee, S.A., & Knobel, G.J. (2006). Alcohol-related pedestrian fatalities in Cape Town, South Africa. *15th International Safe Communities Conference*. Cape Town, 9-11 April.
- Norman, R., Matzopoulos, R., Groenewald, P., & Bradshaw, D. (2006). The burden of injuries in South Africa. *2nd Injury Research Methods Seminar*. Cape Town, 6-7 April (presented by R. Matzopoulos).
- Odendaal, W., Marais, S., Munro, S., & van Niekerk, A. (2006). Evaluating and evaluation: What did we learn? *2006 Social Sciences Conference*. Johannesburg: South Africa, 27 - 29 September.
- Odendaal, W., Munro, S., Bulbulia, S., & Lekoba, R. (2006). "Would we know what to do in future?" Analysing a home visitation programme in low-income contexts in South Africa that offers positive outcomes. *8th World Conference on Injury prevention and Safety Promotion*. Durban: South Africa, 2-5 April.
- Prinsloo, M. (2006). Fatal Road Traffic Injuries in South Africa. *Presented at the Bone and Joint Decade World Network Conference*. Durban, 2-3 November.
- Prinsloo, M. (2006). Trends and existing prevention programmes for fatal violence in Cape Town, South Africa. *Poster presented at the 11th World Congress on Public Health and the 8th Brazilian Congress on Collective Health*. Rio de Janeiro, 21-25 August 2006.
- Prinsloo, M., Matzopoulos, R., & Laubscher, R. (2006). A profile of fatal injury trends in Cape Town, 2001-2003. *Presented at the 8th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion*. Durban, 2-5 April.
- Seedat, M. (2006). Data to Action: Mobilising compassion and merging voices in safety promotion. *Paper presented at the 8th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion*. Durban: South Africa, 2-5 April.
- Seedat, M. (2006). Safe Communities in South Africa: Genesis, development and prospective agenda. *Paper presented at the 15th International Safe Communities Conference*. Cape Town: South Africa, 9-11 April.
- Seedat, M., & Bowman, B. (2006). How do we respond to gun violence? *Presentation at the Gun Violence Workshop*. Durban: South Africa, 31 March - 1 April.
- Suffla, S. (2006). Building cultures of peace: Contextual, discursive and praxis considerations. *Paper presented at the 26th International Congress of Applied Psychology*. Athens: Greece, 16-21 July.

- Suffla, S. (2006). The role of psychology in diversifying perspectives on peace and safety promotion. *Paper presented at the 8th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion*. Durban, 2-5 April.
- Sukhai, A. (2006). Self-reported perpetration and predictors of aggressive road behaviours in South Africa, and implications for traffic safety. *Paper presented at the 8th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion*. Durban: South Africa, 2-5 April.
- Swart, L. (2006). Overview of violence prevention and intervention strategies. *Paper presented at UNISA ISHS World Cup Cities*. World Class Safety Workshop: Johannesburg, 16-18 August.
- Swart, L. (2006). Violence against women and children: Overview of intervention strategies and prevention. *Paper presented at UNISA ISHS Violence against Women and Children Workshop*. Johannesburg, 27-29 June.
- Swart, L., van Niekerk, A., Seedat, M., & Jordaan, E. (2006). The effectiveness of a paraprofessional home visitation programme in reducing child injury risks in low-income communities. *Paper presented at the 8th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion*. ICC: Durban, 2-5 April.
- van Niekerk, A. (2006). Area characteristics and determinants of childhood burn injury in the City of Cape Town: Implications for Safe Communities. *15th International Safe Communities Conference*. Cape Town, 9-11 April 2006.
- van Niekerk, A. (2006). Childhood Burns: Emerging Evidence for Prevention Action and Policy in South Africa. *State of the Art Address presented at the 8th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion*. Durban, 3-5 April.
- van Niekerk, A. (2006). Childhood burn injury in the Western Cape. *Paper presented at the Department of Health and CAPFSA Workshop for Child Injury Prevention Month*. Cape Town, 16 August.
- van Niekerk, A. (2006). City-level Violence Prevention in Cali, Columbia. *Paper presented at UNISA ISHS World Cup Cities*. World Class Safety Workshop: Johannesburg, 16-18 August.
- van Niekerk, A. (2006). Violence against children in South Africa. *Paper presented at UNISA ISHS Violence against Women and Children Workshop*. Johannesburg, 27-29 June.

2005

Peer-Reviewed Journal Articles

- Jordaan, E., Atkins, S., van Niekerk, A., & Seedat, M. (2005). The development of an instrument measuring unintentional injuries in young children in low-income settings to serve as an evaluation tool for a childhood home injury prevention program. *Journal of Safety Research*, 36(3), 269-280.
- Parry, C., Plüddemann, A., Donson, H., Sukhai, A., Marais, S., & Lombard, C. (2005). Cannabis and other drug use among trauma patients in three South African cities, 1999–2001. *South African Medical Journal*, 95(6), 428-431.
- Sukhai, A., Seedat, M., Jordaan, E., & Jackson, D. (2005). A city-level study of aggressive road behaviours: Magnitude, predictors and implications for traffic safety. *South African Journal of Psychology*, 35(2), 244-269.

Other Articles

- Munro, S., van Niekerk, A., Odendaal, W., Du Toit, N., & Swart, L. (Eds.) (2005). *Home visitation for childhood injury prevention. A preparation and implementation manual*. Pretoria: UNISA Press.

Nascimento, A., Swart, L., Seedat, M., & Kobusingye, O. (2005). *National responses to violence and unintentional injuries in Africa: A capacity assessment*. UNISA Institute for Social and Health Sciences and World Health Organisation, Brazzaville.

Swart, L., Mackenzie, S., & Seedat, M. (2005). *Programme evaluation report: Tiisa Thuto Schools Project, Business Against Crime Initiative*. ISHS:Lenasia.

Technical Reports

Dawad, S., & Sukhai, A. (2005). Chapter 6: Durban. In Matzopoulos, R. (Ed.), *A Profile of Fatal Injuries in South Africa, 2003. Fifth Annual Report of the National Injury Mortality Surveillance System*. MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme: Parow.

Donson, H., & Bowman, B. (2005). Pretoria/Tshwane. In R. Matzopoulos (Ed.), *A Profile of Fatal Injuries in South Africa. Fifth Annual Report of the National Injury Mortality Surveillance System*. MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme: Parow.

Harris, C., Prinsloo, M., Burrows, S. & Matzopoulos, R. (2005). *A profile of fatal injuries in the Johannesburg Metro, 2001-2003*. Johannesburg: MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme, Fatal Injuries & Safety Promotion Monograph Series.

Harris, C., Sukhai, A., & Matzopoulos, R. (2004). Chapter 2: National fatal injury profile. In Matzopoulos, R. (Ed.), *A Profile of Fatal Injuries in South Africa, 2003. Fifth Annual Report of the National Injury Mortality Surveillance System*. MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme: Parow.

Matzopoulos, R., Bowman, B., Seedat, M., & Sukhai, A. (2005). Introduction: The National Injury Mortality Surveillance System. In R. Matzopoulos (Ed.), *A Profile of Fatal Injuries*

in South Africa. Fifth Annual Report of the National Injury Mortality Surveillance System. MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme: Parow.

Matzopoulos, R., Seedat, M., & Bowman, B. (2005). Conclusion. In R. Matzopoulos (Ed.), *A Profile of Fatal Injuries in South Africa. Fifth Annual Report of the National Injury Mortality Surveillance System*. MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme: Parow.

Prinsloo, M. (2005). Chapter 5: Cape Town. In Matzopoulos, R. (Ed.), *A Profile of Fatal Injuries in South Africa, 2003. Fifth Annual Report of the National Injury Mortality Surveillance System*. MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme, Parow.

Sukhai, A., & Dawad, S. (2005). A profile of fatal injuries in the eThekweni metropole, 2001-2003: Magnitude, Patterns & Spatial Characteristics. *Fatal Injuries & Safety Promotion Monograph Series*. MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme, Durban.

International Conferences/Exchanges/Meetings (attendance and presentations)

Bowman, B. (2005). Stakeholder Analysis. *Paper presented at the SIDA-NRF City level violence and injury prevention workshop*. Johannesburg, 15 – 18 March 2005.

Bowman, B., Stevens, G., & Seedat, M. (2005). Developing utile health information systems for Africa: The example of the National Injury Mortality Surveillance System (NIMSS). *Paper presented at the International Conference on African Renaissance Studies*. Pretoria: South Africa, 13 - 15 June 2005.

Lykes, B., & Lazarus, S. (2005). Indigenous and Euro-American psychologies: Resources and barriers for generating knowledge and practice. *Paper presented within international symposium at the American Psychological Association*. Washington: United States of America.

- Hassan, F., Odero, W., & van Niekerk, A. (2005). Injury Prevention and Safety *Promotion Events held under the auspices of Injury Prevention Initiative for Africa*. Port-Said: Egypt, July 3-10.
- Mabunda, M., & Seedat, M. (2005). Documentation of Violence Prevention Programmes. *Paper presented at the 4th Regional African Safe Communities Conference*. Port Said: Egypt, 3-5 July.
- Odendaal, W., van Niekerk, A., & Seedat, M. (2005). The balancing act: Relational interplays in a home visitation programme. *Paper presented at the PsySSA Conference*. Cape Town, 21-23 September 2005.
- Seedat, M. (2005). Lost in Translation: From Injury Epidemiology to Violence Prevention. *Paper presented at the 14th International Conference on Safe Communities*. Grieg Hallen: Bergen, 13-15 June.
- Seedat, M. (2005). Towards Deciphering the Unknown in Peace Promotion: The Dynamic Triangle. *Paper presented at the 4th Regional African Safe Communities Conference*. Port Said: Egypt, 3-5 July.
- Seedat, M., & van Niekerk, A. (2005). Home Visitation for the Prevention of Childhood Injury. *Paper presented at the 4th Regional African Safe Communities Conference*. Port Said: Egypt, 3-5 July.
- Seedat, M., van Niekerk, A., Swart, L., Lekoba, R., Odendaal, W., & Bulbulia, S. (2005). The effectiveness of a paraprofessional home visitation programme to prevent childhood injuries in two low-income communities in South Africa. *Presentation at the 4th African Regional Safe Communities Conference*. Port Said: Egypt, 3-5 July 2005.
- van Niekerk, A. (2005). Area characteristics and determinants of childhood burn injury in Cape Town. *4th African Regional Safe Community Conference*. Port-Said: Egypt, 4 July 2005.
- van Niekerk, A., Odero, W., Kobusingye, O., Solagberu, B., Mabolofotouh, M., & Stevens G. (2005). Introduction: Why publish? *IPIFA Authorship and Writings Skills Workshop, 4th African Regional Safe Community Conference*. Port Said: Egypt, July 2005.
- van Niekerk, A., Seedat, M., & Lekoba, R. (2005). Home Visitation for the Prevention of Childhood Injury. *4th African Regional Safe Community Conference*. Port-Said: Egypt, 5 July 2005.
- van Niekerk, A., & Stevens, G. Manuscript preparation, The Journal of African Safety Promotion. *IPIFA Authorship and Writings Skills Workshop, 4th African Regional Safe Community Conference*. Port-Said: Egypt, 6 July 2005.

National Conferences/Exchanges/Meetings (attendance and presentations)

- Bowman, B. (2005). Children, Pathology and Politics: Genealogical perspectives on the construction of the paedophile in South Africa. *Paper presented at the WISER Foucault's Powers and the Powers of Foucault Theory Seminar*. Johannesburg: South Africa 30 May – 6 June 2005.
- Bowman, B. (2005). Plotting the Politics of Desire: 'Race', Childhood and the Paedophile in South Africa. *Paper presented at the Department of Modern European Language's Research Seminar Series*. Pretoria, 6 October 2005.
- Bowman, B., & Harris, C. (2005). Injury Mortality and Alcohol Abuse: Prevention Implications. *Paper presented at the Gauteng Substance Abuse Forum*. Johannesburg, 19 August 2005.
- Bowman, B., & Nethavhani, M. (2005). Data to Action: Towards City-level Injury Prevention Policies &

Practices. *Paper presented at the Wits Centre for Health Policy Seminar Series*. Johannesburg, 20 May 2005.

Lazarus, S. (2005). Keynote address: Inclusive education and collaboration. *Presented at Inclusive Education Workshop*. Western Cape Education Department: Cape Town.

Lazarus, S., & Duran, B. (2005). Health promotion and indigenous views of and approaches to health and well-being: An international scan. *Paper presented at NRF/VLIR symposium on Different views of and strategies for health promotion: Working together to address barriers to learning and development in education*. Cape Town: University of Western Cape, September.

Prinsloo, M. (2005). Factors impacting on the criminal investigation process in Cape Town. *Presented at the Decade of Criminal Justice Conference*. Gordon's Bay: Cape Town, 7-8 February 2005.

Prinsloo, M. (2005). A profile of non-natural deaths in Cape Town, 2003. *Presented at the City-level violence and injury prevention workshop*. Johannesburg, 15-18 March 2005.

van Niekerk A. (2005). Childhood Safety Implications. *NIMSS Launch Presentation*. Durban, 21 March 2005.

van Niekerk, A. (2005). Child fatal injuries: is the distinction between intentional and unintentional useful? *6th Annual National Conference on Child Abuse*. Pretoria, 18 May 2005.

National Conferences/Exchanges/Meetings (attendance only)

van Niekerk A. (2005). Brain Behaviour Workshop. *MRC Unit on Anxiety & Stress Disorders*. Cape Town, 11 May 2005.

2004

Peer-Reviewed Journal Articles

Ahmed, R., Seedat, M., Van Niekerk, A., & Bulbulia, S. (2004). Towards discerning community resiliency: An exploratory investigation. *South African Journal of Psychology*, 34(3), 386-408.

Duncan, N., van Niekerk, A., & Townsend, L. (2004). Following Apartheid: Authorship trends in the South African Journal of Psychology after 1994. *South African Journal of Psychology*, 34 (4). 553-575.

Odendaal, W., Atkins, S., van Niekerk, A., & Seedat, M. (2004). Home visitation: A South African case study. *African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*, 2(2), 15-27.

Seedat, M. (2004). Engaging Utopia through Evidence. *African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*, 2(1), 33-37.

Seedat, M., Mackenzie, S., & Stevens, G. (2004). Trends and redress in community psychology during 10 years of democracy (1994-2003): A journal-based perspective. *South African Journal of Psychology*, 34(4), 595-612.

Suffla, S. (2004). Intimate partners and sexual violence: Implications for the prevention of violence against women in South Africa. *African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*, 2 (1), 41-47.

Suffla, S., & Seedat, M. (2004). How has psychology fared over ten years of democracy? Achievements, challenges and questions. *South African Journal of Psychology*, 34(4), 513 – 519.

Swart, L., Seedat, M., & Sader, F. (2004). Community Volunteerism in Safety Promotion and Implications

for Sustained Participation. *African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*, 2(1), 1-15.

Swart, T.M., & Stevens, G. (2004). Critical lessons from a schools-based injury surveillance initiative. *African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*, 2(1), 57-65.

van Niekerk, A. (2004). The epidemiology of childhood burn injuries in South Africa: A review of the evidence. *African Safety Promotion: A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*, 2(1), 16-26.

van Niekerk, A., Rode, H., & Laflamme, L. (2004). Incidence and patterns of childhood burn injuries in the Western Cape, South Africa. *Burns*, 30(4), 341-347.

Books

Marais, S., Sethi, D., Seedat, M., van Niekerk, A., & Butchart, A. (2004). *Handbook for the Documentation of Good Practices for the Prevention of Interpersonal Violence*. Geneva: World Health Organisation.

Sethi, D., Marais, S., Seedat, M., Nurse, J., & Butchart, A. (2004). *Handbook for the Documentation of Interpersonal Violence Prevention Programmes*. World Health Organisation, Department of Injuries and Violence Prevention: Geneva.

Suffla, S., & van Niekerk, A. (Eds.) & Duncan, N. (Consulting Ed.) (2004). *Crime, Violence and Injury Prevention in South Africa: Developments and Challenges*. Tygerberg: MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme.

Book Chapters

Bowman, B., & Seedat, M. (2004). Stimulating violence and injury prevention: A South African scenario. In A. Butchart, A. Phinney, P. Check & A. Villaveces

(Eds.), *Preventing violence: A guide to implementing the recommendations of the World report on violence and health*. Department of Injuries and Violence Prevention, Geneva: World Health Organisation.

Bowman, B., & Stevens, G. (2004). Injury Costing in South Africa: The State of the Sector. In S. Suffla, A. van Niekerk & N. Duncan (Eds.), *Crime, Violence and Injury Prevention in South Africa: Developments and Challenges* (pp. 170 –183). Cape Town: MRC.

Carolissen, G., & Matzopoulos, R. (2004). Childhood injury: Unintentional paraffin poisoning. In S. Suffla, A. van Niekerk and N. Duncan (Eds.), *Crime, Violence and Injury Prevention in South Africa: Developments and Challenges* (pp. 9 – 21). Cape Town: MRC.

Duncan, N., Stevens, G., & Bowman, B. (2004). Race, identity and South African psychology. In D. Hook, P. Kiguwa, N. Mkhize, A. Collins & I. Parker (Eds.), *Critical psychology*. Wetton: UCT Press/Juta.

Duncan, N., & van Niekerk, A. (2004). Adulthood and Aging. In L. Swartz, C. de la Rey and N. Duncan (Eds.), *Psychology*. Cape Town: Oxford University Press.

Marais, S., Sukhai, A., & Donson, H. (2004). Monitoring alcohol and other substance use in South Africa: The alcohol & drug injury nexus. In S. Suffla, A. van Niekerk and N. Duncan (Eds.), *Crime, Violence and Injury Prevention in South Africa: Developments and Challenges* (pp. 128 – 144). Cape Town: MRC.

Matzopoulos, R., Norman, R., & Bradshaw, D. (2004). The burden of injury in South Africa: Fatal injury trends and international comparisons. In S. Suffla, A. van Niekerk & N. Duncan (Eds.), *Crime, Violence and Injury Prevention in South Africa: Developments and Challenges* (pp. 9 – 21). Cape Town: MRC.

- Stevens, G., Seedat, M., & Van Niekerk, A. (2004). Understanding and preventing violence. In K. Ratele, N. Duncan, D. Hook, N. Mkhize, P. Kiguwa & A. Collins (Eds.), *Self, community and psychology* (pp. 13-19). Wetton: UCT Press.
- Sukhai, A., Noah, M., & Prinsloo, M. (2004). Road Traffic Injury in South Africa: An epidemiological overview for 2001. In S. Suffla, A. van Niekerk & N. Duncan (Eds.), *Crime, Violence and Injury Prevention in South Africa: Developments and Challenges* (pp. 114 – 127). Cape Town: MRC.
- van Niekerk, A., Du Toit, N., Nowell, M.J., Moore, S. & van As, A.B. (2004). Childhood burn injury: Epidemiological, management and emerging injury prevention studies. In S. Suffla, A. van Niekerk & N. Duncan (Eds.), *Crime, Violence and Injury Prevention in South Africa: Developments and Challenges* (pp. 145 – 157). Cape Town: MRC.
- van Niekerk, A., Suffla, S., & Seedat, M. (2004). Crime, violence and injury prevention in South Africa: Trends, emerging issues and opportunities. In S. Suffla & A. van Niekerk (Eds.) and N. Duncan (Consulting Ed.), *Crime, Violence and Injury Prevention in South Africa: Developments and Challenges* (pp. 1 – 8). Tygerberg: MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme.
- Other Articles**
- Baadjies, L. (2004). The use of photography as a data collection method in a community-based waste management campaign. *Injury & Safety Monitor*, 3(2).
- Bowman, B., Duncan, N., & Letsoalo, T. (2004). Child Labour: Issues, Definitions, Conceptual Frameworks, Statistics and Theoretical Assumptions. *Occasional Paper Series*. ISHS: Johannesburg.
- Bowman, B., & Seedat, M. (2004). Stimulating Violence and Injury Prevention: A South African Scenario. In A. Butchart, A. Phinney, P. Check & A. Villaveces (Eds.), *Preventing violence: A guide to implementing the recommendations of the World report on violence and health*. Department of Injuries and Violence Prevention, Geneva: World Health Organization.
- Donson, H., & Marais, S. (2004). Farm injuries in the Western Cape - Hospital based. *Injury & Safety Monitor*, 3(1).
- Donson, H., & Marais, S. (2004). Violence: Some information on Perpetrators. *Injury & Safety Monitor*, 3 (1).
- MacKenzie, S. (2004). A handbook on African pedestrian safety programmes. *Injury & Safety Monitor*, 3(2).
- Marais, S. (2004). Editorial. *Injury and Safety Monitor*, 3(1).
- Marais, S. & Donson, H. (2004). Injuries on farms – The role of the community based health worker in documenting data. *Injury & Safety Monitor*, 3(1).
- Matzopoulos, R., Seedat, M., Marais, S., & van Niekerk, A. (2004). A profile of fatal injuries in South Africa: A platform for Safety Promotion. *MRC Policy Brief No 2*. March 2004.
- Pedro, A., Mdaka, T., & Odendaal, W. (2004). Home visitation for the prevention of childhood injury. *Injury & Safety Monitor*, 3(2).
- Seedat, M., MacKenzie, S., & Mohan, D. (2004). The phenomenology of being a female pedestrian in an African and an Asian City. *UNISA ISHS Occasional Paper 2*.
- Sukhai, A. (2004). Alcohol & fatal trauma: Durban, 2001-2003. *South African Community Epidemiology Network*

on Drug Use (SACENDU). *Monitoring Alcohol and Drug Abuse Trends. Proceedings of Report Back Meetings, October 2004 (Phase 15)*. Parow: Medical Research Council.

Sukhai, A. (2004). *Childhood Injuries in S.A: Summary NIMSS findings, 2003*. (Summary Report). MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme, Durban.

Sukhai, A. (2004). *Traffic Injury in S.A: Summary NIMSS findings, 2003*. (Summary Report). MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme, Durban.

Sukhai, A., Seedat, M., Jordaan, E., & Jackson, D. (2004). Aggressive road behaviours in South Africa. *MRC Policy Brief No. 4*, April 2004.

Technical Reports

Dawad, S., & Sukhai, A. (2004). Chapter 6: A Profile of Fatal Injuries in South Africa, 2003. Durban. In Matzopoulos, R. (Ed.), *Fifth Annual Report of the National Injury Mortality Surveillance System*. MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme: Parow.

Donson, H., & Marais, S. (2004). A profile of rural injuries in the Western Cape 1999-2002 (RISSII). *MRC/UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme Technical Report*, February 2004.

Harris, C., Sukhai, A. & Matzopoulos, R. (2004). Chapter 2: National fatal injury profile. In Matzopoulos, R. (ed), *A Profile of Fatal Injuries in South Africa, 2003. Fifth Annual Report of the National Injury Mortality Surveillance System*. MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme: Parow.

Lazarus, S. (2004) An exploration of how Native American worldviews, including healing approaches, can contribute to and transform support services in education. *Research Report submitted to Fulbright Commission, National Research Foundation (Indigenous*

Knowledge Systems) and the University of Western Cape. Cape Town: University of Western Cape.

Matzopoulos, R., Bowman, B., Seedat, M., & Sukhai, A. (2004). Chapter 1: Introduction - The National Injury Mortality Surveillance System. In Matzopoulos, R. (Ed.), *Fifth Annual Report of the National Injury Mortality Surveillance System*. MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme: Parow.

International Conferences/Exchanges/Meetings (attendance and presentations)

Bowman, B. (2004). Pilot Testing the TEACH – VIP Core Curriculum in South Africa. *Paper presented at the WHO Planning Meeting for Pilot Testing of The TEACH-VIP Injury Prevention Curriculum*. Karolinska Institutet: Stockholm, 22 – 23 January 2004.

Bowman, B. (2004). Pilot Testing the WHO TEACH-VIP Core Module in South Africa: Outcomes and Challenges. *Paper presented at the 7th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Control*. Vienna: Austria, 6 – 9 June 2004.

Bowman, B., Burrows, S., Seedat, M., & Duncan, N. (2004). The Social Determinants of Injury and Mortality Patterns in South Africa: Moving Beyond 'Race' as a Primary Risk factor. *Paper presented at the 1st Regional Congress of Social Psychiatry in Africa*. Caesar's: Gauteng, Johannesburg, 21 – 25 March 2004.

Bulbulia, S. (2004). Community resilience in Peri-urban neighbourhoods: Lessons for assessing community resilience in conflict. *Paper presented at the conference on Vulnerability, Resilience and Coping of Communities and Health Systems in Responding to Infectious Diseases in the Context of War/Conflict*. Kandy, 26-28 August 2004.

Bulbulia, S., van Niekerk, A., & Seedat, M. (2004). A "good practices" model: The capacitation and sustainability of volunteer programmes in promoting safe and healthy communities in a low-income context

- in South Africa. *Paper presented at the 7th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Control*. Vienna: Austria, 6-9 June 2004.
- Lazarus, S. (2004). Community psychology in Africa. *Paper presented as part of international panel at European Congress of Community Psychology*. Berlin: Germany.
- Marais, S. (2004). Filling the knowledge gap: Documenting programmes on interpersonal violence prevention. *Paper presented at the 7th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion*. Vienna: Austria, 6-9 June 2004.
- Marais, S. (2004). Health and rural communities: Exploring the extent and nature of injuries on South African fruit farms. *36th World Congress of the International Institute of Sociology*. Beijing: China, 7-10 July 2004.
- Matzopoulos, R. (2004). Alcohol as a risk factor for train commuting fatalities. *Poster presentation at the 7th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion*. Vienna: Austria, 6-9 June 2004.
- Matzopoulos, R., Carolissen, G., & Jordaan, E. (2004). Evaluation of the paraffin safety promotion initiative in Eshane, Kwazulu Natal: baseline community survey. *Poster presentation at the 7th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion*. Vienna: Austria, 6-9 June 2004.
- Prinsloo, M. (2004). Factors impacting on the criminal investigation process in Cape Town, South Africa. *Paper presented at the 13th International Conference on Safe Communities*. Prague: Czech Republic, 2-4 June 2004.
- Seedat, M. (2004). Pedestrian behaviours in a large Indian city: A case study. *Poster presented at the 7th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Control*. Vienna: Austria, 6-9 June 2004.
- Seedat, M. (2004). Race, racism and violence: Studying racialised patterns of violent death in South Africa. *Paper presented at the 7th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Control*. Vienna: Austria, 6-9 June 2004.
- Seedat, M. (2004). The role of religion, resilience and social capital in the context of conflict and reconciliation. *Paper presented at the conference on Vulnerability, Resilience and Coping of Communities and Health Systems in Responding to Infectious Diseases in the Context of War/Conflict*. Kandy, 26-28 August 2004.
- Seedat, M., Bowman, B., & Nethavahani, M. (2004). Investigating the Research-Policy-Practice Nexus: The Preliminary Results of the 3 Cities Study. *Poster presented at the 7th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Control*. Vienna: Austria, 6-9 June 2004.
- Seedat, M., Mdaka, T., Baadjies, L., & van Niekerk, A. (2004). An exploration of the utility of still photography in the preparation of safety promotion interventions. *Poster presented at the 13th International Conference on Safe Communities*. Prague, 2-4 June 2004.
- Seedat, M., Mohan, D., Tiwari, G., & Mackenzie, S. (2004). The phenomenology of being pedestrian in an Asian city. *Poster presented at the 7th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Control*. Vienna: Austria, 6-9 June 2004.
- Suffla, S. (2004). Psychology in South Africa: Pre- and post-apartheid. *Papers presented on lecture tour to University of Oslo & University of Bergen*. Norway, 4-9 September.
- Suffla, S. (2004). The pursuit of social and gender justice: A group of South African women working for safety and peace promotion. *Paper presented at the 13th International Conference on Safe Communities*. Prague: Czech Republic, 2-4 June.

- Suffla, S. (2004). South African women's leadership and agency in the pursuit of social justice. *Paper presented at the 28th International Congress of Psychology*. Beijing: China, 8-13 August.
- Suffla, S. (2004). Women for peace: The role of local women in violence prevention and safety promotion. *Paper presented at the 7th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion*. Vienna: Austrai, 6-9 June.
- Sukhai, A. (2004). A Preliminary Investigation into the Nexus between Substance Abuse and Non-Fatal Road Traffic Injury Outcome in South Africa. Paper presented at the *17th International Conference on Alcohol, Drugs and Traffic Safety*. Glasgow, 08-13 August, 2004.
- van Niekerk, A. (2004). Distribution and patterns of childhood burn injuries in the Western Cape: Implications for Prevention. *Towards a child safe South Africa; World Burns Conference*. Cape Town, 19 May 2004.
- van Niekerk, A., & Laflamme, L. (2004). Incidence and patterns of childhood burn injuries in the Western Cape, South Africa. *7th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion*. Vienna, 6-9 June 2004.
- van Niekerk, A., & Mdaka, T. (2004). The systematic photographic documentation of childhood injury risks in low-income households in Vlaktefontein, South Africa. *7th World Conference on Injury Prevention and Safety Promotion*. Vienna, 6-9 June.
- National Conferences/Exchanges/Meetings (attendance and presentations)**
- Baadjies, L. (2004). The application and utility of still photography and focus groups in marshalling data for a community waste management campaign. *Paper presented at the Annual PSYSSA Congress*. Durban, 22 September 2004.
- Baadjies, L. (2004). Developing methods and gathering data for community based waste management campaigns. *CVI Internal Seminar*. Cape Town, 6 April 2004.
- Bowman, B. (2004). An analysis of racialised patterns in childhood non-natural deaths in a South African city (2000-2002): Implications for redress. *CVI Internal Seminar*. Cape Town, 6 April 2004.
- Burrows, S. (2004). Suicide. *CVI Internal Seminar*. Cape Town, 6 April 2004.
- Donson, H. (2004). School injury surveillance in South Africa: Towards a platform for safety promotion in schools. *CVI Internal Seminar*. Cape Town, 6 April 2004.
- Lazarus, S. (2004). Native American postcolonial psychology: Lessons for South Africa? *Seminar presented at Western Cape Branch CPD meeting of the Psychological Society of South Africa (PsySSA)*. Cape Town: University of Western Cape.
- Lazarus, S. (2004). Reflections on research and learnings. *Seminar presented at Faculty of Education, focusing on research conducted through the Fulbright research programme during 2003*. Cape Town: University of Western Cape.
- Lazarus, S. (2004). Reflections on research in Native America: Challenges for South African education support services. *Paper presented at Psychological Society of South Africa (PsySSA) Congress*. October, ICC: Durban.
- Lazarus, S. (2004). Significance of life skills, health and wellness in FET colleges. *Paper presented at Provincial Learner Support Conference*. Cape Town: WCED FET Directorate.
- Mackenzie, S. (2004). The phenomenology of being pedestrian in an African and Asian city. *Annual PSYSSA Congress*. Durban, 22 April 2004.

- Mackenzie, S. (2004). The phenomenology of being a woman pedestrian in the city of Johannesburg. *CVI Internal Seminar*. Cape Town, 6 April 2004
- Marais, S. (2004). Filling the knowledge gap: Documenting programmes on interpersonal violence prevention. *CVI Internal Seminar*. Cape Town, 6 April 2004.
- Marais, S. (2004). Violence in the workplace – the health sector. *Conference on Workplace Trauma Solutions*, Johannesburg, 24-26 March 2004.
- Marais, S. (2004). Violence in the workplace - the health sector. *Second Conference on Workplace Trauma Solutions*, 21 July 2004.
- Matzopoulos, R. (2004). Pedestrian injuries and alcohol use in the Western Cape and the city of Cape Town. *Seminar in support of World Health Day: Road Safety is No Accident*. Cape Town.
- Mdaka, T., van Niekerk, A., & Seedat, M. (2004). The Conceptualisation, Development, Implementation and initial findings of a Photographic Procedure to assess Childhood Injury Risks. *Home Visitation Programme Research Methods Conference*. Johannesburg, 30 March-1 April 2004.
- Mdaka, T., van Niekerk, A., & Seedat, M. (2004). The Systematic Photographic Documentation of Childhood Injury Risks in Low-income Households in Vlakfontein, South Africa. *Meeting*. Cape Town, 6 April 2004.
- Nethavani, M. (2004). Pretoria's safety and crime prevention initiatives: implications for city level VIP analysis. *CVI Internal Seminar*. Cape Town, 6 April 2004.
- Odendaal, W. (2004). A process evaluation report on the pilot study: Processes, Social Actors and Context. *Home Visitation Programme Research Methods Conference*. Johannesburg, 30 March-1 April 2004.
- Odendaal, W., Atkins, S., van Niekerk, A., & Seedat, M. (2004). Preventing unintentional childhood injuries: Will home visits be the answer? *PSYSSA Conference*. Durban, 21-23 September 2004.
- Seedat, M., & Mackenzie, S. (2004). The phenomenology of being pedestrian in an African and Asian city. *Paper presented at the MRC*. Cape Town, 5-7 April 2004.
- Suffla, S. (2004). South African psychology: Reviewing the first decade of democracy. *Roundtable discussion co-facilitated at the 10th Anniversary Congress of the Psychological Society of South Africa (PsySSA)*. Durban, 21-23 September.
- Suffla, S. (2004). Women led safety promotion interventions in South Africa. *Paper presented to King's Fund Study Tour to South Africa*. Cape Town, 3 February.
- Sukhai, A. (2004). Aggressive road behaviours in South Africa. *Injury Control and Traffic Safety Training Course*. Johannesburg, 17-21 May 2004.
- Sukhai, A. (2004). Aggressive road behaviours in South Africa. *National Speeding and Road Safety Promotion Conference*. Sandton, 23-25 August, 2004.
- Sukhai, A. (2004). Alcohol & fatal trauma: Durban, 2001-2003. *The South African Community Epidemiology Network on Drug Use (SACENDU)*. Durban, 13 October 2004.

- Sukhai, A. (2004). Epidemiology of road traffic injury in South Africa. *Injury Control and Traffic Safety Training Course*. Johannesburg, 17-21 May 2004.
- Sukhai, A. (2004). Injury Epidemiology in the South African Context. *Lecture to medical students*. Nelson R. Mandela School of Medicine: Durban, 04 October 2004.
- Sukhai, A. (2004). A preliminary investigation into the nexus between substance abuse and non-fatal road traffic injury outcome in South Africa. *Seminar in support of World Health Day: Road Safety is No Accident*. Cape Town, 7 April 2004.
- Sukhai, A. (2004). Traffic Injury Research & Prevention. *Crime, Violence & Injury Lead Programme Review Meeting*. Johannesburg, 29 September 2004.
- National Conferences/Exchanges/Meetings (attendance only)**
- Matzopoulos R. (2004). Child injury prevention programme consultative meeting. *Department of Health, Directorate: Health Promotion and Marketing*. Cape Town, 3 March 2004.
- Matzopoulos, R. (2004). *World Health Day 2004 planning meeting*. 9 February 2004.
- Suffla, S. (2004). *9th International Congress of the South African Association of Marital and Family Therapy*, Durban, 17-19 May 2004.
- Sukhai, A. (2004). National Road Safety Advisory Board Meeting. *National Department of Transport*. Pretoria, 2 April 2004.
- Sukhai, A. (2004). *University Of Natal Accident Research Centre Annual Symposium*. Durban, 23 September, 2004.
- Swart, T.M. (2004). The Impact of HIV/AIDS on the Health Sector. *HSRC Seminar Series*. Pretoria, 10 February 2004.
- Swart, T.M. (2004). World Health Day stakeholder meeting. *National Department of Health*. Pretoria, 2 February, 2004.
- van Niekerk, A. (2004). Child injury prevention programme consultative meeting. *Western Cape Department of Health, Directorate: Health Promotion and Marketing*. Cape Town, 3 March 2004.
- Evaluation reports**
- Swart, T.M., Stevens, G., & Swart, L. (2004). *External evaluation of Eskom's public safety initiatives*. An external evaluation commissioned by Eskom Corporate Risk Services.



Safety and Peace Promotion Research Unit (SAPPRU)

OBJECTIVES

- Conduct trans-disciplinary research to champion violence and injury prevention, and peace and safety promotion;
- Develop appropriate tools to assess the magnitude, trends and occurrence of crime, injuries and violence, and conditions promotive of safety and peace;
- Study the risks, causes and determinants of crime, violence and injuries, and factors supportive of safety and peace;
- Identify, support and develop primary prevention, injury control and safety and peace promotion demonstration and best practice initiatives;
- Encourage research translation to inform the prevention and promotive work of governments and social movements; and
- Build primary prevention, and safety and peace promotion research and intervention expertise among researchers, policy-drivers, community-based workers and practitioners.

© Institute for Social and Health Sciences
University of South Africa
2010

PO Box 1087 Lenasia 1820 South Africa
Tel: +27(11) 857 1142; Fax: +27(11) 857 1770
www.ishs.org.za

© Safety and Peace Promotion Research Unit
South African Medical Research Council
2010

PO Box 19070 7505 Tygerberg South Africa
Tel: +27(21) 938-0911; Fax: +27(21) 938-0200
www.mrc.ac.za/crime/crime.htm